

LEE KONG CHIAN NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM

2021

# THE MARINE AND ESTUARINE MOLLUSCS OF THAILAND



FRED E. WELLS, KITITHORN SANPANICH, SIONG KIAT TAN &  
TEERAPONG DUANGDEE



LEE KONG CHIAN NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM

2021

THE MARINE AND  
ESTUARINE MOLLUSCS  
OF THAILAND

FRED E. WELLS, KITITHORN SANPANICH, SIONG KIAT TAN &  
TEERAPONG DUANGDEE

## **The Marine and Estuarine Molluscs of Thailand**

By Fred E. Wells<sup>1,2</sup>, Kitithorn Sanpanich<sup>3</sup>, Siong Kiat Tan<sup>4</sup> & Teerapong Duangdee<sup>5</sup>

Published by:

Lee Kong Chian Natural History Museum  
National University of Singapore  
2 Conservatory Drive  
Singapore 117377  
REPUBLIC OF SINGAPORE  
Website: <https://lkcnhm.nus.edu.sg/>  
Email: [nhmvisit@nus.edu.sg](mailto:nhmvisit@nus.edu.sg)

**Editor:** Ng Ting Hui

**Copyeditor:** Cai Peixuan

**Typesetter:** Cai Peixuan

**ISBN:** 978-981-14-7613-6 (online)

**DOI:** 10.26107/LKCNHM-EBOOK-2021-0001

### **© 2021 Lee Kong Chian Natural History Museum**

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission of the copyright holder. For information regarding permission(s), please write to: [nhmvisit@nus.edu.sg](mailto:nhmvisit@nus.edu.sg)

Cover photograph © Kitithorn Sanpanich

<sup>1</sup>School of Molecular and Life Sciences, Curtin University, GPO Box U1987, Perth, Western Australia 6845

<sup>2</sup>Negaunee Integrative Research Center, Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, Illinois 60605 USA

<sup>3</sup>Institute of Marine Science, Burapha University, Tambon Saensook, Amphur Moengchonburi, Chonburi, 20131 Thailand

<sup>4</sup>Lee Kong Chian Natural History Museum, National University of Singapore, 2 Conservatory Drive, Singapore 117377, Republic of Singapore

<sup>5</sup>Department of Marine Science, Faculty of Fisheries, Kasetsart University, Bangkok, 10900 Thailand

Email: [fred.wells@curtin.edu.au](mailto:fred.wells@curtin.edu.au) (FEW); [kitithorn2504@gmail.com](mailto:kitithorn2504@gmail.com) (KS); [nhmtsk@nus.edu.sg](mailto:nhmtsk@nus.edu.sg) (SKT) & [tdku@hotmail.com](mailto:tdku@hotmail.com) (TD)

## CONTENTS

DEDICATION .....	1
ABSTRACT.....	2
INTRODUCTION .....	3
MATERIAL AND METHODS.....	4
THE MARINE AND ESTUARINE MOLLUSCS OF THAILAND .....	6
LIST OF THAI MARINE AND ESTUARINE MOLLUSCS .....	16
CLASS BIVALVIA.....	16
CLASS CEPHALOPODA.....	68
CLASS GASTROPODA.....	75
CLASS POLYPLACOPHORA .....	164
CLASS SCAPHOPODA.....	164
LITERATURE CITED .....	166
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.....	186
HOW TO CITE THIS BOOK .....	186
APPENDIX .....	187



## **DEDICATION**

We are pleased to dedicate this book to the late Jørgen Hilleberg of the University of Aarhus, Denmark, for the outstanding service he provided to Thai malacology during his quarter of a century in Thailand as the Danish Advisor to the Phuket Marine Biological Center and as the organiser of the Tropical Marine Mollusc Programme.

## ABSTRACT

Thailand is a large Southeast Asian country on the margin of the biodiverse coral triangle. It has a 3,299 km coastline on both the Gulf of Thailand in the Pacific Ocean and the Andaman Sea in the Indian Ocean. An extensive literature and internet search documented over 15,000 records of 3,359 species of Thai marine and estuarine molluscs. Records of 137 species are considered to be incorrect or dubious as their known ranges do not include Southeast Asia. The remaining 3,222 species include 1,963 gastropods, 1,116 bivalves, 129 cephalopods, seven polyplacophorans and seven scaphopods; no records were found of monoplacophorans or aplacophorans. Most records cannot be verified through specimens lodged in museums. The taxonomy of all species has been updated to their current status. Previous names used, occurrence on the Gulf of Thailand and/or Andaman Sea coast, and literature records and notes (if any) are provided for each species. Two invasive species, the mussels *Mytilopsis sallei* (Récluz, 1849) and *Mytella strigata* (Hanley, 1843), are known to have been introduced to Thailand, but there may be more introduced species that have not yet been detected. Strategies to further document the marine and estuarine molluscs of Thailand are proposed.

## INTRODUCTION

The Indo-West Pacific is the largest marine biogeographical province in the world. It spans the tropical oceans from about 30 degrees north of the equator to about 30 degrees south, and extends across the vast regions of the Indian and Pacific Oceans from Hawaii to the east coast of Africa. Within the Indo-Pacific, the coral triangle, from the Philippines and Malaysia to Papua New Guinea, is the most megadiverse area of the world oceans (Hoegh-Guldberg, 2009). Molluscs are the “insects of the sea” with by far the greatest biodiversity of the animal groups. While there is no complete inventory of the marine molluscs of any area, the Philippines have received the most scientific attention. The Philippine Islands have a rich diversity of marine habitats and an accordingly broad diversity of marine mollusc species that have long been studied, with 5,835 marine mollusc species having been documented in the country (Poppe, 2017).

In contrast to the Philippines, the marine and estuarine molluscs of Thailand have been relatively poorly studied, but there have been several compilations of the phylum. Early records include: Morlet (1889) with 167 species; Lynge (1909) with 316 bivalves; and Suvatti (1937, 1938) with 270 species. Nateewathana et al. (1981) reported 548 species in the Phuket Marine Biological Center (PMBC) collection at that time; the number has grown significantly since then. The largest compilation of Thai marine and estuarine molluscs was Nabhitabhata (2009), with 1,267 species. Recently, BEDO (2017a–e) listed 1,270 species. Having been published over a span of nearly 130 years, there have been considerable taxonomic changes that make direct comparisons of the above lists difficult. Clearly the marine molluscan fauna of Thailand, with a broad diversity of habitats on both the Pacific and Indian Oceans, is much greater than indicated in the above compilations.

The goals of the present book are to first compile as exhaustive a list as is possible of the scientific information on the marine and estuarine molluscs of Thailand, then to update the scientific names of the species recorded. The study will provide a basis for further scientific investigations of the group in Thailand. It is emphasised that in the absence of voucher material of most of the species in publicly accessible locations, the present paper provides only an introduction to marine and estuarine species recorded from Thailand and identifications of many of the species listed may be incorrect. Dayrat (2011) emphasised the risk of assuming such unverified literature records were correct. 16 species of the nudibranch genus *Discodoris* were recorded in the literature from the Mediterranean Sea until a revision of the group demonstrated that the genus is in fact absent in the area. However, the present paper provides an entry point into our understanding of the marine and estuarine molluscs of Thailand.

## MATERIAL AND METHODS

An extensive literature search, both in English and Thai, was undertaken of the marine and estuarine molluscs of Thailand, including books, journals and revisions of family and genera that might include records of species from Thailand. The Phuket Marine Biological Center (PMBC) publishes both a Research Bulletin and Special Publication series; all issues of each series were examined. In addition, all volumes of the Tropical Marine Mollusc Programme are available on the PMBC website and were searched. Molluscan journals, such as *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, *Monographs of Marine Mollusca*, *Molluscan Research* and *The Veliger*, were also consulted. Available shell books were also examined. An extensive internet search was conducted, including Google Scholar and open repositories, i.e., ResearchGate and Academia.edu, using terms such as 'Thailand', and phrases associated with molluscs and the various classes. Literature cited sections of papers reporting Thai marine and estuarine molluscs were used to locate further papers. To be as inclusive as possible, grey literature was also used. The literature search concentrated on revisions of particular families and genera and faunal surveys. Other literature, such as ecological and physiological studies, are not cited unless they add to list of species recorded in Thailand. A recent development is the trend for international museums to database their collections and place the information on the web in sites such as the Global Biodiversity Information Facility (GBIF; <https://www.gbif.org/>). GBIF was searched to obtain currently available Thai records. As this and other facilities develop, more information will become available on the marine and estuarine molluscs of Thailand.

Only taxa identified to species are included in this analysis; those identified only by family or genus are disregarded as there is no way of knowing whether species A of one author is the same as species A of another paper. The internet search turned up numerous records of Thai shells for sale by dealers; these are transitory, unverified and were not used.

Every species listed in all of the publications was checked against the World List of Marine Species (WoRMS; WoRMS Editorial Board [2018]) to determine the current valid name and family placement. If a species could not be located in WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), alternative spellings, such as changing the ending from '-a' to '-us' or vice versa, and other generic placements were tried. Other information provided by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) was included, such as species listed as uncertain, nomen dubium, taxon inquirendum, etc. Where this was unsuccessful, other sources were used, such as Ruhoff (1980) and other internet databases such as the Atlas of Living Australia (ALA, 2019). Over 15,000 citations to the scientific literature on Thai molluscs are provided in the list below.

Some freshwater species can tolerate low salinity brackish water. This is a continuum, with each species having its own salinity tolerances. Species listed by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) as only occurring in freshwater are not included, but freshwater species that also inhabit brackish water are listed.

The higher-level systematics of molluscs are currently in a state of flux as new data, particularly genetic information, is added to our knowledge. The higher taxonomy used in this book follows WoRMS Editorial Board (2019). Because of inconsistent use across the phylum, subgenera and subspecies are not used. However, cephalopods are an exception as many papers list cephalopod subgenera.

The following information is provided for each species: current scientific name including genus, species, author and date; names under which the species was previously recorded in Thailand; whether the species was recorded from the Gulf of Thailand and/or Andaman Sea coastline of Thailand; and literature references to the species in date order and notes (if any). Most changes in species taxonomy have been transfers of a species from one genus to another. Alternative names used for a species are shown so future researchers can trace the species through the various publications. Misspellings in earlier references are included for the same reason. Very minor changes, such as changes in the ending of a name from '-a' or '-us' or vice versa, after the gender of a species changed upon a move to another genus, or differences in the year the species was described (i.e., 1841 versus 1842), are not shown. However, if the time difference is substantial (i.e., 1841 versus 1860), it is included. In some cases, the author shown in the Thai reference is not the actual author of the species; this is also indicated. Also included are cases where the Thai reference did not give an author and date. However, full citation of each species is provided as recorded by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019). "Reported as" indicates that the species was not reported with the currently accepted name. "Also reported as" indicates that the species has been reported from Thailand using the current name but has also been reported under different names.

Until very recently, the original scientific literature was essentially unavailable in Thailand, and there were few shell books available. In most cases species were, out of necessity, identified by Thai researchers based on photographs and descriptions in the shell books, often black-and-white photocopies of colour illustrations, and

other secondary sources. Without a knowledge of closely related species, this sometimes resulted in species being incorrectly identified as those figured in the books. We have listed these misidentifications where they were obvious in Appendix 1, but there are undoubtedly others. PMBC has a small but growing collection of species that can be examined. The Thai Natural History Museum (THNHM) is also small, and there is a mollusc collection at Kasetsart University. The rapid development of the internet and literature databases, such as the Biodiversity Heritage Library (<https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/>), has recently made large portions of the original taxonomic literature much more available to all researchers. Future identifications should be based on the original descriptions, if available. Revisions of families or genera are the second preference, followed by books on Thai marine and estuarine molluscs. If books on overseas localities are used, care should be taken to ensure that the geographic range of each species includes Thailand.

## THE MARINE AND ESTUARINE MOLLUSCS OF THAILAND

### MARINE AND ESTUARINE HABITATS OF THAILAND

Thailand is a large country in Southeast Asia with a land area of 513,115 km<sup>2</sup> and a coastline of 3,299 km. It is a peninsular country lying 5–20°N and 97–106°E. Thailand has two extensive coastlines, the eastern coast located along the Gulf of Thailand in the Pacific Ocean, and the western coast facing the Andaman Sea in the Indian Ocean (Fig. 1). The Thai Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) in the Gulf of Thailand has an area of 304,000 km<sup>2</sup>, and the EEZ along the Andaman coast is 116,280 km<sup>2</sup> (Chavanich et al., 2010a).

The climate of coastal Thailand is tropical, with an average annual temperature of 27.6°C, ranging from a mean of 25.5°C in January to 29.9°C in April. While the average annual rainfall is 1,556 mm, it is seasonal and there is little rain during winter and summer. Average rainfall is highest in September (378.3 mm) and lowest in December (4.6 mm). The average annual relative humidity is 76.1%, varying from a low of 70.0% in January to a high of 81.4% in October (Pumijumnong, 2014).

The intertidal and shallow water environments of the two coasts are similar, with extensive rocky shores, sand beaches, tidal flats, mudflats, estuaries, coral reefs, seagrass beds and mangroves occurring on both coasts (Fig. 2). There is an increasing number and variety of artificial habitats such as jetties, bridges, roads and aquaculture facilities, particularly extensive prawn farms on both coasts. Bays and islands are more numerous on the Andaman coast (Chavanich et al., 2010a). There are about 545 islands on the Andaman coast, 100 in the eastern Gulf of Thailand and 150 in the western Gulf (Phongsuwan et al., 2013).

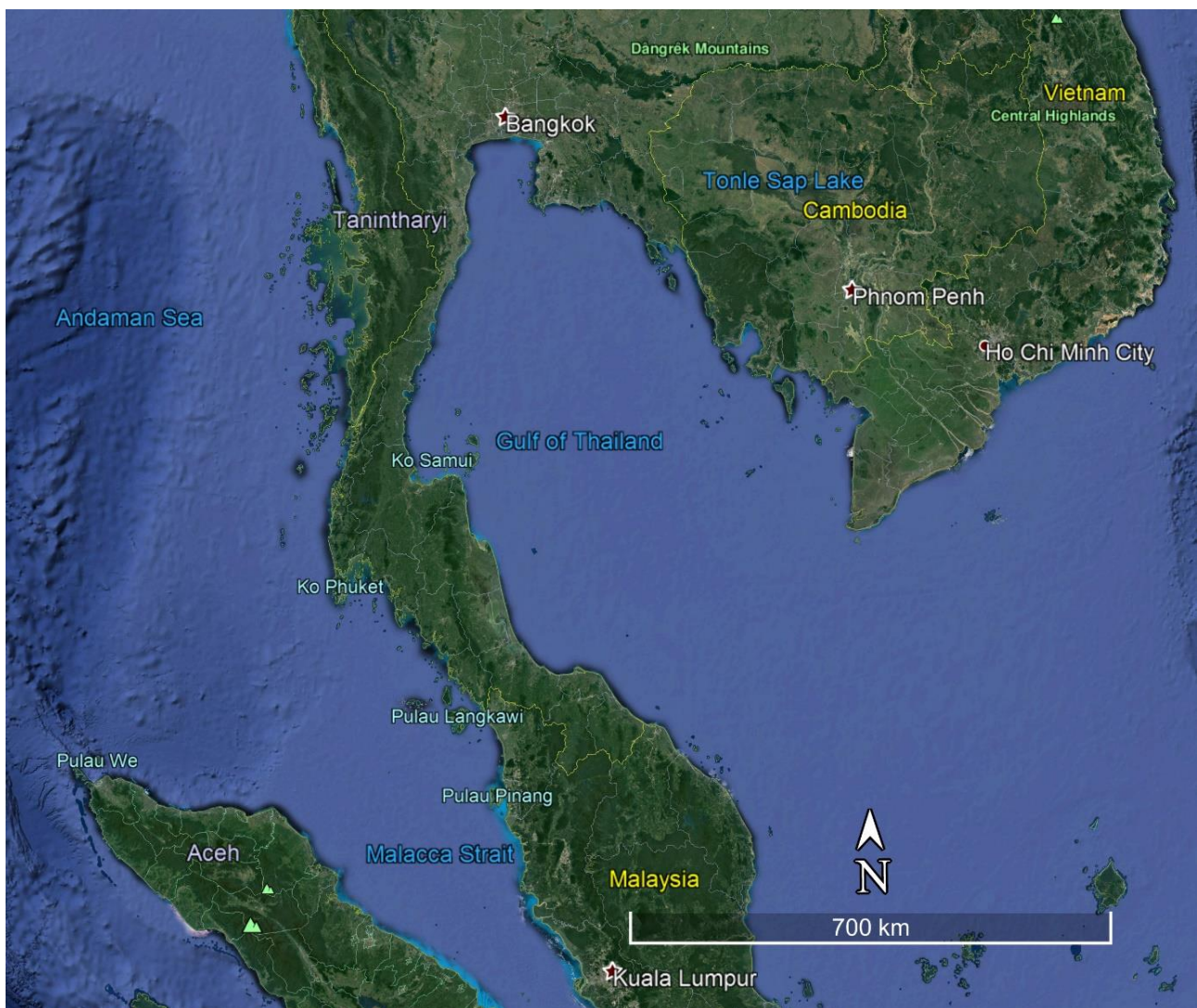


Fig. 1. Map of Thailand showing the locations of the Gulf of Thailand and the Andaman Sea coasts. Basemap is from Google®, adapted by Kitithorn Sanpanich.

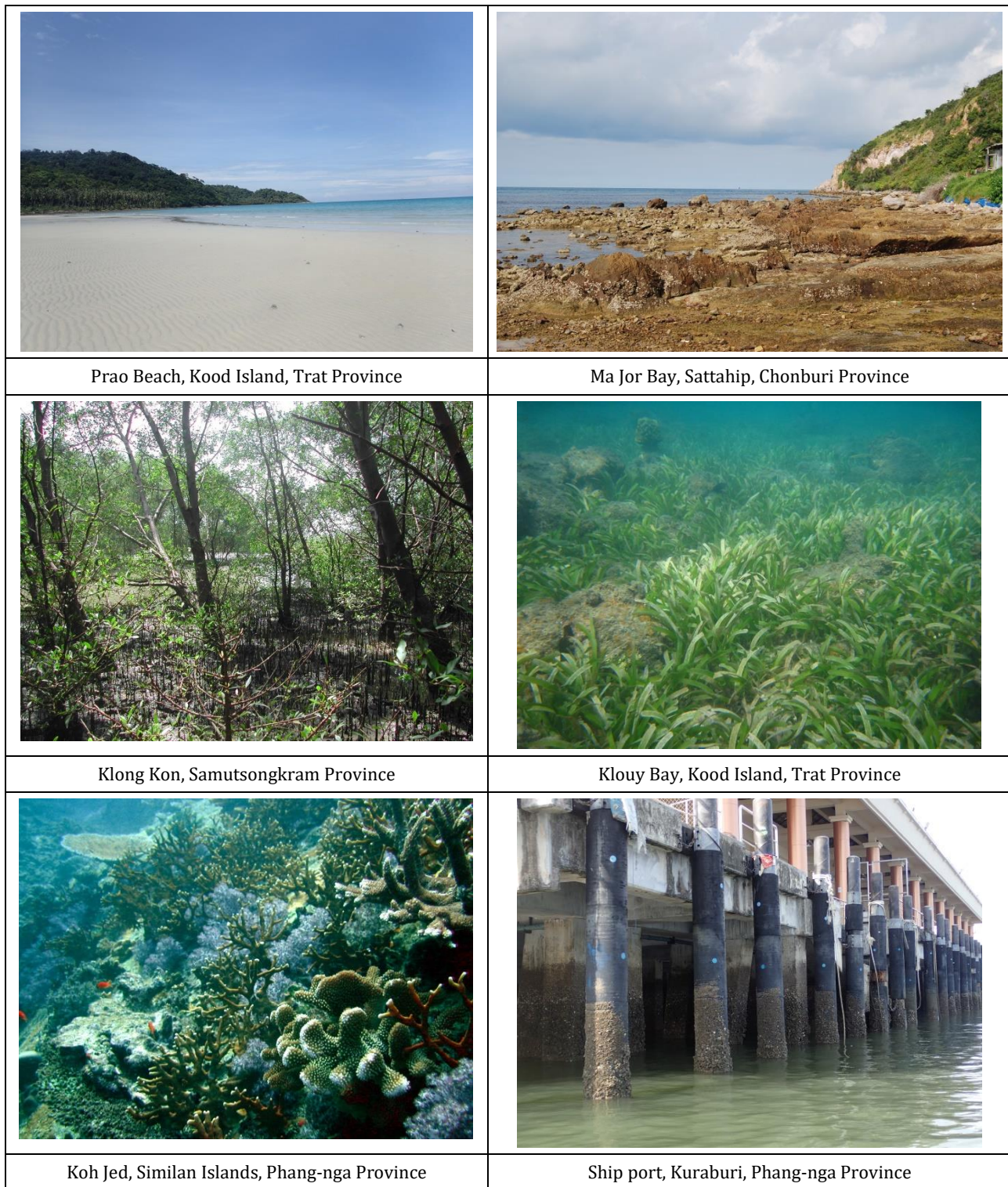


Fig. 2. The most common marine habitats in Thailand (Photographs by: Kitithorn Sanpanich).

A key difference between the two coasts is that the Gulf of Thailand is shallow, with a mean depth of 45 m and a maximum of 80 m. The bottom is largely mud. The Upper Gulf is a square-shaped area at the northern end, with four major rivers emptying into it. The Chao Phraya River is the largest, with an annual average flow of 13,220 km<sup>3</sup>. The Lower Gulf has two ridges on its southern margin that restrict water flow into and out of the South China Sea (Wattayakorn, 2006). The Gulf is influenced by the southwest monsoon from May to September and the northeast monsoon from October to February (Phongsuwan et al., 2013).

In contrast, there is a narrow continental shelf on the Andaman coast, up to 100 km wide, that gives way to a steep continental slope that reaches a depth of up to 2,000 m. Intertidal rocky shores and sand beaches are found on both coasts.

There is an estimated 153 km<sup>2</sup> of coral reefs in Thailand, with three reef types occurring: coral communities with no true reef structure; developing fringing reefs; and early formation of fringing reefs (Yeemin et al., 2001). In the Andaman Sea, coral reefs usually occur as fringes in clear water on the eastern sides of islands where they are sheltered from the southwest monsoon. In the eastern Gulf of Thailand, coral reefs are most common on the east and north coasts of islands where they are sheltered from the southwest monsoon. The northeast monsoon is more influential in the western Gulf, and reefs there are most common on the west and south coasts. Rocky shores dominate on the windward side of most islands (Phongsuwan et al., 2013).

As with many other parts of the world, Thai coral reefs have been heavily stressed by human activity, which includes direct destruction of reefs, and indirect effects such as pollution and nutrient enrichment. The effects of tourism, with trampling and inadvertent destruction of fragile reef structures, are particularly evident in Thailand. There have been several severe bleaching events, with a substantial bleaching occurring in 2010. Several outbreaks of the crown of thorns starfish have occurred on reefs in the Andaman Sea, particularly in the 1980s. The Indian Ocean tsunami on 26 December 2004 significantly affected coral reefs on the Andaman coast; while about 40% of surveyed reefs had no visible damage, 47% had low-to-moderate impacts and 13% were severely damaged. However, surveys taken two years after the tsunami showed a slightly higher coverage of live coral than surveys two years before the tsunami (Phongsuwan et al., 2013).

Extensive, diverse, and biologically productive (74 known mangrove species) mangrove forests are a key intertidal habitat in Thailand. Mangroves are common on the muddy tidal flats at river mouths. There are extensive mangroves on the Andaman coast, particularly in Phang Nga province, which has 18.5% of the total mangrove area of Thailand. Mangroves are common along the east coast of the Gulf of Thailand and along the Chao Phraya River delta near Bangkok. The mangrove forests often have two layers. The upper storey grows to a height of 20 m or more, with large trees of *Rhizophora*, *Bruguiera*, *Heritiera* and *Xylocarpus*. Common understorey species are in the genera *Bruguiera* and *Ceriops*. The palm *Nypa fruticans* is common along the edges of intertidal creeks (Pumijumnong, 2014).

There has been a considerable loss of mangroves in Thailand for a variety of reasons, including logging, pollution, etc. The primary cause of losses is the removal of mangroves to create space for shrimp farms. Levees are built to a height of 1–1.5 m to increase the water volume available for the shrimp. Unfortunately, the ponds become unviable after about five years and are abandoned. The levees change water flow patterns and restrict recolonisation of the ponds by mangroves, even if they are actively planted. There were about 320,000 ha of mangroves in Thailand in 1975, but this was halved by 1996. Conservation and rehabilitation increased the mangrove area to about 240,000 ha by 2004 (Pumijumnong, 2014).

Seagrass habitats in Thailand have been classified into three categories: mangrove-associated beds, shallow sandy-bottom beds and coral reef-associated beds (UNEP et al., 2005). There are 12 species of seagrasses in Thailand in the genera *Halophila*, *Cymodocea*, *Halodule*, *Enhalus*, *Thalassia*, *Syringodium* and *Ruppia*. 11 species have been recorded from both coasts; *Ruppia maritima* is known only from the Gulf of Thailand. The area of seagrasses is much larger and denser on the Andaman coast (9,448 ha) than in the Gulf of Thailand (5,489 ha) (Adulyanukosol & Poovachiranon, 2007). There is a distinct seasonality of seagrasses in Thailand. For example, Khogkhaoa et al. (2017) studied the spatial distribution of seagrasses and their biomass in relation to a number of physical factors near the mouth of the Trang River on the Andaman Coast. 10 species with a total area of 61 km<sup>2</sup> were found during the dry season, nearly half (29 km<sup>2</sup>) of which was *Halophila decipiens*. The other common species were *Enhalus acoroides* and *Halophila ovalis*. Only eight species with a total area of 24 km<sup>2</sup> were found in the rainy season. The most important limiting factors were water depth and light intensity.

The marine algal flora is diverse, with about 326 species having been recorded: 98 chlorophytes, 56 phaeophytes and 172 rhodophytes. The number of blue green algae has not been determined (Coppejans et al., 2010, 2017). Marine algae are abundant in a wide range of shallow water habitats, including rocky shores and artificial hard surfaces, and as epiphytes on seagrasses and mangroves.

## HISTORY OF MOLLUSC EXPLORATION IN THAILAND

According to Hylleberg (2013), the first extensive sampling of benthic species in the Gulf of Thailand was undertaken in early 1900 by the Danish Expedition to Siam, funded by the Danish government and the Carlsberg Foundation. There were only two scientists, the botanist Johs Schmidt and the echinoderm specialist Theodor Mortensen. Koh Chang Island in the eastern Gulf of Thailand was used as a base with Mortensen undertaking boat trips of up to a week from Koh Chang for dredging and intertidal collecting. Unfortunately, with the large number of rivers in the region, the bottom was predominately mud and Mortensen had considerable difficulty in locating suitable habitats for dredging. Specimens collected were deposited in the Zoological Museum, Copenhagen. Bergh (1902) published on opisthobranchs and Lynge (1909) reported on bivalve molluscs collected during the expedition.

Three additional Thai–Danish expeditions to Thailand were undertaken in the following decades, but these were primarily botanical. The Fifth Thai–Danish Expedition in January to March 1966 was originally conceived as a botanical expedition, but in 1961, Germany had initiated successful trawl fisheries in the Gulf of Thailand. Therefore, the Thai Department of Fisheries was interested in exploring the fisheries resources of the Andaman coast and made their new research vessel M/S DHANARAJATA available for the expedition. The survey evolved into a combined terrestrial botanical and marine biological expedition that included 15 Thai scientists and students from the departments of Fisheries and Agriculture in Chulalongkorn University, and four Danish scientists and representatives from the UNESCO office in Singapore, Singapore Botanic Gardens and the Allan Hancock Foundation in California. The eminent Danish scientist Gunnar Thorson led the marine biological component of the expedition. Its goals were: 1) research work on fish-food animals on sediment bottoms from a quantitative point of view; 2) training of groups of young Thai marine biologists; and 3) the creation of a broad reference collection of marine fauna for use by the Thai Marine Fisheries Laboratory in the future education of marine and fishery biologists (Seidenfaden et al., 1968).

A key result of the expedition was the development of a concept for the creation of the Phuket Marine Biological Center. The Thai–Danish team examined 10 sites on Phuket Island for the possible construction of a marine laboratory. The variety of habitats that could be reached by boat or vehicle within 30 minutes, including coral reefs, rocky shores, open and sheltered sandy beaches and mangroves, led to the present site of PMBC being chosen. An agreement for the development of PMBC was signed by the Royal Thai and Danish governments in October 1968 (Seidenfaden et al., 1968).

The Thai government paid for the buildings and other infrastructure while the Danish contribution was scientific equipment, staff training, and expert assistance. Jørgen Hylleberg was appointed as the Danish Advisor, a role that he fulfilled from 1979 to 1994. Hylleberg then became project director for the new Tropical Marine Mollusc Programme (TMMP) and continued to advise PMBC until TMMP funding was ended by the Danish International Development Agency (DANIDA) in 2004 (Hylleberg, 2013).

The creation of PMBC opened a new era in Thai marine research that was primarily focused on discovering the biodiversity of marine and estuarine biota on the Andaman coast; much of the work was on molluscs. A new building was opened in 1983 to house the rapidly growing Reference Collection. PMBC started two journals, the Research Bulletin and Special Publications, both of which contain a significant number of papers on molluscs. The two series provided venues for PMBC and other scientists, from both Thailand and overseas, to publish scientific information on the Thai marine environment. The journals are sent in exchange for publications from other national and international institutions, thus enhancing the PMBC library (Hylleberg, 2013).

Facilitating the education of young scientists has been a key PMBC outcome. A number of field courses have been presented at PMBC and PMBC staff have been able to participate in overseas opportunities. Particularly successful has been the ability of Thai scientists to obtain advanced degrees in Denmark. Mollusc workers include Charatsee Aungtonya, Anuwat Nateewathana and Vararin Vongpanich with MSc degrees from the University of Aarhus; Anuwat Nateewathana continued on to get a PhD from the same university. Charatsee Aungtonya obtained a PhD at the University of Copenhagen. The transfer of students worked both ways, with students from the University of Aarhus undertaking their field studies at PMBC. The mollusc workers among these include Michael Bech, Britt Gribsholt and Peter Middlefart (Hylleberg, 2013).

The TMMP, coordinated by Jørgen Hylleberg, was established in 1991 as a joint research activity between Thailand and other Southeast Asian countries. Annual workshops were held, which allowed participants to present papers and interact with other participants in a week-long conference, then to undertake field excursions. Denmark, India and Thailand participated in the first year of the TMMP. The first conference was devoted to the possible aquaculture of the large *Murex ramosus*. Indonesia joined in 1992. Over time the number of participants and the range of scientific topics grew rapidly. The quantity of biodiversity information presented increased so much that from 1997 onwards an entire volume of the workshop proceedings was devoted to biodiversity studies. Each annual workshop was held in a different Southeast Asian country, increasing the ability of scientists in the region to participate. The opportunity to meet at a workshop and exchange scientific information led to numerous cooperative projects among the participants. By the time the programme was terminated in 2004, the TMMP had published 11 sets of proceedings and two monographs. Mollusc researchers from 57 institutions in 22 countries had participated in the various workshops. Research presented concentrated on the Indian Ocean and South China Sea in Thailand, Cambodia, Vietnam, India and Indonesia. A number of mollusc experts from other Asian countries, Europe, South Africa, United States and Australia also participated in the TMMP, considerably broadening the TMMP outlook (Hylleberg, 2013).

An ambitious project, Biodiversity of the Andaman Sea Shelf (BIOSHSELF), was undertaken from 1996 to 2000 on the Andaman coast of Thailand to survey marine biodiversity along the entire Thai coastline from the Myanmar

border in the north to Malaysia in the south. Extensive benthic surveys were made using a variety of grabbing and trawling techniques down to 1,000 m and open water species to deeper depths. A total of 98 stations were conducted on 12 transects between 40 and 900 m, and an additional 16 stations in the Thai EEZ. 19 nearshore stations were made (Aungtonya et al., 2000; Tendal et al., 2014). Specimens collected were deposited in the PMBC Reference Collection. Extensive reports were compiled on the crustaceans (Bruce et al., 2002) and polychaetes (Eibye-Jacobsen, 2002), but only limited information on molluscs was published: Schwabe (2006) on chitons and Jensen (2007) on opisthobranchs.

In addition to the Danish work in Thailand cited above, there have been a number of major oceanographic expeditions that have worked in Thai waters for at least part of their extensive voyages. Again, Danes played a leading role. The Thai component of these expeditions was summarised by Jensen & Knudsen (2001). The DANA circumnavigated the world from 1928 to 1930. The expedition was focused on plankton, fish and oceanography. It was in Thai waters in April and May 1929. The expedition was led by the Danish scientists Johs Schmidt and Anton Bruun. The GALATHEA expedition, undertaken from 1950 to 1952, was led again by Anton Bruun. It worked in the Gulf of Thailand in June 1951. Unfortunately, the focus of the expedition was on the deep sea, so the Gulf of Thailand molluscs were not included. The Naga Expedition, also led by Anton Bruun, worked in Thailand in 1959. Included among the scientists was the prominent malacologist Jørgen Knudsen.

More recently, a workshop on the systematics, anatomy and natural history of shallow water marine bivalves was held in Kungkrabaen, Chanthaburi Province, in August and September 2005 (Bieler et al., 2008a). The primary goal was to increase scientific knowledge of marine bivalves in the eastern Gulf of Thailand, but associated work was also undertaken on gastropods. Thai and international scientists conducted field studies in Kungkrabaen for two weeks, then returned to their home institutions to complete the associated laboratory studies and write their papers describing the results. A special volume of the Raffles Bulletin of Zoology contains the workshop results in 17 papers (Bieler et al., 2008b).

Since the completion of the Kungkrabaen workshop, primary development of scientific information on Thai marine molluscs has resulted from short-term studies of particular areas such as marine parks. Most of the work has been undertaken by Kitithorn Sanpanich of Burapha University and Teerapong Duangdee of Kasetsart University.

## OVERVIEW OF SPECIES RECORDED

The present compilation presents records of 3,359 marine and estuarine species in Thailand. 137 species are rejected or considered dubious: 105 on geographic grounds because the species does not occur in the Southeast Asian marine biogeographic region (Appendix 1); 26 on a taxonomic basis; four for being fossils; and two for being freshwater species. The remaining 3,222 species (Table 1; Fig. 3) are considered valid by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) and other sources. The compilation provides an up-to-date understanding of our knowledge of the marine and estuarine molluscs of Thailand, and a basis for future research on the phylum in Thailand. However, individual records should be treated with scepticism as most cannot be verified by examination of the original specimens and compared with other material. The PMBC collections are an exception as they are available, as are the collections at Kasetsart University and THNHM.

Table 1. Number of marine and estuarine species in each class of mollusc recorded from Thailand.

Class/Subclass	Gulf of Thailand only	Andaman Sea only	Both coasts	No specific locality	Total species
Subclass Heterodonta	246	130	358	24	758
Subclass Protobranchia	11	2	4	0	17
Subclass Pteriomorpha	88	64	181	8	341
<b>Total Class Bivalvia</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>1116</b>
Subclass Nautiloidea	0	0	1	0	1
Subclass Coeleoidea	12	36	80	0	128
<b>Total Class Cephalopoda</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>129</b>
Subclass Caenogastropoda	264	463	621	9	1357
Subclass Heterobranchia	81	111	195	13	400
Subclass Neritimorpha	8	13	22	4	47
Subclass Patellogastropoda	2	3	9	1	15
Subclass Vetigastropoda	43	48	52	1	144
<b>Total Class Gastropoda</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>638</b>	<b>899</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>1963</b>
<b>Total Class Polyplacophora</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Total Class Scaphopoda</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Total Phylum Mollusca</b>	<b>760</b>	<b>875</b>	<b>1526</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>3222</b>









	
<p><i>Cypraea tigris</i> Linnaeus, 1758: Kood Island, Trat Prov.</p>	<p><i>Cassis cornuta</i> (Linnaeus, 1758): Koh Huyong, Similan Islands National Marine Park</p>
	
<p><i>Spondylus varius</i> G. B. Sowerby I, 1827: Koh Kata, Tarutao National Marine Park</p>	<p><i>Chicoreus torrefactus</i> (G. B. Sowerby II, 1841): Koh Rorknai, Lanta Islands, Krabi Prov.</p>
	
<p><i>Epidendrium billeeanum</i> (DuShane &amp; Bratcher, 1965): Koh Ha Yai, Lanta Islands, Krabi Prov.</p>	<p><i>Lambis scorpius</i> (Linnaeus, 1758): Koh Pa chumba, Surin Islands National Park, Ranong Prov.</p>
	
<p><i>Pteria penguin</i> (Röding, 1798): Koh Kumpun, Trat Prov.</p>	<p><i>Phenacovolva rosea</i> (A. Adams, 1854): Hin Plai Nam, Chang Islands, Trat Prov.</p>

Fig. 3. Examples of marine mollusc species recorded in Thailand (Photographs by: Kitithorn Sanpanich).

The 3,222 species recorded from Thailand are obviously an incomplete representation of the phylum in Thailand. Most of the species recorded are gastropods (1,963) and bivalves (1,116) (Table 1), but even in these groups, there are undoubtedly many species that have yet to be recorded. Because of their economic importance, cephalopods are the best-studied group in the country; we found literature references to 129 species. However, there are still more species to be recorded. Polyplacophorans (7) and scaphopods (7) are poorly studied; no records were encountered of monoplacophorans or aplacophorans.

## INTRODUCED SPECIES OF MARINE AND ESTUARINE MOLLUSCS

There is an increasing awareness worldwide of the numbers of marine species being introduced from one part of the oceans to another. For example, over 250 species are known to have been introduced into Australia (NIMPIS, 2017). Most of these species are apparently innocuous, causing no harm in their new environment. However, a small proportion become invasive marine species (IMS) that can cause considerable environmental and economic damage by changing ecosystems, outcompeting native species, threatening fisheries and aquaculture, introducing diseases and interfering with industrial facilities (Johnson & Chapman, 2007; Molnar et al., 2008; Wells et al., 2009; Crowe & Frid, 2015). Of the 250 species introduced into Australian waters, only about a dozen are regarded as IMS (NIMPCG, 2009a, 2009b; NIMPIS, 2017).

There has been no comprehensive examination of introduced marine and estuarine species in Thailand. Understanding the Thai situation is made more difficult because of the many centuries that wooden boats were used to transport goods and people within Southeast Asia and beyond. Species may have been introduced hundreds of years ago that now appear to be native. The problem has been exacerbated in recent decades by the globalisation of shipping, which allows vessels to rapidly move from one area of the world's oceans to another.

Thailand has two major ports that can serve as primary recipient areas for introduced marine species. Both are in the inner Gulf of Thailand. Laem Chabang is the larger. It handled 13,313 vessels in 2017 and has extensive support facilities such as drydocks and a floating drydock (LCP, 2018). In fiscal year 2016, Bangkok Port handled 3,067 vessels with 21 million tonnes of cargo (PAT, 2020). There are also other ports that handle smaller numbers of international vessels.

In a survey of introduced marine species in Southeast Asia, Chavanich et al. (2010a) recorded only seven introduced species in Thailand, but emphasised that there has been no survey conducted in the country. The low number known from Thailand is probably a reflection of the lack of study, but also may reflect a relatively low number of introductions.

Only one of the seven species reported in Thailand by Chavanich et al. (2010a) was a mollusc, the false mussel *Mytilopsis sallei* (Récluz, 1849) (reported as *Mytilopsis adamsi* Morrison, 1946), which has been recorded in the Songkla Lakes in the south of the country (Wangkulangkul & Lheknim, 2008; Wangkulangkul, 2018). *Mytilopsis sallei* has been reported in numerous Asian countries, including India (Kalyanasundaram, 1975), Japan (Habe, 1980; Furuse & Hasegawa, 1984), Hong Kong (Morton, 1980, 1989; Huang & Morton, 1983), Taiwan (Chang, 1985), Singapore (Tan & Morton, 2008) and China (Cai et al., 2014). Wangkulangkul (2018) recently surveyed the population of *Mytilopsis sallei* in the Songkla Lakes and found the species to be well established. However, it is most abundant in the rivers flowing into the lake where the water is about 15 parts per thousand (ppt). It is much less common in the higher-salinity parts of the lakes system. The fact that *Mytilopsis sallei* became established in Songkla Lakes emphasises the point that concern about IMS in Thailand is not restricted to the major ports of Bangkok and Laem Chabang. Sanpanich & Wells (2019) recently reported that the species has now been found in the inner Gulf of Thailand, again in lower-salinity areas.

Chavanich et al. (2010a) did not record the Central American mussel *Mytella strigata* (Hanley, 1843) (previously known as *Mytella charruana* [d'Orbigny, 1842]) in any Southeast Asian country. However, it has recently become invasive in the Philippines (Rice et al., 2016; Mediodia et al., 2017; Vallejo, 2017), Singapore (Lim et al., 2018) and India (Jayachandran et al., 2019). Sanpanich & Wells (2019) surveyed the inner Gulf of Thailand and found the species to be widespread, with densities of up to 40,000 m<sup>-2</sup>. In Singapore, Lim et al. (2018) expressed concern that the species might be outcompeting the economically important Asian green mussel, *Perna viridis* (Linnaeus, 1758), a concern shared for the Thailand populations by Sanpanich & Wells (2019). Sanpanich & Wells (2019) reported anecdotal information that *Perna viridis* is being grown in aquaculture farms in the Phuket area on the Andaman coast. The species is uncommon in the region, and seed stock are being transferred from Sri Racha on the Gulf of Thailand to Phuket, providing a direct mechanism for the possible introduction of *Mytella strigata* to the Andaman coast.

Two other bivalve species have been introduced to Asia that should be mentioned; neither has yet been recorded in Thailand. The mussel *Brachidontes striatulus* (Hanley, 1843) was introduced to Singapore over a decade ago.

Densities of up to 75 per 100 cm<sup>2</sup> were found in salinities ranging from 12 to 20 ppt (Morton & Tan, 2006). The Australian mussel *Xenostrobus securis* (Lamarck, 1819) has been introduced to European waters and also Japan (Kohama et al., 2001; Iwasaki & Yamamoto, 2014) and Hong Kong (Morton & Leung, 2015).

*Brachidontes pharaonis* (Fischer, 1870) is a small mytilid mussel whose native range is the western Indian Ocean and Red Sea. However, in 1876, just seven years after the Suez Canal was opened, the species was found at Port Said on the Mediterranean coast of Egypt (Dogan et al., 2007). *Brachidontes pharaonis* was first discovered along the Israeli coast in 1937, and was still rare in the early 1970s. However, a survey 30 years later found dense populations on rocks, where it was the dominant species (Galil, 2000). It has become invasive in many parts of the Mediterranean (Terranova et al., 2006; Cilia & Deidun, 2012). The taxonomy of the species has been confused by the close resemblance of the shells of *Brachidontes pharaonis* to those of the Indo-Pacific *Brachidontes variabilis* (Krauss, 1848). Lamy (1936) and Huber (2010) considered the two to be conspecific and recognised the proper name as *Brachidontes pharaonis*. This was followed in Thailand by Swennen et al. (2001) and Nabhitabhata (2009) (see Appendix 1). *Brachidontes variabilis* has also been reported in Thailand by Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009) and BEDO (2017b). However, GBIF (2019) regards the two as separate species and *Brachidontes variabilis* as the native Thai species.

Two of the species in Appendix 1 warrant further consideration for possibly occurring in Thailand. The eastern American mud snail *Tritia obsoleta* (Say, 1822) has been introduced into California, where it is very abundant in San Francisco Bay. It was possibly introduced in association with the transplantation of oysters for aquaculture (Carlton, 1992; GISD, 2015a). There is no evidence of *Tritia obsoleta* in Thailand, and it is likely to have been misidentified.

The European oyster *Ostrea edulis* (Linnaeus, 1758) has been introduced into a number of countries, including: Australia, Canada, Fiji, Israel, Japan, Mauritius, Namibia, New Zealand, South Africa, Tonga and the United States (Carlton, 1992; GISD, 2015b). It has been reported from Thailand by Suvatti (1937, 1938) and Duangdee et al. (2011) (Appendix 1), but was not included by Bussarawit & Cedhagen (2010) in their revision of Thai oysters. The species has been reported from southwestern Australia using genetic techniques (Morton et al., 2003). A genetic analysis would be required to demonstrate *Ostrea edulis* is present in Thailand.

## FISHERIES IMPORTANCE OF THAI MOLLUSCS

Thailand is one of the largest producers of seafood products in the world. It is an important industry for the country. Over 30 species of molluscs, predominately cephalopods, are important in the commercial catch. The production can be divided into wild-caught fisheries and aquaculture.

Derrick et al. (2017) reported that Thai catches from Thailand's EEZ increased from approximately 400,000 tonnes in 1950 to 2.6 million tonnes in 1987. The catch then declined to 1.7 million tonnes in 2014. However, Derrick et al. (2017) analysed the catch statistics and concluded that because of under reporting the actual catch may have been three times greater.

A survey in 2000 reported that 58,119 fishing boats were in use in Thailand. Most (80%) were small local boats; many were at or near the subsistence level. 20% of the boats were >5 tonnes and capable of undertaking voyages ranging upwards from a full day to several weeks. About 60% of the catch was made in Thai waters (41% from the Gulf of Thailand and 19% from the Andaman Sea). The total catch in 2007 was 2.2 million tonnes valued at 63 billion Baht (about USD \$2 billion). Cephalopods contributed 6% of the total 2007 fisheries catch, while other molluscs were 1% (FAO, 2019). Not included in this survey was hand collecting along the shoreline, much of which was for molluscs, particularly bivalves.

Ngamprasertkit (2018) reported that wild-caught squid and cuttlefish in 2017 were worth USD \$345 million. Other molluscs added another USD \$374 million. The total wild catch in 2015 was 1.32 million metric tonnes, with squid contributing 91,000 tonnes and other molluscs 16,700 tonnes. Squids, cuttlefishes and octopuses are all commercially exploited in Thailand. The key squid are four species of *Loligo*, *Loliolus sumatrensis* and *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*. The most important cuttlefish are five species of *Sepia* and *Sepiella inermis*. The dominant octopus are *Amphioctopus membranaceus*, *A. aegina* and *Cistopus indicus* (FAO, 2019). There are also small wild-caught fisheries for the short-necked clam *Paratapes undulatus*, scallops such as *Amusium pleuronectes*, and the razor clam *Solen strictus* (Chalermwat et al., 2003).

Thai aquaculture is dominated by shrimp production, which constitutes over 90% of the total value, which was USD \$1.75 billion in 2007. Molluscan aquaculture in that year totalled 362,800 tonnes, 76% of which was the Asian green mussel (*Perna viridis*) (FAO, 2019). The green mussel has been cultured in Thailand for over 60 years using three methods: bamboo poles, rope culture and raft culture (Keawtawee et al., 2018). Chalermwat et al. (2003)

divided Thai molluscan aquaculture into two methods: species produced through traditional aquaculture techniques without associated hatcheries and species obtaining stock from hatcheries.

Yang et al. (2019) reported that Thai aquaculture production is among that of the top 10 nations worldwide, with 1.45% of global production. In 2012, Thai molluscan aquaculture totalled 205,192 metric tonnes. The most important species were: green mussels (*Perna viridis*), 107,229 tonnes; blood cockles (*Anadara granosa*), 71,450 tonnes; oysters (*Crassostrea* spp.), 26,508 tonnes; European flat oysters (*Ostrea edulis*), 4 tonnes; and abalone (*Haliotis* spp.), 5 tonnes. Small quantities of horse mussels (*Modiolus* spp.) were also grown but not reported (Yang et al., 2019). According to Chalermwat et al. (2003), the key species of oysters are *Saccostrea cucullata*, *Crassostrea belcheri* and *Crassostrea iredalei*.

Ngamprasertkit (2018) reported that total marine aquaculture in Thailand in 2017 was 508,700 tonnes. The dominant molluscs in that year were Asian green mussels (*Perna viridis*) at 115,500 tonnes, blood cockles (*Anadara granosa*) at 59,000 tonnes, and oysters at 19,900 tonnes. Green mussels and blood cockles typically constitute over 80% of the total cultured shellfish harvest by weight, but the relatively small oyster harvest is much more valuable and provides almost 50% of the total annual farmed shellfish crop value (Chalermwat et al., 2003).

The horse mussel *Arcuatula arcuatula* is produced in small quantities for animal feed and, at the time of the report, aquaculture for the abalone *Haliotis asinina* and the spotted babylon *Babylonia areolata* were being developed (Keawtawee et al., 2018).

## COMPARISON OF THE MOLLUSCS OF THE GULF OF THAILAND AND THE ANDAMAN SEA

The total number of species recorded from the Gulf of Thailand (2,494) was slightly more than the 2,400 recorded from the Andaman Sea. 61 species have been recorded from Thailand without either coastline being specified. About 44% of the species (1,524) have been recorded from both coastlines, demonstrating a considerable overlap of widespread Indo-Pacific species. The high degree of overlap in mollusc species found on the two coasts is consistent with the finding of Wells (2002), who recorded a very high overlap between the molluscs of the eastern Indian Ocean and the western Pacific Ocean. Further collecting in Thailand would be expected to increase the number of species in common on the two coasts as many species have been recorded in only one or two papers.

The two Thai coastlines are very different, particularly in the absence of deep water in the Gulf of Thailand. Collecting on the Andaman coast appears to have been more extensive through the long-term work of PMBC. On the other hand, there are more institutions and diffuse collecting efforts in the Gulf of Thailand. As there is no way of quantifying collecting effort, it is uncertain whether molluscan biodiversity in the two regions is similar. Because of their economic importance, cephalopods have been the most thoroughly studied class. 94 species have been recorded from the Gulf of Thailand and 106 from the Andaman coast (Table 1), suggesting the latter may have a slightly greater biodiversity.

## SUGGESTIONS FOR FUTURE RESEARCH

The lack of detailed information on the marine and estuarine molluscs of Thailand prevents an accurate estimation of the number of species in the country, or on either of its coasts. This lack of basic biodiversity information is the most pressing research requirement for our understanding of Thai marine and estuarine molluscs. Fortunately, there has been a great deal of survey work undertaken in recent decades. We have highlighted above studies that have been undertaken but where the molluscs have not been published, such as the original Thai–Danish expedition in 1900, the Fifth Expedition in 1966, and the 1996–2000 BIOSHELF expedition. Specimens from these studies are deposited either in PMBC or the Statens Naturhistoriske Museum, Copenhagen, Denmark. Identification and publication of the materials in these collections would contribute substantially to our knowledge of Thai marine molluscs in a cost-effective manner.

Once this material is collated and published, additional field surveys could be undertaken to further document the group in Thailand. The Kungkrabaen workshop (Bieler et al., 2008a) and similar workshops in Singapore (e.g., Tan & Goh, 2016) and Australia (e.g., Wells et al., 2003) provide a format for undertaking such surveys, and PMBC provides a natural location for a workshop. The format is simple. A small local organising committee selects the venue and organises facilities. Accommodation and meals could be provided either at PMBC or in a nearby venue; these would need to be inexpensive. Basic laboratory facilities, vehicles, boats, sampling equipment, research permits, etc. would be provided by PMBC. International and Thai scientists would be invited to participate in the workshop. The scientists would concentrate on taxonomy, though basic field ecology and related subjects could also be researched. Thai graduate students could be selected to work with the team at the field location. The field workshop would be held for about 18 days and be targeted to coincide with two spring low tide periods. The organising committee would be responsible for all logistical aspects. Once the venue and timing have been organised, the international researchers can be invited.

The international researchers would be expected to arrange their own transport to the site and contribute to the cost of the workshop through a registration fee that would cover the costs of accommodation, meals and some of the other workshop expenses. In return, the international researchers would be afforded the opportunity to conduct research in their area of expertise in an overseas location with local scientists, and have all logistical aspects organised for them, including the necessary collecting and export permits. Holotypes and a selection of paratypes of any new species described and representative samples of species collected would be deposited in PMBC. If sufficient paratypes and other specimens are available, they could be deposited in THNHM and the taxonomist's home institution. Two years should be allowed for the international scientists to obtain funding for their participation.

All participants would be expected to publish one or more papers reporting their results in a joint volume, such as the PMBC Special Publication series. Alternatively, papers could be published in international journals and cite the workshop as part of a numbered series. Three years should be allowed for completion of laboratory studies, writing up of papers, and the reviewing process. Thus, the workshop would be a five-year project. PMBC is an obvious location for a workshop, but there are a number of other possible venues in Thailand. Grant support can be sought to lower the cost to participants and enhance the workshop and/or publication.

It should be noted that the workshop format would work equally well for other taxa, either as independent workshops or as multidisciplinary surveys.

Much of the impetus for the Fifth Thai–Danish Expedition 1966 was a requirement by the Thai Department of Fisheries to understand the food chains that support commercially valuable fisheries (Seidenfaden et al., 1968). As molluscs are the most diverse phylum in the marine environment and many species are ecologically and/or economically important, a better understanding of the biodiversity and distribution of molluscs in Thailand is required to support fisheries science.

## LIST OF THAI MARINE AND ESTUARINE MOLLUSCS

### Class Bivalvia

#### Subclass Heterodonta

#### Infraclass Archiheterodonta

#### Order Carditida

#### Superfamily Carditoidea

#### Family Carditidae

***Begonia semiorbiculata* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).

***Cardita crassica* Lamarck, 1819**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

***Cardita leana* Dunker, 1860**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

***Cardita variegata* Bruguière, 1792**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Suvatti (1938), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013a), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Printrakoon et al. (2016), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

***Cardites bicolor* (Lamarck, 1819)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998).

***Cardites floridanus* (Conrad, 1838)**. Reported as: *Carditamera floridana* (Conrad, 1838). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

#### Family Condyllocardiidae

***Carditellona pulchella* (Lyngø, 1909)**. Reported as: *Carditella* (*Carditellona*) *pulchella* Lyngø, 1909. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009).

***Crassacuna pusilla* (Lyngø, 1909)**. Reported as: *Choniocardia* (*Carditellopsis*) *pusilla* (Lyngø, 1909). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010).

#### Superfamily Crassatelloidea

#### Family Crassatellidae

***Bathytormus radiatus* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1825)**. Also reported as: *Crassatella radiata* (Sowerby, 1825); and *Crassatellites radiata* (Sowerby). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

***Bathytormus ziczac* (Reeve, 1842)**. Reported as: *Crassatella ziczac* Reeve, 1842; and *Talabrica ziczac* (Reeve, 1842). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

***Chattina picta* (Adams & Reeve, 1850)**. Reported as: *Crassatina picta* (Adams & Reeve, 1850); and *Talabrica* cf. *picta* (A. Adams & Reeve, 1850). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).

#### Infraclass Euheterodonta

#### Superorder Anomalodesmata

#### Superfamily Clavagelloidea

#### Family Clavagellidae

***Bryopa lata* (Broderip, 1834).** Reported as: *Clavagella (Dacosta) lata* Broderip in Owen, 1835. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

#### Family Penicillidae

***Verpa penis* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Reported as: *Brechites dichotomous* Chenu, 1843; and *Brechites (Verpa) aquarius* (E. J. Burrow, 1815). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Smith (1976), Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), GBIF (2019a).

***Verpa philippinensis* (Chenu, 1843).** Reported as: *Brechites philippinensis* (Chenu, 1843). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011).

#### Superfamily Cuspidarioidea

##### Family Cuspidariidae

***Cardiomya singaporensis* (Hinds, 1843).** Reported as: *Neaera singaporensis* Hinds, 1843; and *Cardiomya (Cardiomya) singaporensis* (Hind, 1843). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Scott (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009).

***Cuspidaria gigantea* Prasad, 1932.** Reported as: *Cuspidaria kawamurai* Kuroda, 1948. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

***Cuspidaria rosea* (Hinds, 1843).** Reported as: *Neaera rosea* Hinds, 1843. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).

***Cuspidaria steindachneri* Sturany, 1899.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

***Plectodon cf. ligula* (Yokoyama, 1922).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Scott (1995).

***Pseudoneaera semipellucida* (Kuroda, 1948).** Reported as: *Austroneaera cf. semipellucida* (Kuroda, 1948). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Scott (1995).

***Rengea caduca* (E. A. Smith, 1894).** Reported as: *Cuspidaria caduca* (E. A. Smith, 1894). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

#### Superfamily Pandoroidea

##### Family Lyonsiidae

***Entodesma navicula* (Adams & Reeve, 1850).** Reported as: *Agriodesma navicula* (Adams & Reeve, 1850). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

##### Family Pandoridae

***Pandora aversa* (Hedley, 1913).** Reported as: *Coelodon elongatus* Carpenter, 1864; *Pandorella elongata* (Carpenter, 1864); and *Pandora (Frenomya) elongata* (Carpenter, 1864). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009).

#### Superfamily Thracioidea

##### Family Laternulidae

***Exolaternula liautaudi* (Mittre, 1844).** Reported as: *Laternula cf. corrugata* (Reeve, 1863). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009).

***Exolaternula spengleri* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Laternula rostrata* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1839). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).

***Laternula anatina* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Laternula (Laternula) anatina* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Kasetsart University (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Taylor (2009), Huber (2010), Sanpanich (2011).

***Laternula attenuata* (Reeve, 1863).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).

##### Family Periplomatidae

***Cochlodesma praetenue* (Pulteney, 1799).** Reported as: *Laternula truncata* (Lamarck, 1818). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Prezant et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).

***Periploma indicum* Melvill, 1898.** Reported as: *Periploma (Periploma) indicum* Melvill, 1898. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009).

### Family Thraciidae

***Thracia concinna* Reeve, 1859.** Reported as: *Eximiothracia* cf. *concinna* (Gould, 1861). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Scott (1995).

***Thracia modesta* Angas, 1868.** Reported as: *Thracia jacksonensis* Smith, 1786. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011).

### Superfamily Verticordioidea

#### Family Euciroidae

***Euciroa eburnea* (Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

#### Family Verticordiidae

***Spinospella deshayesiana* (P. Fischer, 1862).** Also reported as: *Verticordia deshayesiana* (Fischer, 1862). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bernard et al. (1993), Simone & Cunha (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

### Superorder Imparidentia

#### Order Adapedonta

#### Superfamily Hiatelloidea

#### Family Hiatellidae

***Hiatella arctica* (Linnaeus, 1767).** Reported as: *Hiatella orientalis* (Yokoyama, 1920). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

### Superfamily Solenoidea

#### Family Pharidae

***Cultellus attenuatus* Dunker, 1861.** Also reported as: *Phaxas attenuatus* (Dunker, 1862); and *Phaxus attenuatus* (Dunker, 1862). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Nateewathana (1995), Scott (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).

***Cultellus maximus* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Cultellus lacteus* (Spengler, 1794). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).

***Cultellus ovalis* Dunker, 1861.** Reported as: *Cultellus (Pharella) ovalis* Dunker, 1861. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009). Reported by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) as a taxon inquirendum.

***Cultellus philippianus* Dunker, 1877.** Reported as: *Ensiculus philipanus* (Dunker). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2007).

***Cultellus subellipticus* Dunker, 1862.** Reported as: *Solecirtus scarprum* Gould and *Cultellus scalprum* (Gould, 1851). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Habe (1965), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019b).

***Elizia tricarinata*.** Unable to confirm. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Nabhitabhata (2009).

***Ensiculus cultellus* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Reported as: *Cultellus (Ensiculus) cultellus* Linnaeus, 1758; *Phaxas cultellus* (Linnaeus, 1758) and *Phaxas (Ensiculus) cultellus* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Habe (1965), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Scott (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).

***Ensiculus marmoratus* (Dunker, 1862).** Also reported as: *Phaxas marmoratus* (Dunker, 1861). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Habe (1965), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).

***Neosiliqua winteriana* (Dunker, 1852).** Also reported as: *Siliqua winteriana* (Dunker, 1853). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

***Orbicularia orbiculata* (W. Wood, 1828).** Reported as: *Elizia orbicularis* Wood. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Nabhitabhata (2009).

***Pharella acutidens* (Broderip & G. B. Sowerby I, 1829).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001).

***Pharella javanica* (Lamarck, 1818).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Taylor et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).

- Siliqua fasciata* (Spengler, 1794).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Siliqua grayana* (Dunker, 1862).** Reported as: *Siliqua (Poortenia) grayana* (Dunker, 1862). No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Huber (2010).
- Siliqua japonica* (Dunker, 1861).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Siliqua minima* (Gmelin, 1791).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyng (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014).
- Siliqua radiata* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lyng (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Sinonovacula constricta* (Lamarck, 1818).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chaitiamwong et al. (1971), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Sinonovacula rugosa* (Linnaeus, 1767).** Reported as: *Sinovacula rugosa* (Linnaeus, 1767). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009). This species cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but is discussed by Morton (2009).

### Family Solenidae

- Solen ceylonensis* Leach, 1814.** Reported as: *Solen truncata* Wood, 1815. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Scott (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Solen corneus* Lamarck, 1818.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyng (1909), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Tuaycharoen (1999), Tuaycharoen & Matsukuma (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Cosel (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Saeedi et al. (2013), Negri et al. (2014), Coan et al. (2015), GBIF (2019a).
- Solen curtus* Des Moulins, 1832.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009). This species cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but is reported by Swennen et al. (2001).
- Solen delesserti* Sowerby, 1874.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Solen exiguus* Dunker, 1862.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Tuaycharoen (1999), Tuaycharoen & Matsukuma (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Simone (2009).
- Solen grandis* Dunker, 1862.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyng (1909), Chaitiamwong et al. (1971), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bernard et al. (1993), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Tuaycharoen & Matsukuma (2001), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Solen linearis* Spengler, 1794.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyng (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Solen malaccensis* Dunker, 1862.** Also reported as: *Ensis malaccensis* Dunker, 1861. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Tuaycharoen & Matsukuma (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Solen regularis* Dunker, 1862.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Tuaycharoen & Matsukuma (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Solen roseomaculatus* Pilsbry, 1901.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Solen sarawakensis* Cosel, 2002.** Also reported as: *Solen timorensis* Dunker, 1852. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Cosel (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Saeedi et al. (2013).
- Solen strictus* Gould, 1861.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Amornjaruchit (1988), Nateewathana (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Tuaycharoen (1999), Tuaycharoen & Matsukuma (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Solen thailandicus* Cosel, 2002.** Reported as: *Solen (Solen) thailandicus* R. von Cosel, 2002. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Cosel (2002), Huber (2010), Saeedi et al. (2013).
- Solen thachi* Cosel, 2002.** Reported as: *Solen (Solen) thachi* R. von Cosel, 2002. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Cosel (2002), Huber (2010).
- Solen timorensis* Dunker, 1852.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Solen vagina* Linnaeus, 1758.** Also reported as: *Solen brevis* Gray, 1832; *Solen abbreviatus* Philippi; and *Solen lamarckii* Deshayes, 1839. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Solen vaginoides* Lamarck, 1818.** Also reported as: *Solen correctus* Iredale, 1937. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyng (1909), Swennen et al. (2001), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009).

**Order Cardiida**

**Superfamily Cardioidea**

**Family Cardiidae**

- Acrosterigma attenuatum* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1841)**. Reported as: *Laevicardium attenuatum* (Sowerby, 1841). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Vidal (1999b), Hylleberg (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Poorten (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Acrosterigma biradiatum* (Bruguère, 1789)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a).
- Acrosterigma cygnorum* (Deshayes, 1855)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Duangdee et al. (2013a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Acrosterigma impolitum* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1834)**. Also reported as: *Acrosterigma rosemariensis* Wilson & Stevenson, 1977; *Trachycardium impolitum* Sowerby, 1840; *Trachycardium impolitum* (Sowerby, 1841); and *Vasticardium impolitum* (Sowerby, 1833). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Vidal (1999b), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Hylleberg (2004, 2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), GBIF (2019b).
- Acrosterigma maculosum* (W. Wood, 1815)**. Also reported as: *Trachycardium maculosum* (Wood, 1815); *Acrosterigma arenicolum* Reeve, 1845; and *Trachycardium arenicola* Reeve, 1843. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bernard et al. (1993), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Vidal (1999b), Hylleberg (2004, 2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Poorten (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Acrosterigma oxygonum* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1834)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Vidal (1999a, 1999b), Hylleberg (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Acrosterigma simplex* (Spengler, 1799)**. Also reported as: *Acrosterigma unicolor* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1834) and *Acrosterigma nebulosum* Reeve, 1845. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Vidal (1999b), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2009), Hylleberg (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Acrosterigma transcendens* (Melvill & Standen, 1899)**. Also reported as: *Vasticardium transcendens* (Melvill & Standen, 1899). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Sanpanich (2011).
- Afrocardium exochum* (Melvill in Melvill & Standen, 1907)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Afrocardium richardi* (Audouin, 1826)**. Also reported as: *Acrosterigma richardi*; *Fragum carditaeforme* Reeve, 1845; and *Afrocardium carditaeforme* Reeve, 1845. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Corculum cardissa* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Hylleberg (2004, 2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Poorten (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Ctenocardia fornicata* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1840)**. Also reported as: *Ctenocardia adamsi* (A. Adams & Reeve, 1850). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Hylleberg (2004, 2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Ctenocardia translata* (Prashad, 1932)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Poorten (2007).
- Ctenocardia virgo* (Reeve, 1846)**. Also reported as: *Ctenocardia perornata*; *Ctenocardium imbricatum*; and *Fragum peronatum* Iredale, 1929. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Hidalgo et al. (1999), Hylleberg (2004, 2009), Poorten (2007, 2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Discors multipunctatum* (G. B. Sowerby I in Broderip & G. B. Sowerby I, 1833)**. Reported as: *Laevicardium multipunctatum* (G. B. Sowerby I in Broderip & G. B. Sowerby I, 1833). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Hylleberg (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Fragum carinatum* (Lynge, 1909)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Hylleberg (2004, 2009), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Fragum erugatum* (Tate, 1889)**. Also reported as: *Afrocardium erugatum* (Tate, 1889). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Fragum fragum* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Duangdee (2004), Hylleberg (2004, 2009), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), ONEP (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2013a), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Fragum nivale* (Reeve, 1845)**. Thai locality not stated. Reported by: Hylleberg (2009).
- Fragum scruposum* (Deshayes, 1855)**. Also reported as: *Fragum bannoi* Otuka, 1937. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Hylleberg (2009), Huber (2010), BEDO (2017a).

- Fragum sueziense* (Issel, 1869).** Reported as: *Cardium (Acanthocardium) sueziense* Issel, 1869; and *Parvicardium suezensis* (Issel, 1869). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Hylleberg (2004, 2009), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Fragum unedo* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Cardium unedo* Linnaeus; and *Hemicardium unedo* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lyngø (1909), Suvatti (1938), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Wells (2005), Poorten (2007), Hylleberg (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Frigidocardium centumliratum* (Melvill, 1907).** Reported as: *Frigidocardium centumliratum* (Melvill in Melvill & Standen, 1907). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Poorten & Gemert (2016).
- Frigidocardium exasperatum* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1839).** Reported as: *Microcardium exasperatum* (Sowerby, 1834); and *Nemocardium exasperatum* (Sowerby, 1841). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Hylleberg (2004, 2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Frigidocardium torresi* (E. A. Smith, 1885).** Reported as: *Nemocardium torresi* (Smith, 1885). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Poorten & Gemert (2016), BEDO (2017a).
- Fulvia aperta* (Bruguère, 1789).** Reported as: *Cardium (Papyridea) rugatum* Gronovics, 1781; *Cardium (Fulvia) apertum*; and *Fulvia (Fulvia) aperta* (Bruguère, 1789). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Hylleberg (1994, 2004, 2009), Vidal (1994), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Swennen et al. (2001), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018).
- Fulvia australis* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1834).** Also reported as: *Laevicardium australis* (Sowerby, 1841); and *Fulvia striata* (Splengler, 1799). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Hylleberg (2004, 2009), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee (2007), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), GBIF (2019a).
- Fulvia hungerfordi* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1901).** Also reported as: *Fulvia (Laevifulvia) hungerfordi* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1901); and *Cardium (Papyridea) hungerfordi* Sowerby, 1901. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Higo et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Hylleberg (2004, 2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Poorten (2009).
- Fulvia laevigata* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Reported as: *Fulvia papyracea* (Bruguère, 1789); and *Cardium (Papyridea) papyraceum* Chemnitz, 1782. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Hylleberg (1994, 2004), Duangdee et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Fulvia mutica* (Reeve, 1844).** Reported as: *Cardium (Papyridea) annae* Pilsbry, 1904. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Hylleberg (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Fulvia scalata* Vidal, 1994.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Hylleberg (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Hippopus hippopus* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Poorten (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Laevicardium lobulatum* Deshayes, 1855.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Hylleberg (2004, 2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Poorten (2009).
- Laevicardium undatopictum* (Pilsbry, 1904).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Hylleberg (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Lunulicardia hemicardium* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Hemicardium hemicardium* (Linnaeus, 1758); *Fragum hemicardium* (Linnaeus, 1758); *Fragum hemicardium carinata* Lyngø, 1909; *Corculum hemicardium* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Cardium hemicardium* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Bernard et al. (1993), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Kasetsart University (2000), Hylleberg (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data). Poorten (2007) questions the Thai records.
- Lunulicardia retusa* (Linnaeus, 1767).** Reported as: *Lunulicardia retusa* (Linnaeus, 1758); *Lunulicardia subretusum* (Linnaeus, 1767); and *Fragum subretusum* (Sowerby). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Hylleberg (2004, 2009), Duangdee et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Lunulicardia retusa auricula* (Niebuhr, 1775).** Reported as: *Lunulicardia auricula* (Niebuhr in Forsskål, 1775). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Lyrocardium lyratum* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1840).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a).
- Maoricardium pseudolatum* Voskuil & Onverwagt, 1991.** Reported as: *Plagiocardium pseudolatum* Voskuil & Onverwagt, 1991. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Duangdee et al. (2009).
- Maoricardium pseudolima* (Lamarck, 1819).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Maoricardium setosum* (Redfield, 1846).** Reported as: *Plagiocardium setosum* (Redfield, 1848); *Plagiocardium (Maoricardium) setosum* (Redfield, 1846); *Vepricardium setosum* (Redfield, 1846); and *Cardium (Acanthocardium) setosum* Redfield, 1846. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Hylleberg (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Microcardium cf. aequiliratum* Poutiers, 1981.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).

- Nemocardium fulvum* ter Poorten, 2013.** Andaman Sea. Tentatively reported by: Poorten (2013).
- Papyridea lata* (Born, 1778).** Reported as: *Cardium latum* Born, 1780. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1938), Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Papyridea soleniformis* (Bruguière, 1789).** Reported as: *Laevicardium bullata* (Linnaeus, 1758). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Tridacna crocea* Lamarck, 1819.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Chantrapornsyl et al. (1996), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Upanoi & Banchungmanee (1999), Banchongmanee & Upanoi (2000), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2013a, 2013b), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Tridacna gigas* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Tantanasiriwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Hylleberg (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Tridacna maxima* (Röding, 1798).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiriwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Chantrapornsyl et al. (1996), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Upanoi & Banchungmanee (1999), Banchongmanee & Upanoi (2000), Hylleberg (2004), Kasetsart et al. (2004), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Tridacna squamosa* Lamarck, 1819.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lynge (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Bernard et al. (1993), Bussarawit (1995), Chantrapornsyl et al. (1996), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Upanoi & Banchungmanee (1999), Banchongmanee & Upanoi (2000), Kittiwattanawong et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Hylleberg (2004), Kasetsart et al. (2004), Wells (2005), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Vasticardium angulatum* (Lamarck, 1819).** Also reported as: *Acrosterigma angulata* (Lamarck, 1819); *Laevicardium attenuatum* (Sowerby); *Acrosterigma attenuatum* (Sowerby, 1841); *Trachycardium angulatum* (Lamarck, 1819); and *Vasticardium alternatum* (Sowerby). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Hylleberg (2004), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013a), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Poorten (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Vasticardium compunctum* Kira, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Vasticardium dupuchense* (Reeve, 1845).** Reported as: *Acrosterigma dupuchense* (Reeve, 1845); and *Cardium dupuchense* Reeve, 1845. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1938), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Vasticardium elongatum* (Bruguière, 1789).** Also reported as: *Casticardium elongatum* (J. C. Bruguière, 1789) forma *enode* and forma *okinawaense* Huber (2010); *Acrosterigma elongata* (Bruguière, 1789); and *Trachycardium elongatum* (Bruguière, 1789). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), GBIF (2019a).
- Vasticardium fidele* (Vidal, 1992).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Hylleberg (2004, 2009, 2015), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Vasticardium flavum* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Reported as: *Acrosterigma flava* (Linnaeus, 1758); *Acrosterigma flava flava* (Linnaeus, 1758); *Acrosterigma gratiosa* (Deshayes, 1855); *Vasticardium flavum flavum* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Trachycardium flavum* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Poorten (1997, 2007, 2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Vasticardium indioceanum* (Vidal, 1993).** Also reported as: *Vasticardium elongatum indioceanum* (Vidal, 1993). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Hylleberg (2004), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Vasticardium kenyanum* (Cox, 1930).** No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Poorten (2009).
- Vasticardium luteomarginatum* (Voskuil & Onverwagt, 1991).** Reported as: *Acrosterigma luteomarginata* (Voskuil & Onverwagt, 1991); *Trachycardium luteomarginatum* Voskuil & Onverwagt, 1991; and *Vasticardium luteomarginatum luteomarginatum* (Voskuil & Onverwagt, 1991). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Voskuil & Onverwagt (1991), Vidal (1997a), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Sanpanich (2011), Duangdee et al. (2013a), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017a).
- Vasticardium mendanaense* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1897).** Reported as: *Acrosterigma mendanaense* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1897). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).

- Vasticardium pectiniforme (Born, 1780).** Also reported as: *Cardium pectiniforme* Born, 1780; *Vasticardium rugosum* (Lamarck, 1819); and *Trachycardium rugosum* (Lamarck, 1819). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Vidal (1997b), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee et al. (2009), Hylleberg (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Vasticardium rubicundum (Reeve, 1844).** Reported as: *Trachycardium rubicundum* (Reeve, 1845). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Duangdee (2004), Hylleberg (2004), BEDO (2017a).
- Vasticardium sewelli (Prashad, 1932).** Reported as: *Cardium laddi* Abrard, 1946. No Thai locality given. Reported by: Vidal (1999a), Poorten (2009).
- Vasticardium subrugosum (Sowerby, 1840).** Also reported as: *Trachycardium subrugosum* (Sowerby, 1840); and *Vasticardium flavum subrugosum* (Sowerby, 1838). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Vidal (1997b), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Hylleberg (2004), BEDO (2017a).
- Vasticardium wilsoni (Voskuil & Onverwagt, 1991).** Reported as: *Acrosterigma wilsoni* (Voskuil & Onverwagt, 1991). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Vepricardium asiaticum (Bruguère, 1789).** Also reported as: *Trachycardium asiaticum* (Bruguère, 1792); and *Cardium (Bucardium) asiaticum* Bruguère, 1792. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Vidal (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Hylleberg (2004, 2009), ONEP (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Vepricardium coronatum (Schröter, 1786).** Reported as: *Cardium coronatum* Schröter, 1786; *Cardium (Bucardium) coronatum* Spengler, 1786; *Cardium fimbriatum* Wood, 1815; and *Cardium (Ringicardium) fimbriatum* (Wood). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lyngé (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Hylleberg (1994, 2004, 2009), Vidal (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Kasetsart University (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Vepricardium incarnatum (Reeve, 1844).** Also reported as: *Vepricardium mirabile* (Deshayes, 1854). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bernard et al. (1993), Hylleberg (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Vepricardium multispinosum (G. B. Sowerby II, 1839).** Also reported as: *Cardium (Bucardium) multispinosum* Sowerby, 1840; and *Trachycardium multispinosum* (Sowerby, 1841). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bernard et al. (1993), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Higo et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Hylleberg (2004, 2009), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Vepricardium rubrohamatum Voskuil & Onverwagt, 1988.** Reported as: *Vepricardium albohamatum* Hylleberg & Vidal, 2000. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Vidal (2000), Hylleberg (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), BEDO (2017a).
- Vepricardium sinense (G. B. Sowerby II, 1840).** Also reported as: *Cardium (Ringicardium) sinense* (Sowerby); and *Vepricardium sinense* (Sowerby, 1840). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Bernard et al. (1993), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Vidal (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Hylleberg (2004, 2009), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).

## Superfamily Tellinoidea

### Family Donacidae

- Donax brazieri E. A. Smith, 1892.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011). Not recorded by Signorelli & Printrakoon (2020).
- Donax cuneatus Linnaeus, 1758.** Also reported as: *Donax (Latona) cuneatus* Linnaeus, 1758; and *Donax bicolor* Lamarck, 1818. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bernard et al. (1993), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Wells (2005), ONEP (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b), Signorelli & Printrakoon (2020).
- Donax faba Gmelin, 1791.** Also reported as: *Donax (Latona) faba* Gmelin, 1791; and *Latona faba* Gmelin. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lyngé (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), Signorelli & Printrakoon (2020), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Donax incarnatus Gmelin, 1791.** Reported as: *Donax (Latona) incarnatus* Gmelin, 1791; *Donax (Dentilatona) incarnatus* Gmelin, 1791; and *Donax dysoni* Deshayes, 1854. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé

- (1909), Suvatti (1938), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b), Signorelli & Printrakoon (2020), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Donax introradiatus* Reeve, 1854.** Reported as: *Donax (Paraserrula) introradiatus* Reeve, 1854. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Signorelli & Printrakoon (2020).
- Donax scortum* Linnaeus, 1758.** Reported as: *Hecuba scortum* Gmelin, 1791; and *Donax (Hecuba) scortum* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a), Signorelli & Printrakoon (2020), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Donax semigranosus* (Dunker, 1877).** Also reported as: *Donax (Deltachion) semigranosus* Dunker, 1877. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), GBIF (2019b), Signorelli & Printrakoon (2020).
- Donax solidus* Spengler, 1798.** Reported as: *Donax (Latona) solidus* Spengler, 1798. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Signorelli & Printrakoon (2020).
- Donax spinosus* Gmelin, 1791.** Also reported as: *Donax (Deltachion) spinosus* Gmelin, 1791. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Huber (2010), Signorelli & Printrakoon (2020), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Donax ticaonicus* Hanley, 1845.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009). Not recorded by Signorelli & Printrakoon (2020).
- Donax veruinus* Hedley, 1913.** Reported as: *Donax nitidus* Deshayes, 1855. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014). According to Signorelli & Printrakoon (2020), *Donax veruinus* is the valid name for *Donax nitidus*. It has been recorded as above in Thai waters, but Signorelli & Printrakoon (2020) did not find any specimens.
- Donax victoris* Fischer-Piette (1942).** Reported as: *Donax (Latona) victoris* Fischer-Piette (1942). No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Huber (2010). Not recorded by Signorelli & Printrakoon (2020).

#### Family Psammobiidae

- Asaphis violascens* (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775).** Also reported as: *Capsa rugosa* Lamarck, 1801; *Asaphis dichotoma* (Anton, 1838); *Asaphis tahitensis* Born; and *Asaphis tahitensis* Bernardi. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lyngé (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nielsen (1976a), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bernard et al. (1993), Willan (1993), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), Taylor et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Gari ambigua* (Reeve, 1857).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Gari amethystus* (Wood, 1815).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich (2011).
- Gari anomala* (Deshayes, 1855).** Also reported as: *Psammobia anomala* Deshayes, 1854; and *Psammobia tenuis* Deshayes, 1855. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Scott (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Gari castrensis* (Spengler, 1794).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Gari crassula* (Deshayes, 1855).** Reported as: *Gari (Crassulobia) crassula* (G. P. Deshayes, 1855). No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Huber (2010).
- Gari elongata* (Lamarck, 1818).** Also reported as: *Gari (Psammotaena) elongata* (Lamarck, 1818); *Psammotaena elongata* (Lamarck, 1818); and *Solenotellina violacea* Lamarck. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), ONEP (2007), Taylor et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Gari inflata* (Bertin, 1880).** Reported as: *Gari (Psammotaena) inflata* (Bertin, 1880). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Gari lessoni* (Blainville, 1826).** Reported as: *Gari cf. lessoni* (Blainville, 1826). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).
- Gari livida* (Lamarck, 1818).** Also reported as: *Psammobia zonalis* Lamarck, 1818. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Gari maculosa* (Lamarck, 1818).** Also reported as: *Gari (Gari) maculosa* (Lamarck, 1818); *Psammobia corrugata* Deshayes, 1855; and *Psammobia scabra* Chemnitz, 1782. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Suvatti (1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Willan (1993), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011, 2013a), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Gari minor* (Deshayes, 1854).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Swennen et al. (2001).
- Gari oriens* (Deshayes, 1855).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011).

- Gari pallida* (Deshayes, 1831).** Also reported as: *Gari (Gari) pallida* (Deshayes, 1855); and *Gari weinkauffi* (Crosse, 1864). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Willan (1993), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Gari pulcherrima* (Deshayes, 1855).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Gari radiata* (Dunker, 1845).** Also reported as: *Psammbia radiata* Dunker, 1845. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bernard et al. (1993), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Gari sibogai* Prashad, 1932.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Gari squamosa* (Lamarck, 1818).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Gari togata* (Deshayes, 1855).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Gari truncata* (Linnaeus, 1767).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Kasetsart University (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Hiatula adamsii* (Reeve, 1857).** Reported as: *Soletellina adamsii* Reeve, 1857; and *Sanguinolaria (Soletellina) adamsii* Deshayes. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Hiatula atrata* (Reeve, 1857).** Reported as: *Soletellina cf. atrata* Reeve, 1857. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Hiatula chinensis* (Mörch, 1853).** Reported as: *Solenotellina truncata* Gmelin; and *Hiatula planulata* (Reeve, 1857). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Hiatula connectens* (Martens, 1865).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Hiatula diphos* (Linnaeus, 1771).** Also reported as: *Soletellina diphos* (Linnaeus, 1771). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Willan et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Hiatula rosea* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Hiatula ruppelliana* (Reeve, 1857). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Hiatula petalina* (Deshayes, 1855).** Reported as: *Soletellina petalina* (G. P. Deshayes, 1855). No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Huber (2010).

#### Family Semelidae

- Abra fragillima* (Issel, 1869).** Reported as: *Semele fragillima* (Issel, 1869). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Abra inanis* Prashad, 1932.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Abra scotti* M. Huber, 2010.** Reported as: *Tellina declivis* Sowerby, 1868. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Cumingia mutica* G. B. Sowerby I, 1833.** Reported as: *Cumingia striata* A. Adams, 1850. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Printrakoon et al. (2016).
- Ervilia biscalpta* Gould, 1861.** Reported as: *Spondervilia biscalpta* (Gould, 1861); and *Ervilia biscalpta* Deshayes, 1854. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Leptomya gravida* Hanley, 1879.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2013a).
- Leptomya psittacus* Hanley, 1882.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2013b).
- Leptomya rostrata* (H. Adams, 1868).** Reported as: *Leptomya spectabilis* Deshayes, 1882; and *Leptomya subrostrata* (Issel, 1869). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Semele amabilis* Adams, 1854.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Semele australis* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1832).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Semele carnicolor* (Hanley, 1845).** Also reported as: *Semele jukesii* (Reeve, 1853). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Sanpanich (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Taylor et al. (2007), Simone & Wilkinson (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Semele casta* (Reeve, 1853).** Reported as: *Semele casta* A. Adams, 1853. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011).
- Semele cordiformis* (Holten, 1802).** Also reported as: *Semele sinensis* Adams, 1854. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Simone & Wilkinson (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

- Semele crenulata* (Sowerby, 1853).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Semele duplicata* (Reeve, 1853).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018).
- Semele exarata* (A. Adams & Reeve, 1850).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011).
- Semele jucunda* (Reeve, 1853).** Reported as: *Semele monilis* Tate, 1891. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011).
- Semele lamellosa* (Sowerby, 1830).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Sanpanich (2011), Duangdee et al. (2013a).
- Semele scabra* (Hanley, 1843).** Reported as: *Semele sponsa* Adams. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Semele zebuensis* (Hanley, 1843).** Reported as: *Semele duplicata* (Sowerby, 1833). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Theora lata* (Hinds, 1843).** Also reported as: *Theora (Theora) lata* (Hinds, 1843). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Robba et al. (2002, 2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014), GBIF (2019b).

#### Family Solecurtidae

- Azorinus abbreviatus* (Gould, 1861).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Scott (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Azorinus chamasolen* (da Costa, 1778).** Reported as: *Solecurtus (Azor) emarginatus* Spengler, 1782. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Azorinus coarctatus* (Gmelin, 1791).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Azorinus minutus* (Dunker, 1862).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a).
- Azorinus scheepmakeri* (Dunker, 1852).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).
- Solecurtus australis* (Dunker, 1862).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a).
- Solecurtus consimilis* Kuroda & Habe in Habe, 1961.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017a).
- Solecurtus divaricatus* (Lischke, 1869).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), ONEP (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).
- Solecurtus exaratus* (Philippi, 1849).** Also reported as: *Solecurtus wilsoni* Tryon, 1870. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich (1998), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010).
- Solecurtus philippinarum* (Dunker, 1862).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Solecurtus rhombus* (Spengler, 1794).** Reported as: *Solecurtus quoyi* Reeve, 1874; and *Solecurtus (Macha) rhombus* Spengler, 1782. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Solecurtus subcandidus* Sturany, 1899.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011).
- Solecurtus sulcatus* (Dunker, 1862).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a).

#### Family Tellinidae

- Abranda casta* (Hanley, 1844).** Reported as: *Arcopella casta* (Hanley, 1844); *Tellina (Arcopella) casta* Hanley, 1844; and *Pinguitellina casta* (Hanley, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Abranda languida* (E. A. Smith, 1885).** Reported as: *Tellina languida* Smith, 1885; and *Macoma (Pinguimacoma) languida* (Smith, 1885). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Robba et al. (2002, 2003), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Angulinides opalinus* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Tellina (Tellinides) opalina* Gmelin, 1791. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Angulus lanceolatus* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Tellina lanceolata* Gmelin, 1791; and *Tellina (Angulus) lanceolata* Gmelin, 1791. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Huber et al. (2015).
- Apolymetis meyeri* (Dunker, 1846).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Arcopaginula inflata* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Tellina inflata* Gmelin, 1791; and *Tellina (Arcopaginula) inflata* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bernard et al. (1993), Sanpanich (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).

- Arcopella isseli* (H. Adams, 1871).** Reported as: *Tellina (Acropagia) isseli* H. Adams, 1870. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Afsharius berghi* (Lyngé, 1909).** Reported as: *Tellina (Moerella) berghi* Lyngé, 1909. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Afsharius patagiatus* (Prashad, 1932).** Reported as: *Tellina patagiatus* (Prashad, 1932). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Cadella cf. delta* (Yokoyama, 1922).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Cadella diluta* (E. A. Smith, 1885).** Reported as: *Tellina diluta* Smith, 1885. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011).
- Cadella hainanensis* Scarlato, 1965.** No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Huber et al. (2015).
- Cadella martensi* (Lyngé, 1909).** Reported as: *Tellina (Merisca) martensi* Lyngé, 1909. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Cadella nucleolus* (Deshayes, 1855).** Reported as: *Tellina smithi* Lyngé, 1909; and *Cadella smithi* (Lyngé, 1909). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Bernard et al. (1993).
- Cadella obtusalis* (Deshayes, 1855).** Reported as: *Tellina (Moerella) obtusalis* Deshayes, 1854. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Cadella semen* Hanley, 1845.** Reported as: *Tellina (Cadella) semen* Hanley, 1844; and *Tellina (Moerella) semen* Hanley, 1844. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Simone & Wilkinson (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Clathrotellina carnicolor* (Hanley, 1846).** Reported as: *Tellina (Acropagia) carnicolor* Hanley, 1846; and *Tellina (Clathrotellina) carnicolor* Hanley, 1846. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009).
- Clathrotellina elegantissima* (E. A. Smith, 1885).** Reported as: *Tellina elegantissima* E. A. Smith, 1885; and *Tellina (Acropagia) elegantissima* Smith, 1885. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Clathrotellina pretium* (Salisbury, 1934).** Reported as: *Arcopagia pretium* (Salisbury, 1934); *Tellina pretium* (Salisbury, 1934); and *Tellina (Cyclotellina) prestiosa* (Deshayes, 1855). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Cyclotellina remies* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Reported as: *Tellina remies* Linnaeus, 1758; and *Tellina (Cyclotellina) remies* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976a), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Kasetsart University (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Dallitellina deshayesii* (Hanley, 1844).** Reported as: *Tellina (Tellinella) deshayesii* Hanley, 1844. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber et al. (2015).
- Dallitellina rostrata* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Tellina rostrata* Linnaeus, 1758; *Tellina (Pharaonella) rostrata* Linnaeus, 1758; *Tellina spengleri* Gmelin; *Tellina (Tellinella) spengleri* Gmelin, 1791; *Tellina spengleri* (Gmelin, 1791); and *Dallitellina spengleri* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lyngé (1909), Suvatti (1938), Bernard et al. (1993), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Dallitellina winckworthi* (Salisbury, 1934).** Reported as: *Tellina winckworthi* Salisbury, 1934. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Exotica cygnus* (Hanley, 1844).** Reported as: *Macoma cygnus* (Hanley, 1844); *Tellina cygnus* Hanley, 1846; *Tellina (Peronaea) cygnus* Hanley, 1844; and *Macoma (Pinguimacoma) cygnus* (Hanley, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Exotica triradiata* (H. Adams, 1871).** Reported as: *Tellina triradiata* H. Adams, 1871. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011).
- Eurytellina angulosa* (Gmelin, 1791).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a).
- Hanleyanus oblongus* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Tellina emarginata* G. B. Sowerby I, 1825; *Tellides carinata* (Spengler, 1798); *Tellina (Tellides) carinata* Spengler, 1798; and *Tellina (Angulus) emarginata* (Sowerby, 1825). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich (2011), GBIF (2019b).
- Hanleyanus vestalis* (Hanley, 1844).** Reported as: *Psammotreta solenella* (Deshayes, 1854); *Tellina vestalis* Hanley, 1844; *Tellina (Tellinides) vestalis* Hanley, 1844; and *Tellina (Angulus) vestalis* Hanley, 1844. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Herouvalia caelata* (A. Adams, 1854).** Reported as: *Tellina fabrefacta* Pilsbry, 1904. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Iridona iridescens* (Benson, 1842).** Reported as: *Moerella iridescens* (Benson, 1842); and *Tellina (Angulus) iridescens* W.H. Benson, 1842. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Duangdee et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009).

- Jactellina clathrata* (Deshayes, 1835)**. Reported as: *Exotica clathrata* Deshayes, 1835. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Sanpanich (2011), Duangdee et al. (2013b).
- Jactellina secunda* (Bertin, 1878)**. Reported as: *Loxoglypta secunda* (Bertin, 1878). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Jactellina subpallida* (E. A. Smith, 1891)**. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Huber et al. (2015).
- Jactellina transcalpta* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1915)**. Also reported as: *Jactellina (Loxoglypta) transculpta* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1915). No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989), Huber et al. (2015).
- Jitlada bertini* (Jousseume, 1895)**. Reported as: *Arcopagia yemenensis* (Melvill, 1898). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002, 2003), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Jitlada hanleyi* M. Huber, Langleit & Kreipl, 2015**. Reported as: *Tellina (Angulus) corbuloides* Hanley, 1844. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Jitlada philippinarum* (Hanley, 1844)**. Reported as: *Tellina australis* Deshayes, 1854; and *Tellina (Macomona) australis* Deshayes, 1854. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002, 2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), GBIF (2019b).
- Leporimetis coarctata* (Philippi, 1845)**. Reported as: *Florimetis coarctata* (Philippi, 1845); and *Tellina (Metis) coarctata* Philippi, 1845. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Leporimetis ehippium* (Spengler, 1798)**. Reported as: *Psammotreta ehippium* (Spengler, 1798); and *Apolymetis eplippium* (Spengler, 1798). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Leporimetis papyracea* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Reported as: *Leporimetis papyracea* Gmelin, 1791. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Duangdee (2004).
- Leporimetis spectabilis* (Hanley, 1844)**. Also reported as: *Apolymetis spectabilis* (Hanley, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Macalia bruguieri* (Hanley, 1844)**. Reported as: *Macalia cf. bruguieri* (Hanley, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Macomona deltoidalis* (Lamarck, 1818)**. Reported as: *Tellina deltoidalis* Lamarck, 1818; and *Tellina (Macomana) deltoidalis* Lamarck, 1818. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), ONEP (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Macomopsis chinensis* (Hanley, 1845)**. Reported as: *Abra hainanensis* Scarlato, 1965. No Thai locality stated. Reported by: Bernard et al. (1993).
- Macomopsis moluccensis* (Martens, 1865)**. Reported as: *Tellina (Macoma) moluccensis* Martens, 1865; *Macoma moluccensis* Martens, 1868; and *Macoma retroa* Sowerby, 1867. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Moerella virgulata* (Hanley, 1845)**. Reported as: *Exotica virgulata* (Hanley, 1844). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2013b).
- Nitidotellina lischkei* M. Huber, Langleit & Kreipl, 2015**. Reported as: *Tellina (Fabulina) minuta* Lischke, 1874. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Nitidotellina lux* (Hanley, 1844)**. Reported as: *Tellina (Angulus) lux* Hanley, 1844; and *Tellina (Angulus) rhomboides* Quoy & Gaimard, 1833. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Nitidotellina pallidula* (Lischke, 1871)**. Reported as: *Tellina (Moerella) pallidula* Lischke, 1871. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014).
- Nitidotellina unifasciata* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1867)**. Reported as: *Tellina (Moerella) nitens* Deshayes, 1854; *Nitidotellina nitens* (Deshayes, 1855); *Tellina cf. nitens* Deshayes, 1854; and *Moerella cf. nitens* (Deshayes, 1854). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Meyer et al. (2008), Simone & Wilkinson (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Nitidotellina valtonis* (Hanley, 1844)**. Reported as: *Tellina valtonis* (Hanley, 1844); *Tellina (Moerella) valtonis* Hanley, 1844; *Tellinides valtonis* (Hanley, 1855); *Tellina (Angulus) iridella* Martens, 1865; and *Moerella cf. iridella* Martens, 1865. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Scott (1995), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Oudardia virgo* (Hanley, 1844)**. Reported as: *Tellina virgo* Handy, 1844. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Pharaonella pharaonis* (Hanley, 1844)**. Also reported as: *Tellina pharaonis* Hanley, 1844. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011).
- Pharaonella sieboldii* (Deshayes, 1855)**. Reported as: *Tellina sieboldii* Deshayes, 1855; and *Tellina (Pharaonella) perrieri* (Bertin, 1878). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Phylloda foliacea* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: *Tellina (Phylloda) foliacea* Linnaeus, 1758; and *Tellina (Phyllodosa) foliacea* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Duangdee (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).

- Phyllodina tenuisculpta* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1868)**. Reported as: *Tellina* (*Macoma*) *tenuisculpta* Sowerby, 1868. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Pinguitellina altissima* (Smith, 1906)**. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Huber et al. (2015).
- Pinguitellina nux* (Hanley, 1844)**. Reported as: *Tellina* (*Acropagia*) *nux* Hanley, 1844. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Pinguitellina pinguis* (Hanley, 1844)**. Reported as: *Tellina* (*Acropagia*) *pinguis* Hanley, 1844; and *Tellina* (*Pinguitellina*) *pinguis* Hanley, 1844. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Taylor (2009), Negri et al. (2014), GBIF (2019a).
- Pinguitellina pudica* (Hanley, 1844)**. Reported as: *Tellina pudica* Hanley, 1844; and *Arcopagia pudica* (Hanley, 1844). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Robba et al. (2002, 2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014).
- Pinguitellina robusta* (Hanley, 1844)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Pristipagia radians* (Deshayes, 1855)**. Reported as: *Tellina radians* Deshayes, 1855. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Duangdee et al. (2013b), BEDO (2017a).
- Psammacoma candida* (Lamarck, 1818)**. Reported as: *Macoma* (*Psammacoma*) *candida* (Lamarck, 1818); and *Macoma candida* (Lamarck, 1818). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bernard et al. (1993), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Psammacoma fallax* (Bertin, 1878)**. Reported as: *Tellina* (*Macoma*) *fallax* Bertin, 1878; and *Macoma* (*Psammacoma*) *fallax* Bertin, 1878. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014).
- Psammacoma gubernaculum* (Hanley, 1844)**. Reported as: *Tellina* (*Macoma*) *papyracea* Spengler, 1798; *Macoma gubernaculum* (Hanley, 1844); and *Psammotreta* (*Pseudometis*) *praerupta* (Salisbury, 1934). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Psammotreta maluccensis* (Martens, 1865)**. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Bernard et al. (1993).
- Psammotreta psammotella* (Lamarck, 1818)**. Reported as: *Tellina* (*Tellinides*) *psammotella* Lamarck, 1818; and *Tellina psammotella* Lamarck, 1818. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Pseudopsammobia simplex* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1894)**. Also reported as: *Gari* (*Gari*) *simplex* (Sowerby, 1894); and *Psammobia simplex* (Sowerby, 1894). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014), GBIF (2019b).
- Pulvinus micans* (Hanley, 1844)**. Reported as: *Tellina* (*Peronaea*) *micans* Hanley, 1844; and *Psammotreta micans* (Hanley, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Quadrans bougei* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1909)**. Reported as: *Tellina bougei* Sowerby, 1909. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Quadrans gargadia* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: *Tellina gargadia* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Tellina* (*Quadrans*) *gargadia* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Quadrans spinosus* (Hanley, 1844)**. Reported as: *Tellina* (*Quadrans*) *minor* V. Bertin, 1878. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Quidnipagus palatam* Iredale, 1929**. Reported as: *Tellina palatum* (Iredale, 1929); *Tellina* (*Quidnipagus*) *palatum* (Iredale, 1929); *Tellina* (*Tellinella*) *rugosa* Born, 1778; and *Tellina* (*Arcopagia*) *rugosa* Born, 1778. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Suvatti (1937), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).
- Salmacoma vappa* Iredale, 1929**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Scissulina dispar* (Conrad, 1837)**. Also reported as: *Tellina* (*Angulus*) *dispar* Conrad, 1837; and *Macoma dispar* (Conrad, 1837). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Scutarcopagia linguafelis* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: *Tellina linguafelis* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Scutarcopagia pulcherrima* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1825)**. Reported as: *Tellina pulcherrima* Sowerby, 1825; and *Tellina* (*Tellinella*) *pulcherrima* Sowerby, 1825. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Scutarcopagia scobinata* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Tellina* (*Scutarcopagia*) *scobinata* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013b), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).

- Scutarcopagia verrucosa (Hanley, 1844).** Reported as: *Tellina botanica* (Hedley, 1918); and *Tellina verrucosa* (Hanley, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Semelangulus liratus M. Huber, Langleit & Kreipl, 2015.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Huber et al. (2015).
- Semelangulus tenuiliratus (G. B. Sowerby II, 1867).** Reported as: *Tellina (Moerella) semitorta* Sowerby, 1867; and *Tellina (Moerella) tenuilirata* Sowerby, 1867. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Serratina capsoides (Lamarck, 1818).** Also reported as: *Tellina capsoides* Lamarck, 1818; *Tellina (Serratina) capsoides* (Lamarck, 1818); *Pristis capsoides* (Lamarck, 1818); *Tellina (Pistris) capsoides* Lamarck, 1818; and *Tellina (Acropagia) capsoides* Lamarck, 1818. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data). The Andaman records of *Serratina capsoides* may actually be *Serratina pristis* (Ujino & Matsukuma, 2013).
- Serratina jonasi (Philippi, 1847).** Reported as: *Tellina serricostata* Tokunaga, 1906. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011).
- Serratina perplexa (Hanley, 1844).** Reported as: *Tellina (Tellinella) hungerfordi* Sowerby, 1894. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber et al. (2015).
- Serratina pristis (Lamarck, 1818).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Ujino & Matsukuma (2013).
- Serratina siamensis (Martens, 1860).** Reported as: *Tellina siamensis* Martens, 1860. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber et al. (2015).
- Sylvanus assimilis (Hanley, 1844).** Reported as: *Exotica assimilis* (Hanley, 1844). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011).
- Sylvanus lilium (Hanley, 1844).** Reported as: *Exotica donaciformis* (Deshayes, 1854); *Exotica (Exotica) donaciformis* (Deshayes, 1854); *Macoma awaijensis* (Sowerby III, 1914); *Macoma awaijensis* (Sowerby III, 1914); *Semelangulus lilium* (Hanley, 1844); and *Tellina lilium* Hanley, 1844. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Tellina candida Gmelin, 1791.** Reported as: *Tellina (Macoma) candida* Lamarck, 1818. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Tellina cruciata (Spengler, 1798).** Reported as: *Tellinella cruciata* (Spengler, 1798); and *Tellinella stuaella* (Lamarck, 1818). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Duangdee (2007), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Tellina irus Hanley, 1845.** Reported as: *Tellina yantaiensis*. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Tellina plicata Valenciennes, 1827.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011).
- Tellina rhodon Hanley, 1844.** Reported as: *Moerella cf. rhodon* Hanley, 1844. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Tellina vernalis Hanley, 1844.** Reported as: *Tellina (Tellinides) vernalis* Hanley, 1844. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Tellina yemenensis (Melvill, 1898).** Reported as: *Arcopagia yemenensis* (Melvill, 1898). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Negri et al. (2014).
- Tellinangulus aethiopicus (Thiele, 1931).** Reported as: *Tellina (Tellinangulus) aethiopica* Thiele & Jaeckel, 1931. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Tellinella cruciata (Spengler, 1798).** Reported as: *Tellina stuaella* Lamarck, 1818; and *Tellina (Tellinella) stuaella* Lamarck, 1818. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Duangdee et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Tellinella crucigera (Lamarck, 1818).** Also reported as: *Tellina exulta* Gould, 1850. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Sanpanich (2011), Duangdee et al. (2013b).
- Tellinella philippii (Anton, 1844).** Also reported as: *Tellina (Pharaonella) rastella* Hanley, 1844; and *Tellina rastellum* Hanley, 1844. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bernard et al. (1993), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Tellinella virgata (Linnaeus, 1758).** Reported as: *Tellina virgata* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Tellina (Tellinella) virgata* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Gemert (2003), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Tellinides coccineus (Gmelin, 1791).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989).
- Tellinides conspicuus (Hanley, 1846).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Huber et al. (2015).
- Tellinides margaritinus (Lamarck, 1818).** Reported as: *Tellina umbonella* Lamarck, 1818. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

- Tellinides roseotinctus* M. Huber, Langleit & Kreipl, 2015.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Huber et al. (2015).
- Tellinides sinuatus* (Spengler, 1798).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Tellinides striatus* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Tellina ovalis* G. B. Sowerby I, 1825; and *Tellina (Tellinides) ovalis* Sowerby, 1825. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngge (1909), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Tellinides timorensis* Lamarck, 1818.** Also reported as: *Tellina (Tellinides) timorensis* (Lamarck, 1818); and *Tellina timorensis* (Lamarck, 1818). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Duangdee (2004), Kasetsart University (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019b).
- Tellinimactra edentula* (Spengler, 1798).** Reported as: *Lutraria tellinoides* Lamarck, 1818; *Psammotreta edentula* (Spengler, 1797); *Macoma edentula* (Broderip & Sowerby); *Psammotreta (Tellinimactra) edentula* (Spengler, 1798); and *Metis angulata* Chemnitz. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Robba et al. (2002), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Tellinota imbellis* (Hanley, 1844).** Reported as: *Tellina imbellis* Hanley, 1844. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011).
- Tonganaella perna* (Spengler, 1798).** Reported as: *Pharaonella perna* (Spengler, 1798). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989).

### Order Galeommatida

#### Superfamily Galeommatoidae

##### Family Galeommatidae

- Aenictomya mirabilis* (Lyngge, 1909).** Reported as: *Corbula mirabilis* Lyngge, 1909. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngge (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Aenictomya quadrangularis* (Lyngge, 1909).** Reported as: *Sphenia quadrangularis*. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Amphilepida aurantia* (Deshayes, 1835).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Amphilepida callipareia* (Melvill, 1899).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Afrophysema tuticorina* (Taylor & Glover, 2005).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Huber (2015).
- Cymatioa agilis* (Lützen & Nielsen, 2005).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Huber (2015), BEDO (2017a).
- Ehippodonta gigas* Kubo, 1996.** Reported as: *Ehippodonta (Ehippodontina) gigas* Kubo, 1996. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), BEDO (2017a).
- Ehippodontina murakamii* (Kuroda, 1945).** Reported as: *Ehippodonta murakamii* (Kuroda, 1945). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989).
- Ehippodontomorpha orientalis* (Lützen & Nielsen, 2005).** Reported as: *Aclistothyra orientalis* Lützen & Nielsen (2005). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013).
- Galeomma ambigua* Deshayes, 1856.** Reported as: *Galeomma (Galeomma) ambigua* Deshayes, 1856. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).
- Galeomma augusta* Deshayes, 1855.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Galeomma macrochisma* Deshayes, 1855.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Lepiroides ambiguus* (Deshayes, 1856).** Reported as: *Scintilla faba* Deshayes, 1856. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Subba Rao & Dey (2000), BEDO (2017a).
- Lepiroides aurantius* (Lamarck, 1818).** Also reported as: *Galeomma (Amphilepida) obockensis* (Jousseume, 1888). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lützen & Nielsen (2005), BEDO (2017a).
- Lepiroides formosus* (Deshayes, 1856).** Reported as: *Galeomma formosa* Deshayes, 1856. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Lepiroides layardi* (Deshayes, 1856).** Reported as: *Galeomma layardi* Deshayes, 1856; and *Galeomma (Galeomma) layardi* Deshayes, 1856. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).
- Lepiroides phuketi* (Lützen & Nielsen, 2005).** Reported as: *Galeomma phuketi* Lützen & Nielsen (2005). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013).
- Nudiscintilla glabra* Lützen & Nielsen, 2005.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).
- Pseudogaleomma japonica* (A. Adams, 1862).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Taylor et al. (2007), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).
- Scintilla agilis* Lützen & Nielsen, 2005.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013).

- Scintilla candida* Deshayes, 1855.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2015).
- Scintilla cuvieri* Deshayes, 1856.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).
- Scintilla hyalina* Deshayes, 1855.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Scintilla hydatina* Deshayes, 1855.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Scintilla imperatoris* Lützen & Nielsen, 2005.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).
- Scintilla longitentaculata* Lützen & Nielsen, 2005.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).
- Scintilla macrodactylus* Lützen & Nielsen, 2005.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Huber (2015), BEDO (2017a).
- Scintilla minor* Lützen & Nielsen, 2005.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).
- Scintilla mortoni* Lützen & Nielsen, 2005.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).
- Scintilla nitidella* Habe, 1962.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).
- Scintilla ovalis* Lützen & Nielsen, 2005.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) lists this as a temporary name as it is a junior homonym of *Scintilla ovalis* Turton, 1932.
- Scintilla papillosa* Lützen & Nielsen, 2005.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).
- Scintilla philippinensis* Deshayes, 1855.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).
- Scintilla sannio* Lützen & Nielsen, 2005.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).
- Scintilla siamense* Lützen & Nielsen, 2005.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).
- Scintilla unicornia* Lützen & Nielsen, 2005.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).
- Scintilla verrucosa* Lützen & Nielsen, 2005.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).
- Scintilla violescens* Kuroda & Habe, 1961.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Huber (2015), BEDO (2017a).
- Scintillula elongata* (Lyngø, 1909).** Reported as: *Erycina elongata*; and *Marikella elongata* (Lyngø, 1909). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Scintillula ovulina* Deshayes, 1856.** Reported as: *Scintilla ovulina* Deshayes, 1856. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Huber (2015), BEDO (2017a).
- Varotoga anomala* (Deshayes, 1856).** Reported as: *Scintilla anomala* Deshayes, 1856. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).

#### Family Lasaeidae

- Borniola venusta* (Lyngø, 1909).** Reported as: *Montacuta venusta* Lyngø, 1909; and *Pseudopythina venusta* (Lyngø, 1909). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Borniopsis ariakensis* Habe, 1959.** Reported as: *Pseudopythina ariakensis* Habe, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Callomysia costata* (Lyngø, 1909).** Reported as: *Montacuta costata* Lyngø, 1909; and *Mysella costata* (Lyngø, 1909). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Callomysia matsuii* Habe, 1951.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Curvemysella paula* (A. Adams, 1856).** Also reported as: *Montacuta (Tellimya) paula* A. Adams, 1856. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Scott (1995), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).
- Kellia bullula* (Deshayes, 1856).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Huber (2015).
- Kellia cycladiformis* (Deshayes, 1839).** Reported as: *Erycina cycladiformis* Deshayes, 1839. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Kellia laperousii* Deshayes, 1839.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Kellia porculus* Pilsbry, 1904.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Kellia rosea* (Lyngø, 1909).** Reported as: *Erycina rosea*. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Kellia rotunda* (Deshayes, 1856).** Reported as: *Erycina rotunda* Deshayes, 1839. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).

- Kellia vitrina* (Lyngé, 1909)**. Reported as: *Erycina vitrine*. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009). Reported as a taxon inquirendum by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019).
- Kellya liliium* Lyngé, 1909**. Reported as: *Erycina liliium*; and *Mysella liliium* (Lyngé, 1909). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Scott (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009). Reported as a taxon inquirendum by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019).
- Kellya lineata* (Lyngé, 1909)**. Reported as: *Erycina lineata* (Lyngé, 1909); and *Erycina lineate* (Lyngé, 1909). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009). Reported as a taxon inquirendum by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019).
- Koreameya arcuata* (A. Adams, 1856)**. Reported as: *Curvemysella arcuata* (Adams, 1856). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002).
- Koreameya sibogai* (Prashad, 1932)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a).
- Kurtiella triangularis* (R. B. Watson, 1897)**. Reported as: *Montacuta (Tellimya) triangularis* A. Adams, 1856. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Lasaea undulata* (A. A. Gould, 1861)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989).
- Montacutona japonica* (Yokoyama, 1922)**. Reported as: *Montacuta (Tellimya) japonica* A. Adams, 1862. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Montacutona mutsuwaensis* (Yamamoto & Habe, 1959)**. Reported as: *Mysella mutsuwaensis* (Yamamoto & Habe, 1959). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Montacutona rudis* (Lyngé, 1909)**. Reported as: *Mysella rudis* (Lyngé, 1909). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Montacutona variabilis* (Lyngé, 1909)**. Reported as: *Montacuta (Tellimya) variabilis* Lyngé, 1909; and *Mysella variabilis* (Lyngé, 1909). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2015).
- Nipponomysella subtruncata* (Yokoyama, 1922)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Negri et al. (2014).
- ? ***Radobornia bryani* (Pilsbry, 1921)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

## Order Gastrochaenida

### Superfamily Gastrochaenoidea

#### Family Gastrochaenidae

- Cucurbitula cymbium* (Spengler, 1783)**. Also reported as: *Gastrochaena cymbium* (Spengler, 1783). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Swennen et al. (2001), ONEP (2007), Valentich-Scott & Tongkerd (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Dufoichaena dentifera* (Dufo, 1840)**. Reported as: *Gastrochaena dentifera* Dufo, 1840. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Scott (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Valentich-Scott & Tongkerd (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Dufoichaena pexiphora* (Sturany, 1899)**. Reported as: *Gastrochaena cf. pexiphora* Sturany, 1899. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Valentich-Scott & Tongkerd (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Gastrochaena carteri* Nielsen, 1906**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Valentich-Scott & Tongkerd (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Printrakoon et al. (2016), BEDO (2017a).
- Gastrochaena cuneiformis* Spengler, 1783**. Reported as: *Gastrochaena gigantea* Deshayes, 1830. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976a), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Taylor et al. (2007), Valentich-Scott & Tongkerd (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Printrakoon et al. (2016), BEDO (2017a).
- Lamychaena weinkauffi* (Sturany, 1899)**. Reported as: *Gastrochaena inaequistriata* Jousseume in Lamy, 1923. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Valentich-Scott & Tongkerd (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Spengleria mytiloides* (Lamarck, 1818)**. Reported as: *Gastrochaena mytiloides* Lamarck, 1818; and *Spengleria plicatilis* (Deshayes, 1855). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Spenglerichaena apertissima* (Deshayes, 1855)**. Reported as: *Spengleria apertissima* (Deshayes, 1855). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Valentich-Scott & Tongkerd (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), BEDO (2017a).

**Order Lucinida**

**Superfamily Lucinoidea**

**Family Lucinidae**

- Austriella corrugata* (Deshayes, 1843)**. Also reported as: *Eamesiella corrugata* (Deshayes, 1843); *Pseudomiltha corrugata* (Deshayes, 1843); and *Eamisiella philippinarum* (Hanley). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Robba et al. (2002), Glover & Taylor (2016), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Cardiolucina eucosmia* (Dall, 1901)**. Reported as: *Lucina (Phacoides) pisum* Reeve, 1850. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Cardiolucina maccasari* (Prashad, 1932)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Meyer et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Glover & Taylor (2016), BEDO (2017a).
- Cardiolucina rugosa* (Hedley, 1909)**. Reported as: *Lucina (Phacoides) seminula* Gould, 1861. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Cardiolucina semperiana* (Issel, 1869)**. Also reported as: *Parvilucina (Bellucina) semperiana* (Issel, 1869). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019b).
- Cavatidens bullula* (Reeve, 1850)**. Reported as: *Anodontia bullula* (Reeve, 1850); and *Lucina (Thyasira) bullula* Reeve, 1850. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Robba et al. (2004), Taylor et al. (2007), Meyer et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Chavania striata* (Tokunaga, 1906)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Taylor & Glover (2001), Gemert (2003), GBIF (2019b).
- Codakia interrupta* (Lamarck, 1816)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013a, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Codakia paytenorum* (Iredale, 1937)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1995), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013b).
- Codakia punctata* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Lucina punctata* Linnaeus. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lynge (1909), Suvatti (1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017a).
- Codakia tigrina* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Cryptophysema vesicula* (Gould, 1850)**. Also reported as: *Loripes vesicula* Gould; *Anodontia vesicula* (Reeve, 1850); *Anodontia (Cryptophysema) vesicula* (Gould, 1850); and *Lucina (Thyasira) vesicula* Gould, 1850. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Suvatti (1937), Taylor & Glover (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011). Reported as *Anodontia pila* (Reeve, 1850) by Nabhitabhata (2009) and BEDO (2017a), but *Anodontia pila* was synonymised with the Atlantic *Anodontia alba* Link, 1807, by Taylor & Glover (2005), and the species is actually *Cryptophysema vesicula* (Gould, 1850).
- Ctena bella* (Conrad, 1837)/*Ctena divergens* (Philippi, 1850)**. Also reported as: *Epicodakia bella* (Conrad, 1837); *Epicodakia divergens* (Philippi, 1850); and *Codakia divergens* Philippi, 1850. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013a), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a). Note: The name *Ctena bella* is usually used for Pacific shells and *Ctena divergens* for the Indian Ocean, but this may be a species complex (J. Taylor, pers. comm.).
- Ctena delicatula* (Pilsbry, 1904)**. Also reported as: *Epicodakia delicatula* (Pilsbry, 1904). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Taylor et al. (2007), Meyer et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2011), Huber (2015), Glover & Taylor (2016), Glover et al. (2016).
- Discolucina virginea* (Deshayes, 1832)**. Reported as: *Lucina argentea* Reeve, 1850. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Divalinga sechellensis* (d'Orbigny, 1845)**. Also reported as: *Divaricella sechellensis* (d'Orbigny, 1846). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Divaricella ornatissima* (d'Orbigny, 1846)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Easmithia desiderata* (E. A. Smith, 1885)**. Reported as: *Loripes (Loripes) desideratus* (Smith, 1885). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Robba et al. (2002, 2004), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Epicodakia sweeti* (Hedley, 1899)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2013b).
- Euanodontia ovum* (Reeve, 1850)**. Also reported as: *Lucina (Thyasira) ovum* Reeve, 1850; *Anodontia ovum* Reeve, 1850; and *Anodontia (Euanodontia) ovum* (Reeve, 1850). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge

- (1909), Taylor & Glover (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Sanpanich (2011).
- Fimbria fimbriata* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Fimbria soverbii* (Reeve, 1842).** Reported as: *Fimbria sowerbyi* (Reeve, 1841). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Meyer et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Indoaustriella dalli* (Lynge, 1909).** Also reported as: *Lucina (Phacoides) dalli*. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013a), Glover & Taylor (2016), Glover et al. (2016).
- Indoaustriella lamprelli* Glover, Taylor & Williams, 2008.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Glover et al. (2008).
- Indoaustriella plicifera* (A. Adams, 1855).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Glover et al. (2008).
- Jallenia inanis* (Prashad, 1932).** Reported as: "*Cavatidens*" *imajimai* (Habe, 1981). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Scott (1995).
- Lamellolucina dentifera* (Jonas, 1846).** Reported as: *Lucina dentifera* (Jonas, 1846). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Scott (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Lepidolucina odontotis* (Salisbury, 1934).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Glover & Taylor (2007, 2016), Sanpanich (2011).
- Lepidolucina venusta* (Philippi, 1847).** Reported as: *Lucina venusta* (Philippi, 1847); *Lucina (Lucinisca) venusta* Philippi; and *Miltha* cf. *venusta* (Philippi, 1847). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Glover & Taylor (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).
- Liralucina lyngei* M. Huber, 2015.** Reported as: *Parvilucina (Parvilucina) pulchella* (Lynge, 1909); and *Codakia pulchella* (Lynge, 1909). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Scott (1995), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2015), Glover et al. (2016).
- Liralucina sperabilis* (Hedley, 1909).** Reported as: *Linga (Bellucina) cf. Liralucina sperabilis* (Hedley, 1909). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2019).
- Pegophysema bialata* (Pilsbry, 1895).** Reported as: *Anodontia (? Pegophysema) bialata* (Pilsbry, 1895). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Taylor & Glover (2005).
- Pegophysema philippiana* (Reeve, 1850).** Reported as: *Anodontia philippiana* (Reeve, 1850); and *Anodontia (Pegophysema) philippiana* (Reeve, 1850). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Taylor & Glover (2005), Meyer et al. (2008). Reported as *Anodontia edentula* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Lucina (Thyasira) edentula* Linnaeus, 1758, by Lynge (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Scott (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Glover & Taylor (2016), and BEDO (2017a). Taylor & Glover (2005) recommended abandoning the use of *Anodontia edentula* as there is no Linnean type and the description is brief and could be any species. Most references are to *Pegophysema philippiana*.
- Pillucina pisidium* (Dunker, 1860).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Taylor & Glover (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014), Glover et al. (2016), BEDO (2017a). Robba et al. (2004) stated that their specimens were actually *Pillucina australis* Glover & Taylor, 2001, but Glover et al. (2016) refer to *Pillucina pisidium*.
- Pillucina vietnamica* Zorina, 1978.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Taylor & Glover (2001), Taylor et al. (2007), Meyer et al. (2008), Glover & Taylor (2016), Glover et al. (2016), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Scabrilucina vitrea* (Deshayes, 1844).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Taylor & Glover (2013), Glover et al. (2016), GBIF (2019a).
- Wallucina fijiensis* (E. A. Smith, 1885).** Reported as: *Codakia fijiensis* Smith, 1885. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Taylor & Glover (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009).

## Order Myida

### Superfamily Dreissenoidae

#### Family Dreissenidae

- Mytilopsis sallei* [Récluz, 1849].** Also reported as: *Mytilopsis adamsi* Morrison, 1946. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Wangkulangkul & Lheknim (2008), Wangkulangkul (2018), Sanpanich & Wells (2019). This is an invasive species that originated either in the eastern Pacific Ocean (*Mytilopsis adamsi*) or Caribbean Sea (*Mytilopsis sallei*) and is widespread in ports in the Indo-Pacific region. Most papers use *Mytilopsis sallei* for the species, but some of the Thai literature uses *Mytilopsis adamsi*. The systematics of the species have not been formally established. See Willan et al. (2000) for a discussion of the issue.

## Superfamily Myoidea

### Family Corbulidae

- Corbula archaeiformis* Lyngø, 1909.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Corbula erythrodon* Lamarck, 1818.** Also reported as: *Solidocorbula erythrodon* (Lamarck, 1818). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Scott (1995), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Corbula fortisulcata* (Smith, 1879).** Reported as: *Corbula (Corbula) fortisulcata* (Smith, 1878). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Taylor (2009), GBIF (2019a).
- Corbula lineata* Lyngø, 1909.** Reported as: *Corbula (Caryocorbula) lineata* Lyngø, 1909. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Robba et al. (2002, 2003), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Corbula macgillivrayi* Smith, 1885.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Corbula monilis* Hinds, 1843.** Also reported as: *Corbula (Notocorbula) monilis* Hinds, 1843. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002, 2003), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Corbula ovalina* Lamarck, 1818.** Reported as: *Corbula crassa* Reeve, 1843; and *Corbula (Serracorbula) crassa* Reeve, 1843. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nielsen (1976a), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Corbula pallida* Reeve, 1843.** Reported as: *Corbula (Anisocorbula) pallida* L. A. Reeve, 1843. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Huber (2010).
- Corbula rotalis* Hinds, 1843.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Corbula rugifera* E. A. Smith, 1903.** Reported as: *Corbula rugifera* A. Adams, 1903. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Corbula scaphoides* Hinds, 1843.** Also reported as: *Anisocorbula scaphoides* (Hinds, 1843). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Corbula sinensis* F. R. Bernard, Cai & B. Morton, 1993.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Taylor et al. (2007).
- Corbula smithiana* Brazier, 1879.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Corbula solidula* Hinds, 1843.** Also reported as: *Corbula (Anisocorbula) solidula* Hinds, 1843. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014).
- Corbula subquadrata* Melvill & Standen, 1907.** Reported as: *Corbula subquadrata* Melvill, 1906. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909).
- Corbula sulcata* Lamarck, 1801.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909).
- Corbula taitensis* Lamarck, 1818.** Also reported as: *Corbula modesta* Hinds, 1843; and *Corbula taheitensis* Lamarck, 1818. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nielsen (1976a), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Corbula tunicata* Hinds, 1843.** Reported as: *Corbula (Aloidis) tunicata* Hinds, 1843. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909).
- Corbula cf. venusta* (Gould, 1861).** Reported as: *Anisocorbula cf. venusta* (Gould, 1861). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Scott (1995).
- Potamocorbula fasciata* (Reeve, 1843).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), GBIF (2019b).
- Potamocorbula laevis* (Hinds, 1843).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Negri et al. (2014).

### Family Myidae

- Cryptomya busoensis* Yokoyama, 1922.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Cryptomya elliptica* (A. Adams, 1851).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Sphenia perversa* Blandford, 1867.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Taylor et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014), Oliver et al. (2018).
- Tugonia decurtata* (A. Adams, 1851).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).

## Superfamily Pholadoidea

### Family Pholadidae

- Aspidopholas ovum* (W. Wood, 1828)**. Reported as: *Aspidopholas ovata* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1849). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Valentich-Scott & Tongkerd (2008).
- Aspidopholas tubigera* (Valenciennes, 1846)**. Reported as: *Aspidopholas obtecta* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1849). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Valentich-Scott & Tongkerd (2008).
- Barnea dilatata* (Souleyet, 1843)**. Reported as: *Barnea (Anchomasa) dilatata* (Souleyet, 1843). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Haga (2011), GBIF (2019a).
- Barnea manilensis* (Philippi, 1847)**. Also reported as: *Barnea erythraea* (Gary, 1851) and *Barnea (Anchomasa) manilensis* (Philippi, 1847). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Diplothyra curta* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1834)**. Reported as: *Pholas (Martesia) grayana* Leach. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Jouannetia cumingii* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1849)**. Reported as: *Jouannetia cumingii* (Sowerby, 1849). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).
- Jouannetia globulosa* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1835)**. Also reported as: *Jouannetia globosa* (Quoy & Gaimard). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976a), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Lignopholas rivicola* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1849)**. Reported as: *Martesia rivicola* Sowerby; *Pholas (Martesia) rivicola* Sowerby, 1848; *Pholas rivicola* Sowerby, 1848; and *Mertasia rivicola* Sowerby. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1938), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Martesia multistriata* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1849)**. Reported as: *Aspidopholas multistriata* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1849); and *Pholas (Martesia) multistriata* Sowerby, 1849. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Suvatti (1938), Valentich-Scott & Tongkerd (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011).
- Martesia striata* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lyngé (1909), Suvatti (1938), Yoosukh & Jitkaew (1997), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Parapholas quadrizonata* (Spengler, 1797)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Pholadidea fauroti* Jousseume, 1888**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Pholas orientalis* Gmelin, 1791**. Also reported as: *Phragmopholas orientalis* Gmelin, 1791; *Barnea (Monothyra) orientalis* Gmelin, 1791; and *Pholas siamensis* (Spengler, 1788). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lyngé (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Chaitiamwong et al. (1971), Amornjaruchit (1988), Bernard et al. (1993), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Knudsen & Jensen (2001), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Kasetsart University (2006), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).

### Family Teredinidae

- Bactronophorus thoracites* (Gould, 1856)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1995), Yoosukh & Jitkaew (1997), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Bankia gracilis* Moll, 1935**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Yoosukh & Jitkaew (1997), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2015).
- Dicyathifer manni* (Wright, 1866)**. Also reported as: *Teredo manni* Wright, 1866. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Yoosukh & Jitkaew (1997), Kasetsart University (2000), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Lyrodus pedicellatus* (Quatrefages, 1849)**. Also reported as: *Teredo (Teredo) siamensis* Bartsch. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019b).
- Nausitora dunlopei* Wright, 1864**. Reported as: *Bankia (Bankia) smithi* Bartsch. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Nausitora hedleyi* Schepman, 1919**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Yoosukh & Jitkaew (1997), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2015).
- Spathoteredo obtusa* (Sivickis, 1928)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Yoosukh & Jitkaew (1997), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Teredo furcifera* von Martens, 1894**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Yoosukh & Jitkaew (1997), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019b).

***Teredo johnsoni* Clapp, 1924.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).

***Teredora princesae* (Sivickis, 1928).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009).

## Order Venerida

### Superfamily Articoidea

#### Family Trapezidae

***Coralliophaga coralliophaga* (Gmelin, 1791).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Printrakoon et al. (2016), BEDO (2017a).

***Fluviolanatus subtortus* (Dunker, 1857).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

***Glossocardia stoliczkana* Prasad, 1932.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

***Neotrapezium sublaevigatum* (Lamarck, 1819).** Reported as: *Trapezium sublaevigatum* (Lamarck, 1819). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2004), Taylor et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

***Trapezium bicarinatum* (Schumacher, 1817).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morris & Purchon (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).

***Trapezium gilvum* (Martens, 1872).** Reported as: *Trapezium angulatum* (Lamarck, 1819); and *Trapezium sowerbyi* (Hidalgo, 1903). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).

***Trapezium oblongum* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009).

### Superfamily Chamoidea

#### Family Chamidae

***Amphichama scutulina* (Poutiers, 1981).** Reported as: *Pseudochama scutulina* Poutiers, 1981. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009).

***Chama asperella* Lamarck, 1819.** Also reported as: *Chama jukesii* Reeve, 1847; and *Chama fibula* Reeve, 1846. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

***Chama aspersa* Reeve, 1846.** Also reported as: *Chama aspera* Reeve. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976a), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Taylor et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data). Reported as a nomen dubium by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019).

***Chama brassica* Reeve, 1847.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2013a), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Printrakoon et al. (2016), BEDO (2017a).

***Chama croceata* Lamarck, 1819.** Also reported as: *Chama plinthota* Col, 1927; and *Chama savigni* Lamy, 1921. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

***Chama dunkeri* Lischke, 1870.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989).

***Chama fragum* Reeve, 1847.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009). Reported as a nomen dubium by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019).

***Chama japonica* Lamarck, 1819.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009). Reported as a nomen dubium by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019).

***Chama lazarus* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).

***Chama limbula* Lamarck, 1819.** Reported as: *Chama iostoma* Conrad, 1837. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).

- Chama macerophylla* Gmelin, 1791.** Reported as: *Chama imbricata* Lamarck, 1801. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Chama pacifica* Broderip, 1834.** Also reported as: *Chama reflexa* Reeve, 1846; *Chama multisquamosa* Reeve, 1846; and *Chama divaricata* Reeve, 1846. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nielsen (1976a), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013a), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Chama pellucida* Broderip, 1835.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Chama pulchella* Reeve, 1846.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Chama ruderalis* Lamarck, 1819.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Pseudochama cristella* (Lamarck, 1819).** Reported as: *Chama cristella* Lamarck, 1819. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).

### Superfamily Cyrenoidea

#### Family Cyrenidae

- Batissa insignis* Deshayes, 1854.** No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Huber (2015).
- Batissa violacea* (Lamarck, 1806).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Geloina bengalensis* (Lamarck, 1818).** Reported as: *Cyrena sumatrensis* G. B. Sowerby I, 1822; *Polymesoda (Geloina) bengalensis* Lamarck, 1818; and *Polymesoda (Geloina) galathea* (Mörch, 1850). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Geloina coaxans* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Polymesoda proxima* (Gmelin, 1791); and *Geloina zeylanica* Lamarck, 1818. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Geloina expansa* (Mousson, 1849).** Reported as: *Geloina erosa* (Solander, 1786); and *Geloina (Polymesoda) erosa* (Solander, 1786). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Geloina triangularis* (Metcalf, 1852).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Huber (2015).

#### Family Glauconomidae

- Glauconome chinensis* Gray, 1828.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014).
- Glauconome radiata* Reeve, 1844.** Reported as: *Glauconome plankta* (Iredale, 1936). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Printrakoon et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Glauconome straminea* Reeve, 1844.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).
- Glauconome virens* (Linnaeus, 1767).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), BEDO (2017a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

### Superfamily Glossoidea

#### Family Glossidae

- Meiocardia cumingi* (A. Adams, 1864).** Reported as: *Meiocardia globosa* Matsukuma & Habe, 1995. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Matsukuma & Habe (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), BEDO (2017a).
- Meiocardia hawaiana* Dall, Bartsch & Rehder, 1938.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Matsukuma & Habe (1995).
- Meiocardia moltkiana* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Meiocardia moltkiana* (Spengler, 1783). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Matsukuma & Habe (1995), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Meiocardia samarangiae* Bernard, Cai & Morton, 1993.** Also reported as: *Meiocardia tetragona* (Adams & Reeve, 1850). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

***Meiocardia sangiuneomaculata* (Dunker, 1882).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).

***Meiocardia vulgaris* (Reeve, 1845).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Matsukuma & Habe (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).

#### Family Kelliellidae

***Alveinus ojanus* (Yokoyama, 1927).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002, 2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014).

#### Superfamily Hemidonacoidea

##### Family Hemidonacidae

***Hemidonax donaciformis* (Bruguière, 1789).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).

#### Superfamily Mactroidea

##### Family Anatinellidae

***Raeta pellicula* (Reeve, 1854).** Reported as: *Raeta anatinoides* Reeve, 1854. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).

***Raeta pulchella* (Adams & Reeve, 1850).** Also reported as: *Raeta (Raetellops) pulchella* (Adams & Reeve, 1850). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Kasetsart University (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014).

##### Family Cardiliidae

***Cardilia semisulcata* (Lamarck, 1819).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a).

##### Family Mactridae

***Heterocardia gibbosula* Deshayes, 1855.** Reported as: *Heterocardia gibbosula* Philippi, 1871. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Premcharoen et al. (2016).

***Lutraria complanata* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Lutraria (Lutrophora) complanata* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009).

***Lutraria curta* Reeve, 1854.** Reported as: *Lutraria (Psammophila) curta* L. A. Reeve, 1854. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Huber (2010).

***Lutraria impar* Deshayes, 1854.** Also reported as: *Lutraria impar* Deshayes, 1845. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bernard et al. (1993), Vongpanich (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009).

***Lutraria maxima* Jonas, 1844.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Vongpanich (2000), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), BEDO (2017a).

***Lutraria rhynchaena* Jonas, 1844.** Reported as: *Lutraria australis* (Reeve, 1854); *Lutraria philippinarum* Reeve, 1854; *Lutraria arcuata* Deshayes; and *Lutraria curta* Deshayes, 1854. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Vongpanich (2000), Gemert (2003), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), BEDO (2017a).

***Lutraria sieboldii* Reeve, 1854.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

***Mactra abbreviata* Lamarck, 1819.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).

***Mactra achatina* Holten, 1802.** Also reported as: *Mactra ornata* Gray, 1837; and *Mactra achatina* Dillwyn, 1817. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Vongpanich (2000), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).

***Mactra cf. alta* Deshayes, 1855.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

***Mactra antiquata* Spengler, 1802.** Also reported as: ? *Coelomactra antiquata* (Spengler, 1802). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

***Mactra artensis* Montrouzier in Fischer, 1850.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).

- Mactra chinensis* Philippi, 1846.** Reported as: *Mactra sulcataria* Reeve, 1854. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Vongpanich (2000), Duangdee et al. (2007), GBIF (2019a).
- Mactra crosseii* (Dunker, 1877).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Mactra cumingii* (Reeve, 1854).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), ONEP (2007), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Mactra cuneata* Gmelin, 1791.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Vongpanich (2000), Gemert (2003), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Mactra cygnus* Gmelin, 1791.** Also reported as: *Mactra incongrua* Deshayes, 1854; and *Mactra purpurea* Spengler, 1802. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Vongpanich (2000), Nabhitabhata (2009), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017a).
- Mactra dissimilis* Reeve, 1854.** Reported as: *Mactra (Mactra) dissimilis* Reeve, 1854. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), GBIF (2019a).
- Mactra grandis* Gmelin, 1791.** Reported as: *Mactra mera* Reeve, 1854. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998), Vongpanich (2000), Duangdee (2004), Kasetsart University (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Mactra incarnata* Reeve, 1854.** Also reported as: *Mactra (Mactra) incarnata* L. A. Reeve, 1854. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kasetsart University (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), GBIF (2019a).
- Mactra iridescens* Kuroda & Habe in Habe, 1958.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: García & Oliver (2008).
- Mactra lilacea* Lamarck, 1818.** Also reported as: *Mactra (Mactra) lilacea* Lamarck, 1818. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Taylor (2009), Huber (2010), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Mactra luzonica* Reeve, 1854.** Reported as: *Mactra luzonica* Deshayes, 1854; and *Mactra (Mactra) luzonica*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Vongpanich (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002, 2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Mactra maculata* Gmelin, 1791.** Also reported as: *Mactra reevei* Deshayes, 1853. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lynge (1909), Suvatti (1938), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Mactra opposita* Reeve, 1854.** Reported as: *Mactra (Mactra) opposita* L. A. Reeve, 1854. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Huber (2010).
- Mactra pusilla* (A. Adams, 1855).** Also reported as: *Mactra (Nanomacra) pusilla* (A. Adams, 1855). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Mactra sericea* Reeve, 1854.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Sanpanich (2011).
- Mactra violacea* Gmelin, 1791.** Also reported as: *Mactra (Coelomacra) violacea* "Chemnitz" Gmelin, 1791. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Vongpanich (2000), Robba et al. (2002), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), BEDO (2017a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Macrella striatula* (Linnaeus, 1767).** Reported as: *Mactrinella striatula* (Linnaeus, 1767). Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a).
- Mactrinula dolabrata* Reeve, 1854.** Reported as: *Mactra dolabrata* Reeve, 1854. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Vongpanich (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2004), Duangdee et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Mactrinula plicataria* (Linnaeus, 1767).** Also reported as: *Meropesta plicataria*; and *Harvella plicataria* (Linnaeus, 1767). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Vongpanich (2000), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Mactrinula reevesii* (Gray, 1837).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Vongpanich (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Macrotoma angulifera* (Reeve, 1854).** Also reported as: *Mactra angulifera* Deshayes, 1854. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Kasetsart University (2006), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Macrotoma antecedens* Iredale, 1930.** Reported as: *Mactra antecedens* Iredale, 1930. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Macrotoma ovalina* (Lamarck, 1818).** Reported as: *Mactra ovalina* (Lamarck, 1818). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Meropesta capillacea* (Reeve, 1854).** Reported as: *Standella capillacea* (Reeve, 1854). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Meropesta nicobarica* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Eastonia (Merope) nicobarica* Gmelin, 1782; and *Standella (Eastonia) nicobarica* Gmelin, 1790. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Suvatti (1938), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Vongpanich (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Meropesta sinojaponica* Zhuang, 1983.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999).

- Oxyperas coppingeri* (E. A. Smith, 1884).** Also reported as: *Spisula coppingeri* (Smith, 1884). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Oxyperas lentiginosum* (Gould, 1852).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Vongpanich (2000), Galli (2015), GBIF (2019a).
- Standella pellucida* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Maetra pellucida* Gmelin, 1791; and *Meropesta pellucida* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Vongpanich (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Meyer et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Tresus capax* (Gould, 1850).** Reported as: *Lutraria maxima* Jonas, 1844. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Aungtonya et al. (1999).

#### Family Mesodesmatidae

- Atactodea striata* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Atactodea glabrata* (Gmelin, 1791); *Atactodea striata* form *glabrata* (Gmelin, 1791); *Mesodesma striata* (Gmelin, 1791); *Mesodesma (Atactodea) glabrata* Lamarck, 1805; and *Paphies striata* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nielsen (1976a), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bernard et al. (1993), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Coecella horsfieldii* Gray, 1853.** Also reported as: *Caecella horsfieldii* Gray, 1853; *Coecella cumingiana* Deshayes, 1854; and *Coecella transversalis* Deshayes, 1854. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Davilla plana* (Hanley, 1843).** Reported as: *Davilla crassula* Deshayes, 1854. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).
- Donacilla picta* Dunker, 1877.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

#### Superfamily Ungulinoidea

##### Family Ungulinidae

- Cycladicama luciniformis* Valenciennes in Rousseau, 1854.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009). Reported by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) as a nomen dubium.
- Diplodonta amboinensis* Smith, 1885.** Also reported as: *Phlyctiderma amboinensis* (Smith, 1885). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Diplodonta subrotunda* Issel, 1869.** Reported as: *Diplodonta subrotundata* Issel, 1869. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Diplodonta subrugosa* Dunker, 1849.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Huber (2015).
- Felaniella cuneata* (Spengler, 1798).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Huber (2015).
- Joannisiella cumingii* (Hanley, 1846).** Reported as: *Cyclidacama cumingii* (Hanley, 1846). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Meyer et al. (2008).
- Joannisiella oblonga* (Hanley, 1846).** Reported as: *Cycladicama oblonga* (Hanley, 1856); and *Diplodonta (Joannisilella) oblonga* Hanley, 1856. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).
- Joannisiella philippinarum* (Deshayes, 1855).** Also reported as: *Cycladicama subquadrata* (Hedley, 1915). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Neodiplodonta conspicua* (E. A. Smith, 1885).** Reported as: *Felaniella (Zemysia) conspicua* (Smith, 1885); and *Diplodonta conspicua* Smith, 1885. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014).
- Neodiplodonta genethlia* (Melvill, 1898).** Reported as: *Diplodonta genethlia* (Melvill, 1898). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Phlyctiderma japonicum* (Pilsbry, 1895).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Transkeia ethima* (Melvill & Standen, 1899).** Reported as: *Diplodonta ethima* Melvill & Standen, 1899. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Transkeia globosa* (Forskål in Niebuhr, 1775).** Reported as: *Diplodonta globosa* (Forskål, 1775). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Zemysina semiasperoides* (Nomura, 1932).** Reported as: *Diplodonta semiasperoides* Nomura, 1932. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011).

## Superfamily Veneroidea

### Family Veneridae

- Anomalodiscus squamosus* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: *Anomalocardia squamosa* (Linnaeus, 1758); *Anomalocardia (Anomalodiscus) squamosa* (Linnaeus, 1758); *Venus squamosa* Linnaeus, 1758; and *Cryptogramma squamosa* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lyngø (1909), Suvatti (1938), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Duangdee et al. (2007), ONEP (2007), Meyer et al. (2008), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Antigona chemnitzii* (Hanley, 1845)**. Also reported as: *Periglypta chemnitzii* (Hanley, 1845); and *Proxichione chemnitzii* (Hanley, 1845). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Antigona lacerata* (Hanley, 1845)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Huber (2010).
- Antigona lamellaris* Schumacher, 1817**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), ONEP (2007), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Antigona magnifica* (Hanley, 1845)**. Reported as: *Periglypta magnifica* (Hanley). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989).
- Antigona persimilis* (Iredale, 1930)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Duangdee et al. (2013a).
- Antigona resticulata* (G. B. Sowerby, 1853)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005).
- Aphrodora kurodai* (Matsubara, 2007)**. Reported as: *Pitar japonicus* Kuroda & Kawamoto, 1956. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Sanpanich (2011).
- Aphrodora* (s.l.) *sulcata* (Zorina, 1978)**. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Huber (2010).
- Aphrodora yerburyi* (E. A. Smith, 1891)**. Reported as: *Pitar yerburyi* (E. A. Smith, 1891); and *Cytherea (Caryatis) yerburyi* Smith, 1891. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Callista chinensis* (Holten, 1802)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Callista chione* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981).
- Callista erycina* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Callista lilacina* (Lamarck, 1818); and *Costacallista erycina* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Callista hagenowi* (Dunker, 1849)**. Reported as: *Amiantis hagenowi* (Dunker, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010).
- Callista impar* (Lamarck, 1818)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011).
- Callista kingii* (Gray in King, 1827)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011).
- Callista pilsbryi* Habe, 1960**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Callocardia guttata* A. Adams, 1864**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Circe intermedia* Reeve, 1863**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).
- Circe lirata* (Römer, 1860)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Also reported as: *Gafrarium liratum* (Römer, 1869). Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Swennen et al. (2001), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Circe rivularis* (Born, 1778)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989), Sartori et al. (2008).
- Circe scripta* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: *Circe (Circe) scripta* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lyngø (1909), Suvatti (1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Clementia papyracea* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Also reported as: *Clementia vatheleti* Mabilie, 1910. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Costellipitar manillae* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1851)**. Also reported as: *Pitar (Costellipitar) manillae* (Sowerby, 1851); and *Pitar manillae* (Sowerby, 1851). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002, 2003), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014).

- Cyclina sinensis* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Cytherea isocardia* Sowerby, 1888**. Reported as: *Cytherea (Caryatis) isocardia* Sowerby, 1888. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Dorisca amica* (E. A. Smith, 1885)**. Reported as: *Dorisca nana* (Melvill, 1898); *Dorisca* cf. *nana* (Melvill, 1898); and *Circe nana* Melvill, 1898. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Scott (1995), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Dorisca melvilli* (Lyngø, 1909)**. Reported as: *Gafrarium melvilli* (Lyngø, 1909); *Circe melvilli*; and *Circe melvil*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014).
- Dosinia alta* (Dunker, 1849)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).
- Dosinia amphidesmoides* (Reeve, 1850)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011).
- Dosinia angulosa* (Philippi, 1847)**. Also reported as: *Dosinella angulosa* (Philippi, 1847); *Phacosoma angulosa* (Philippi, 1847); and *Dosinia hanleyana* H. & A. Adams, 1855. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bernard et al. (1993), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Dosinia areolata* Römer, 1870**. Reported as: *Dosinia bruguieri* (Gray, 1838). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich (2011).
- Dosinia biscocta* (Reeve, 1850)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Amornjaruchit (1988).
- Dosinia* cf. *caelata* (Reeve, 1850)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Dosinia cingulifera* Römer, 1862**. Reported as: *Dosinia (Bonartemis) cingulifera* E. Römer, 1862. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Huber (2010).
- Dosinia circularis* Römer, 1862**. Reported as: *Dosinia (Asa) circularis* E. Römer, 1862. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Huber (2010).
- Dosinia contusa* Reeve, 1850**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lyngø (1909), Suvatti (1938), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Dosinia cretacea* (Reeve, 1850)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lyngø (1909), Suvatti (1938), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), ONEP (2007), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Dosinia crocea* Deshayes, 1853**. Also reported as: *Dosinia circinaria* Deshayes, 1853. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Meyer et al. (2008), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Dosinia dautzenbergi* Fischer-Piette & Delmas, 1967**. Also reported as: *Asa dautzenbergi* Fischer-Piette & Delmas, 1967. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Dosinia dilecta* A. Adams, 1855**. Also reported as: *Dosinia (Dosinella) dilecta* A. Adams, 1856. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), GBIF (2019b).
- Dosinia erythraea* Römer, 1860**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Duangdee et al. (2013b).
- Dosinia exasperata* (Philippi, 1847)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nateewathana (1995), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Dosinia fibula* (Reeve, 1850)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Dosinia funiculata* Römer, 1862**. Reported as: *Dosinia (Dosinella) funiculata* E. Römer, 1862. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Huber (2010).
- Dosinia glauca* (Reeve, 1850)**. Also reported as: *Dosinia (Asa) glauca* (L. A. Reeve, 1850); and *Dosinia brevilunata* Fischer-Piette & Delmas, 1967. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), GBIF (2019a).
- Dosinia histrio* (Gmelin, 1790)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Dosinia juvenilis* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Kasetsart University (2006), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), GBIF (2019b).
- Dosinia labiosa* Römer, 1862**. Reported as: *Dosinia pubescens* Philippi, 1847. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909).
- Dosinia laminata* Reeve, 1850**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Dosinia penicillata* (Reeve, 1850)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Dosinia pubescens* (Philippi, 1847)**. Reported as: *Dosinia* cf. *eunice* A. Adams, 1855. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Dosinia sanata* Fischer-Piette & Delmas, 1967**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sartori et al. (2008).
- Dosinia scabriuscula* (Philippi, 1847)**. Reported as: *Dosinia (Asa) scabriuscula* (R. A. Philippi, 1847). Reported by: Huber (2010).

- Dosinia sericea* Reeve, 1850.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Dosinia subrosea* (Gray, 1835).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a).
- Dosinia tenella* Römer, 1860.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Dosinia trailli* A. Adams, 1855.** Also reported as: *Dosinia (Dosinella) trailli* A. Adams, 1856. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), ONEP (2007), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Doisinia troscheli* (Lischke, 1873).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kasetsart University (2006).
- Dosinia tumida* (Gray, 1838).** Also reported as: *Phacosoma tumida* (J. E. Gray, 1838). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Negri et al. (2014).
- Gafrarium aegivocum* (Holten, 1802).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a).
- Gafrarium catillum* Hedley, 1909.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011).
- Gafrarium dispar* (Holten, 1802).** Also reported as: *Circe (Crista) dispar* Chemnitz, 1795. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013b), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Gafrarium divaricatum* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Circe divaricata* Chemnitz, 1795; and *Gafrarium (Crista) divaricatum* ("Chemnitz" Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lyngé (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Nateewathana (1995), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007, 2011), Duangdee et al. (2007), ONEP (2007), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Huber (2010), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Gafrarium pectinatum* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Gafrarium tumidum* (Röding, 1798); *Circe (Crista) gibbia* Lamarck, 1818; *Circe gibba* Lamarck; *Circe pectinata* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Circe (Crista) pectinata* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lyngé (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), ONEP (2007), Meyer et al. (2008), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Globivenus embrithes* (Melville & Standen, 1899).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Sanpanich (2011).
- Globivenus mindorensis* (E. A. Smith, 1916).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Globivenus toreuma* (Gould, 1850).** Also reported as: *Chione (Ventricola) toreuma* Gould, 1850; and *Venus toreuma* Gould, 1850. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Sanpanich (1998), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013a, 2013b), BEDO (2017a).
- Gomphina radiata* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1835).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sartori et al. (2008). This species cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but is recorded by Sartori et al. (2008).
- Gomphina cf. veneriformis* Lamarck, 1818.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009). This species cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but is listed in Bernard et al. (1993).
- Gouldia minima* (Montagu, 1803).** Reported as: *Cytherea (Caryatis) minuta* Koch, 1845. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909).
- Hyphantosoma caperi* (Lamprell & Healy, 1997).** Reported as: *Pitar caperi* Lamprell & Healy, 1997. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kasetsart University (2006).
- Hyphantosoma nancyae* (Lamprell & Whitehead, 1990).** Also reported as: *Pitar nancyae* Lamprell & Whitehead, 1990. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), ONEP (2007), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Hyphantosoma spoori* (Lamprell & Whitehead, 1990).** Reported as: *Pitar spoori* Lamprell & Whitehead, 1990. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2013a, 2013b).
- Irus irus* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Reported as: *Venerupis irus* Linnaeus, 1767; and *Irus macrophylla* (Deshayes, 1853). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).

- Lajonkairia elegans (H. Adams, 1870).** Reported as: *Cyclina elegans* H. Adams, 1870. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009). According to WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), the genus *Cyclina* is valid, but there is no *Cyclina elegans* H. Adams, 1870, nor any *elegans* in the genus. Ruhoff (1980) lists one venerid described by H. Adams in 1870: *Lucinopsis elegans*, which is now considered to be *Lajonkairia elegans* (H. Adams, 1870).
- Lamelliconcha paytensis (d'Orbigny, 1845).** Reported as: *Cytherea (Caryatis) affinis* Sowerby, 1855. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Lioconcha annettae Lamprell & Whitehead, 1990.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich (2011).
- Lioconcha castrensis (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011).
- Lioconcha fastigiata G. B. Sowerby II, 1851.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989), Sanpanich (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Lioconcha ornata (Dillwyn, 1817).** Also reported as: *Circe (Lioconcha) picta* Lamarck, 1818. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Lioconcha philippinarum (Hanley, 1844).** Also reported as: *Gouldia philippinarum* (Hanley, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bernard et al. (1993), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011). Robba et al. (2004) reported that their specimens (Robba et al. [2002]) are actually *Callista erycina* Linnaeus, 1758, but it is not clear whether this also applies to the other references.
- Lioconcha polita (Röding, 1798).** Reported as: *Lioconcha sulcatina* Lamarck, 1819. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Swennen et al. (2001), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Lioconcha rumphii Meij, Moolenbeek & Dekker (2010).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Meij et al. (2010).
- Lioconcha trimaculata (Lamarck, 1818).** Also reported as: *Sulcilioconcha trimaculata* (Lamarck, 1818). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Gemert (2003), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Marcia cordata (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775).** Also reported as: *Marcia flammea* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017a).
- Marcia hiantina (Lamarck, 1818).** Reported as: *Marcia (Hemitapes) hiantina* (Lamarck, 1818); *Marcia rimularis* Lamarck; *Katylisia hiantina* (Lamarck, 1818); and *Tapes (Hemitapes) hiantinus* Lamarck, 1818. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Amornjaruchit (1988), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Meyer et al. (2008), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich (2011), GBIF (2019b).
- Marcia japonica (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Katylisia japonica* (Gmelin, 1791); and *Katylisia striata* (Gmelin). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Marcia opima (Gmelin, 1791).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), BEDO (2017a).
- Marcia recens (Holten, 1802).** Also reported as: *Marcia marmorata* (Lamarck, 1818); and *Katylisia marmorata* (Lamarck, 1818). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), GBIF (2019a).
- Meretrix casta (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Meretrix impudica* (Lamarck, 1818); and *Meretrix ovum* (Hanley, 1845). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Yoosukh & Matsukuma (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Meretrix lamarckii Deshayes, 1853.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Amornjaruchit (1988), BEDO (2017a).
- Meretrix lusoria (Röding, 1798).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Nateewathana (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Meretrix lyrata (G. B. Sowerby I, 1851).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lynge (1909), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Yoosukh & Matsukuma (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010).
- Meretrix meretrix (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Yoosukh & Matsukuma (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), ONEP (2007), Sartori et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Meretrix petechialis (Lamarck, 1818).** Also reported as: *Cytherea petechialis* Lamarck, 1818. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1938), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), GBIF (2019b).

- Meretrix planisulcata* (G. B Sowerby II, 1854).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Yoosukh & Matsukuma (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Paphia amabilis* (Philippi, 1847).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Paphia crassisulca* (Lamarck, 1818).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Paphia declivis* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1852).** Reported as: *Paphia (Paratapes) declivis* Sowerby, 1852. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Paphia inflata* (Deshayes, 1854).** Also reported as: *Paphia (Pitaria) inflata* Sowerby. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Paphia lirata* (Philippi, 1848).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Paphia philippiana* M. Huber, 2010.** Also reported as: *Paphia exarata* (Philippi, 1846). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2007), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Paphia rotundata* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Tapes (Paratapes) papilionaceus* Lamarck, 1818; *Tapes (Parembola) radiatus* Chemnitz, 1784; *Tapes radiatus* Chemnitz; and *Paphia alapapilionis* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lyngø (1909), Suvatti (1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2006), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Paphia semirugata* (Philippi, 1847).** Also reported as: *Tapes (Paratapes) semirugatus* Philippi, 1847. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Kasetsart University (2006), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Paphia vernicosa* (A. A. Gould, 1861).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989), Sartori et al. (2008).
- Paratapes textilis* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Paphia textile* (Gmelin 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Paratapes undulatus* (Born, 1778).** Also reported as: *Neotapes undulata* (Born, 1778); *Tapes (Paratapes) undulatus* Born, 1778; *Paphia (Paphia) undulata* and *Paphia undulata* (Born, 1778). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Chaitiamwong et al. (1971), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Nateewathana (1995), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2007), ONEP (2007), Sartori et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Pelecypora ceylonica* (Dunker, 1865).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a).
- Pelecypora eudeli* (Fischer-Piette & Delmas, 1967).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).
- Pelecypora excisa* (Röding, 1798).** Reported as: *Pelecypora sinuata* Gmelin, 1791; *Pelecypora exilium* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1909); and *Dosinia exilium* G. B. Sowerby III, 1909. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010).
- Pelecypora nana* (Reeve, 1850).** Reported as: *Dosinia derupta* Romer, 1860; and *Phacosoma derupta* (Römer, 1860). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014).
- Pelecypora trigona* (Reeve, 1850).** Reported as: *Dosinia trigona* (Reeve, 1850); and *Sinodia trigona* (Reeve, 1850). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), Sanpanich (2011), GBIF (2019b).
- Pelecypora tripla* (Römer, 1860).** Reported as: *Pelecypora (Pelecypora) tripla* (E. Römer, 1860). No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Huber (2010).
- Periglypta albocancellata* (M. Huber, 2010).** Reported as: *Periglypta clathrata* (Deshayes, 1854); and *Antigona clathrata* (Deshayes, 1854). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), ONEP (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), GBIF (2019b).
- Periglypta corbis* (Lamarck, 1818).** Reported as: *Venus corbis* (Lamarck, 1818). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1938), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Periglypta crispata* (Deshayes, 1854).** Also reported as: *Paphia crispata* (Deshayes, 1854). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), GBIF (2019b).
- Periglypta puerpera* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976a), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013a), ONEP (2007), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Periglypta reticulata* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Antigona reticulata* (Linnaeus, 1758); *Paphia reticulata* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Chione reticulata* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø

- (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000), Duangdee (2007, 2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Petricola aequistriata* G. B. Sowerby II, 1874.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Petricola lapicida* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Petricola divergens* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiriwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Duangdee et al. (2011), Printrakoon et al. (2016), BEDO (2017a).
- Petricola monstrosa* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Claudiconcha monstrosa* (Gmelin 1791). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Pitar affinis* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Pitarina affinis* (Gmelin, 1791); and *Pitar leata*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sartori et al. (2008), Sanpanich (2011).
- Pitar alabastrum* (Reeve, 1863).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Huber (2010), GBIF (2019a).
- Pitar citrinus* (Lamarck, 1818).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2007), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Pitar deshayesi* (Pfeiffer, 1869).** Also reported as: *Cytherea (Caryatis) deshayesi* (Pfeiffer, 1869). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009). This species could not be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) but is listed by Ruhoff (1980) and Sartori et al. (2008).
- Pitar gouldii* (Reeve, 1864).** Also reported as: *Costellipitar gouldii* (Reeve, 1864). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009). This species could not be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) but is listed by Ruhoff (1980) and Sartori et al. (2008).
- Pitar hebraeus* (Lamarck, 1818).** Reported as: *Pitarina hebraea* (Lamarck, 1818); *Circe hebraea* (Lamarck, 1818); and *Cytherea (Caryatis) hebraea* Lamarck, 1818. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lyngé (1909), Suvatti (1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Pitar laetus* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Reported as: *Pitar marrowae* Healy & Lamprell, 1992. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Pitar lineolatus* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1854).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Pitar pellucidus* (Lamarck, 1818).** Reported as: *Pitar (Pitarina) pellucidum* (Lamarck, 1818). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013a), GBIF (2019a).
- Pitar striatus* (J. E. Gray, 1838).** Also reported as: *Pitarina striata* (J. E. Gray, 1838); *Pitar (Pitarina) striatus* (Gray, 1838); and *Cytherea (Caryatis) striata* Gray, 1838. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Pitarina minuta* (Koch in Philippi, 1845).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sartori et al. (2008). This species could not be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) but is listed by Sartori et al. (2008).
- Placamen chloroticum* (Philippi, 1849).** Also reported as: *Clausinella chlorotica* Philippi, 1849. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1995), Sanpanich (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Placamen isabellina* (Philippi, 1849).** Also reported as: *Venus isabellina* (Philippi); and *Chione (Circumphalus) isabellina* Philippi, 1848. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Suvatti (1938), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Placamen lamellatum* (Röding, 1798).** Reported as: *Callista planatella* (Lamarck, 1818); *Chione (Circumphalus) calophylla* Philippi, 1836; *Cytherea (Circumphyllus) calophylla* Hanley; *Chione (Circumphalus) calophylla* Philippi, 1836; *Placamen calophyllum* (Philippi, 1836); *Placamen tiara* (Dillwyn, 1817); and *Bassina callophylla* (Philippi, 1836). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Suvatti (1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), ONEP (2007), Meyer et al. (2008), Sartori et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Placamen lamellosum* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1825).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Protapes gallus* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Paphia malabarica* (Chemnitz, 1782); *Paphia gallus* (Gmelin, 1791); *Paphia (Protapes) gallus* form *lentiginosa* (Reeve, 1864); and *Tapes (Protapes) malabaricus* Chemnitz, 1782. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Kasetsart University (2006), ONEP (2007), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), GBIF (2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

- Protapes swennenii* Huber (2010).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Huber (2010).
- Redicirce sulcata* (Gray, 1838).** Also reported as: *Circe sulcata* Gray, 1838; and *Circe (Redicirce) sulcata* Gray, 1838. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Ruditapes bruguieri* (Hanley, 1845).** No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Silina (2014).
- Ruditapes decussatus* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Reported as: *Tapes decussatus* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011).
- Ruditapes philippinarum* (Adams & Reeve, 1850).** Reported as: *Tapes philippinarum* (A. Adams & Reeve, 1850). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009).
- Sunetta concinna* Dunker, 1865.** Reported as: *Sunetta truncata* (Deshayes, 1854). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Sunetta donacina* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Sunetta (Sunetta) donacina* (J. F. Gmelin, 1791). No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Huber (2010).
- Sunetta effossa* (Reeve, 1843).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), ONEP (2007), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Sunetta menstrualis* (Menke, 1843).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).
- Sunetta meroe* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Sunetta scripta* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Taylor (2009).
- Sunetta solanderii* (Gray, 1825).** Reported as: *Sunetta (Solanderina) solanderi* Gray. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Sunetta sunettina* (Jousseau, 1891).** Reported as: *Sunetta contempta* E. A. Smith, 1891; *Sunetta (Sunemeroe) sunettina* (F. P. Jousseau, 1891); and *Sunetta (Cyclosunetta) comtempta* Smith, 1891. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), ONEP (2007), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), Sanpanich (2011), GBIF (2019a).
- Tapes belcheri* G. B. Sowerby II, 1852.** Also reported as: *Tapes obscuratus* Deshayes, 1853; and *Paphia obscurata* (Deshayes, 1853). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Tapes conspersus* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Tapes dorsatus* (Lamarck, 1818). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Duangdee (2004), Duangdee et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Tapes literatus* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart et al. (2004), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Tapes platyptycha* Pilsbry, 1901.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2009, 2013b).
- Tapes sericeus* Matsukuma, 1986.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989), Sartori et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009), GBIF (2019a).
- Tapes sulcarius* (Lamarck, 1818).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011).
- Tawera laticostata* (Ohdner, 1917).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011).
- Timoclea arakana* (G. Nevill & H. Nevill, 1871).** Also reported as: *Timoclea cf. farsiana* Biggs, 1973. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Scott (1995), Sartori et al. (2008).
- Timoclea costellifera* (Adams & Reeve, 1850).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Timoclea habeii* Fischer-Piette & Vukadinovic, 1977.** Reported as: *Veremolpa habeii* (Fischer-Piette & Vukadinovic, 1977). No Thai locality stated. Reported by: Bernard et al. (1993).
- Timoclea imbricata* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1853).** Reported as: *Timoclea (Glycodonta) imbricata* (Sowerby, 1853); and *Glycodonta imbricata* (Sowerby, 1845). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bernard et al. (1993), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Duangdee (2004), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Timoclea lionota* (E. A. Smith, 1885).** Reported as: *Timoclea (Timoclea) lionota* (Smith, 1885). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Sartori et al. (2008).
- Timoclea marica* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Glycodonta marica* (Linnaeus, 1758) and *Chione (Omphalocentrum) marica* Sowerby. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Duangdee et al. (2007), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Timoclea cf. micra* (Pilsbry, 1904).** Reported as: *Veremolpa cf. micra* (Pilsbry, 1904). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

- Timoclea scabra* (Hanley, 1845).** Also reported as: *Chione* (*Timoclea*) *scabra* (Hanley, 1844); and *Timoclea* (*Chioneryx*) *scabra*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Suvatti (1938), Scott (1995), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002, 2003), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), Negri et al. (2014), GBIF (2019b).
- Timoclea scandularis* (Hedley, 1909).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011).
- Timoclea siamensis* (Lyngø, 1909).** Reported as: *Timoclea* (*Timoclea*) *siamensis* (Lyngø, 1909). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010).
- Timoclea subnodulosa* (Hanley, 1845).** Also reported as: *Chione* (*Omphaloclathrum*) *subnodulosa* Hanley, 1844; *Timoclea recognita* (Smith, 1885); *Timoclea* (*Glycydonta*) *recognita* (Smith, 1885); and *Chione recognita* E. A. Smith, 1885. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2004), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), GBIF (2019b).
- Tivela tripla* (Linnaeus, 1771).** Reported as: *Tivela bicolor* (Gray, 1838). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1938).
- Venerupis aspera* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1835).** Reported as: *Tapes variegatus* Sowerby, 1852; *Tapes* (*Ruditapes*) *variegatus* (Sowerby, 1852); *Timoclea variegata* (Sowerby, 1853); and *Ruditapes variegatus* (Sowerby, 1852). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lyngø (1909), Suvatti (1938), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), ONEP (2007), Sartori et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Huber (2010), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Venus sinuosa* Lamarck, 1818.** Reported as: *Tapes* (*Paratapes*) *sinuosus* Lamarck, 1818; and *Paphia sinuosa* (Lamarck, 1819). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a). WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) lists this species as a nomen dubium as it is an invalid junior homonym of *Venus sinuosa* Pennant, 1777.

### Subclass Protobranchia

#### Order Nuculanida

#### Superfamily Nuculanoidea

#### Family Malletiidae

- Malletia conspicua* E. A. Smith, 1895.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a).

#### Family Nuculanidae

- Jupiteria puellata* (Hinds, 1843).** Reported as: *Nuculana* (*Jupiteria*) *puellata* Hinds, 1843. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Robba et al. (2002, 2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014).
- Lembulus belcheri* (Hinds, 1843).** Reported as: *Nuculana belcheri* Hinds, 1843; and *Yoldia* (*Yoldia*) *belcheri* (Hinds, 1843). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Saccella bellula* (A. Adams, 1856).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Saccella mauritiana* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1833).** Also reported as: *Nuculana mauritiana* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1833); *Nuculana* (*Scaeoleda*) *mauritiana* (Sowerby, 1833); and *Nuculana* (*Scaeoleda*) *cuspidata* (Gould, 1861). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002, 2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014).

#### Family Yoldiidae

- Megayoldia japonica* (Adams & Reeve, 1850).** Reported as: *Portlandia japonica* (Adams & Reeve, 1850). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Scott (1995), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Orthoyoldia lepidula* (A. Adams, 1856).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a).
- Orthoyoldia serotina* (Hinds, 1843).** Reported as: *Nucula serotina* Hinds, 1843; and *Yoldia* cf. *serotina* (Hinds, 1843). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Scott (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Orthoyoldia tenella* (Hinds, 1843).** Reported as: *Nucula tenella* Hinds, 1843. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Yoldiella retusa* (Hinds, 1843).** Reported as: *Nuculana retusa* Hinds, 1843. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).

## Order Nuculida

### Superfamily Nuculoidea

#### Family Nuculidae

- Ennucula cumingii* Hinds, 1843.** Reported as: *Nucula cumingii* R. B. Hinds, 1843. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Ennucula layardii* (A. Adams, 1856).** Reported as: *Nuculoma layardi* (A. Adams, 1856). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Scott (1995), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Ennucula niponica* (Smith, 1885).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Scott (1995).
- Nucula mitralis* (Hinds, 1843).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Nucula tokyoensis* (Yokoyama, 1920).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Scott (1995).
- Sinonucula cyrenoides* (Kuroda, 1929).** Reported as: *Ennucula cyrenoides* (Kuroda, 1929). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Scott (1995).

## Order Solemyida

### Superfamily Solemyoidea

#### Family Solemyidae

- Acharax grandis* (Verrill & Bush, 1898).** Andaman Sea. Reported as: *Solemya* cf. *grandis* Verrill & Bush, 1871. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Solemya japonica* Dunker, 1882.** Reported as: *Acharax japonicus* (Dunker, 1833). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009).

## Subclass Pteriomorpha

### Order Arcida

#### Superfamily Arcoidea

#### Family Arcidae

- Acar congenita* E. A. Smith, 1885.** Reported as: *Arca congenita* E. A. Smith, 1885; and *Barbatia (Acar) iota* (Iredale, 1939). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009).
- Acar plicata* (Dillwyn, 1817).** Reported as: *Barbatia plicata* (Dillwyn, 1817); and *Arca (Fossularca) plicata* Chemnitz, 1795. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Scott (1995), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Anadara antiquata* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Anadara scapha* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Nateewathana (1995), Vongpanich (1996), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011, 2013b), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Anadara auriculata* (Lamarck, 1819).** Reported as: *Arca auriculata* Lamarck, 1819. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1938), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Anadara broughtonii* (Schrenck, 1867).** Reported as: *Arca (Scapharca) inflata* (Reeve, 1844). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Anadara consociata* (E. A. Smith, 1885).** Reported as: *Scapharca consociata* E. A. Smith, 1885. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Anadara cornea* (Reeve, 1844).** Also reported as: *Scapharca cornea* (Reeve, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bernard et al. (1993), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Duangdee et al. (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Anadara craticulata* (Nyst, 1848).** Also reported as: *Anadara clathrata* (Reeve, 1843); and *Scapharca clathrata* Reeve, 1844. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Robba et al. (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Anadara crebricostata* (Reeve, 1844).** Also reported as: *Scapharca crebricostata* (Reeve, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).

- Anadara ferruginea (Reeve, 1844).** Also reported as: *Diluvarca ferruginea* (Reeve, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bernard et al. (1993), Scott (1995), Vongpanich (1996), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), Sanpanich (2011), Negri et al. (2014), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Anadara globosa (Reeve, 1844).** Reported as: *Scapharca globosa* (Tanaka, 1959); and *Anadara binakayanensis* (Faustino, 1932). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Anadara gubernaculum (Reeve, 1844).** Reported as: *Arca (Scapharca) gubernaculum* Reeve, 1844. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Anadara inaequalis (Bruguière, 1789).** Also reported as: *Scapharca inaequalis* (Bruguière, 1789). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Vongpanich (1996), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Duangdee (2007), ONEP (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Negri et al. (2014), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Anadara indica (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Arca indica* Gmelin, 1791; and *Scapharca indica* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Vongpanich (1996), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Robba et al. (2002, 2003), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Anadara jousseaumei (Lamy, 1907).** Also reported as: *Anadara (Anadara) jousseaumei* (E. Lamy, 1907). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Huber (2010), BEDO (2017a).
- Anadara jurata Iredale, 1939.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Anadara kagoshimensis (Tokunaga, 1906).** Reported as: *Scapharca subcrenata* (Lischke, 1869). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Amornjaruchit (1988).
- Anadara oceanica (Lesson, 1831).** Reported as: *Arca maculosa* (Reeve, 1844). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Carpenter & Niem (1998).
- Anadara paucigranosa (Dunker, 1889).** Reported as: *Tegillarca paucigranosa* (Dunker, 1889). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989).
- Anadara pilula (Reeve, 1843).** Also reported as: *Scapharca pilula* (Reeve, 1843). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Vongpanich (1996), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Anadara rhomboidalis (Schumacher, 1817).** Reported as: *Scapharca rhomboidalis* Chemnitz, 1784; *Anadara (Scapharca) rhomboidalis* (H. C. F. Schumacher, 1817); and *Anadara penangana* (Jousseume, 1893). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), GBIF (2019b).
- Anadara rotundicostata (Reeve, 1843).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Anadara rufescens (Reeve, 1844).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Anadara sabinae (Morlet, 1889).** Reported as: *Scapharca sabinae* Morlet, 1889; *Tegillarca sabinae* (Morlet, 1889); and *Arca sabinae* Morlet, 1889. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Suvatti (1938), Bernard et al. (1993), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Anadara satowi (Dunker, 1882).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chaitiamwong et al. (1971), BEDO (2017a).
- Anadara setigericosta (Nyst, 1848).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Anadara subrubra (Dunker, 1866).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Anadara tricenicosta (Nyst, 1848).** Also reported as: *Anadara (Diluvarca) tricenicosta* (H. J. P. Nyst, 1848). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Vongpanich (1996), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Anadara trocheli (Dunker, 1852).** Also reported as: *Anadara trocheli* (Dunker). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chaitiamwong et al. (1971), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Nateewathana (1995), Vongpanich (1996), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Anadara uropigimelana Bory Saint-Vincent, 1824.** Also reported as: *Arca haloserica* Reeve, 1843. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1938), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Anadara vellicata (Reeve, 1844).** Also reported as: *Arca (Barbatia) velata* Reeve, 1844. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Vongpanich (1996), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Arca avellana Lamarck, 1819.** Also reported as: *Barbatia maculata* (Sowerby, 1833), *Arca patriarchalis* Röding, 1798; and *Arca kraussi* Philippi, 1848. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995),

- Vongpanich (1996), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Meyer et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Arca boucardi Jousseume, 1894.*** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Arca navicularis (Bruguère, 1789).*** Also reported as: *Arca linter* Jonas, 1845; *Arca subnavicularis* (Iredale); *Arca (Arca) navicularis* Bruguère, 1789; and *Arca (Arca) fuscomarginata* Dunker, 1868. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lyngø (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Vongpanich (1996), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Arca ventricosa (Lamarck, 1819).*** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Vongpanich (1996), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Barbatia amygdalumtostum (Röding, 1798).*** Also reported as: *Barbatia (Barbatia) amygdalumtostum* (Röding, 1798); *Barbatia fusca* (Bruguère, 1789); and *Barbatia (Ustalarca) bicolorata* (Dillwyn, 1817). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nielsen (1976b), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007, 2009), Wells (2005), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), ONEP (2007), García & Oliver (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Barbatia candida (Helbling, 1779).*** Reported as: *Barbatia helbingi* Bruguère, 1789. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Barbatia cometa (Reeve, 1844).*** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Barbatia complanata (Bruguère, 1789).*** Reported as: *Barbatia complanata* Chemnitz, 1784. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Barbatia foliata (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775).*** Also reported as: *Barbatia (Barbatia) foliata* (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775); *Barbatia velata* (Sowerby, 1843); *Barbatia (Abarbatia) velata* (Sowerby); *Barbatia lima* (Reeve, 1844); and *Barbatia (Abarbatia) lima* (Reeve). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Wells (2005), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Negri et al. (2014), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Barbatia grayana (Dunker, 1867).*** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: García & Oliver (2008), Sanpanich (2011).
- Barbatia hachijoensis Hatai, Niino & Kotaka in Niino, 1952.*** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Barbatia lacerata (Bruguère, 1789).*** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Barbatia multivillosa (Iredale, 1939).*** Reported as: *Barbatia (Arbatia) multivillosa* (Iredale, 1939). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989).
- Barbatia parva G. B. Sowerby I, 1833.*** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009), Printrakoon et al. (2016).
- Barbatia pistachia (Lamarck, 1819).*** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Barbatia trapezina (Lamarck, 1819).*** Also reported as: *Barbatia (Barbatia) trapezina* (Lamarck, 1819); and *Arca (Barbatia) decussata* (Sowerby, 1823). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Gemert (2003), García & Oliver (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Barbatia virescens (Reeve, 1844).*** Reported as: *Barbatia (Savignyarca) virescens* (Reeve, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1995), García & Oliver (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich (2011), GBIF (2019b).
- Batharca pectunculoides (Scacchi, 1835).*** Reported as: *Arca (Fossularca) pectunculiformis* Dunker, 1866. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Calloarca tenella (Reeve, 1844).*** Also reported as: *Barbatia tenella* (Reeve, 1844); and *Arca tenella* Reeve, 1844. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013a), BEDO (2017a).
- Hawaiarca yamamotoi (Sakurai & Habe in Habe, 1961).*** Reported as: *Barbatia yamamotoi* Sakurai & Habe, 1961. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013).

- Mabellarca dautzenbergi (Lamy, 1907).** Also reported as: *Anadara dautzenbergi* (Lamy, 1907). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bernard et al. (1993), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Mesocibota bistrigata (Dunker, 1866).** Reported as: *Barbatia bistrigata* (Dunker, 1866); *Barbatia (Nipponarca) bistrigata* (Dunker, 1866); and *Hawaiarca bistrigata* (Dunker, 1853). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), ONEP (2007).
- Mesocibota signata (Dunker, 1868).** Reported as: *Arca signata* Dunker, 1858. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Galli (2015).
- Miratacar wendti (Lamy, 1907).** Also reported as: *Barbatia (Barbatia) wendti* (Lamy, 1907). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Tegillarca aequilatera (W. R. Dunker, 1868).** No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Huber (2010).
- Tegillarca granosa (Linnaeus, 1758).** Reported as: *Anadara granosa* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Chaitiamwong et al. (1971), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Gemert (2003), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Negri et al. (2014), Premcharoen et al. (2016), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Tegillarca nodifera Martens, 1860.** Reported as: *Arca nodifera* von Martens, 1860; *Anadara nodifera* (von Martens, 1860); and *Arca oblonga* Philippi, 1849. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Suvatti (1938), Chaitiamwong et al. (1971), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Bernard et al. (1993), Nateewathana (1995), Bussarawit (1995), Vongpanich (1996), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002, 2003), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Tegillarca rhombea (Born, 1778).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Galli (2015), BEDO (2017a).
- Tegillarca zanzibarensis (Nyst, 1848).** Reported as: *Anadara cuneata* (Reeve, 1844). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Vongpanich (1996), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Trisidos semitorta (Lamarck, 1819).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Vongpanich (1996), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Trisidos torta (Mörch, 1850).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Trisidos tortuosa (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Parallelipedium tortuosa* Linnaeus, 1758; *Arca (Barbatia) tortuosa* Linnaeus, 1758; *Arca (Barbatia) tortuosum*; and *Trisidos yongei* Iredale, 1939. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Bernard et al. (1993), Vongpanich (1996), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Sanpanich (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Kasetsart University (2006), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Vitracar sulcata (Lamarck, 1819).** Reported as: *Scapharca dichotoma* Deshayes, 1863. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).

#### Family Cucullaeidae

- Cucullaea granulosa Jonas, 1846.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Cucullaea labiata (Lightfoot, 1786).** Reported as: *Cucullaea labiata* (Solander, 1786); and *Arca (Cucullaea) concamerata* Martini, 1777. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Duangdee et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

#### Family Glycymerididae

- Glycymeris pertusa (Reeve, 1843).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a).
- Glycymeris pilsbryi (Yokoyama, 1920).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Glycymeris reevei (Mayer, 1868).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Glycymeris tenuicostata (Reeve, 1843).** Reported as: *Glycymeris amamiensis* (Kuroda, 1930). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Tucetona auriflua (Reeve, 1843).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Tucetona hanzawai (Nomura & Zinbo, 1934).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Tucetona hoylei (Melville & Standen, 1899).** Reported as: *Melaxinaea hoylei* (Melville & Standen, 1899). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

- Tucetona mindoroensis* (E. A. Smith, 1916).** No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Huber (2010).  
***Tucetona montrouzieri* (Angas, 1872).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).  
***Tucetona pectunculus* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Reported as: *Pectunculus pectiniformis* Lamarck, 1819; and *Pectunculus amboinensis* Gmelin, 1790. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lynge (1909), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).  
***Tucetona odhneri* Iredale, 1939.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009).  
***Tucetona planata* (G. Nevill & H. L. Nevill, 1874).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a).  
***Tucetona tegulicia* (Melvill, 1898).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

### Family Noetiidae

- Arcopsis afra* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Striarca afra* (Gmelin, 1791). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).  
***Arcopsis sculptilis* (Reeve, 1844).** Reported as: *Arca (Fossularca) sculptilis* Reeve, 1844; and *Arcopsis minabensis* (Habe, 1981). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).  
***Didimacar tenebrica* (Reeve, 1844).** Also reported as: *Arca (Fossularca) tenebrica* Reeve, 1844. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).  
***Estellacar galactodes* (Benson, 1842).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Negri et al. (2014).  
***Estellacar olivacea* (Reeve, 1844).** Also reported as: *Striarca olivacea* (Reeve, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), ONEP (2007), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014), BEDO (2017a).  
***Mulinarca aceraea* (Melvill & Standen, 1899).** Reported as: *Striarca aceraea* (Melvill & Standen, 1899). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), BEDO (2017a).  
***Noetiella pectunculiformis* (Dunker, 1866).** Reported as: *Scelidionarca pectunculiformis* (Dunker, 1866); and *Striarca pectunculiformis* (Dunker, 1866). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).  
***Ribriarca polycymoides* (Thiele & Jaekel, 1931).** Reported as: *Arcopsis polycymoides* (Thiele & Jaekel, 1931). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).  
***Sheldonella lateralis* (Reeve, 1844).** Reported as: *Sheldonella venustopsis* (Iredale, 1939). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).  
***Striarca erythraea* (Issel, 1869).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Printrakoon et al. (2016).  
***Striarca navicella* (Reeve, 1844).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Printrakoon et al. (2016).  
***Striarca symmetrica* (Reeve, 1844).** Also reported as: *Arcopsis symmetrica* (Reeve, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Printrakoon et al. (2016), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).  
***Verilarca bivia* Iredale, 1939.** Reported as: *Verilarca sinensis* (Thiele & Jaekel, 1931). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013).  
***Verilarca interplicata* (Grabau & S. G. King, 1928).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a).  
***Verilarca mortenseni* (Lynge, 1909).** Also reported as: *Anadara mortenseni* (Lynge, 1909); *Arca (Anadara) mortenseni* Lynge, 1909; and *Verilarca (Spinearca) mortenseni* (Lynge, 1909). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Scott (1995), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), BEDO (2017a).  
***Verilarca thielei* (Schenck & Reinhart, 1938).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

### Superfamily Limopsoidea

#### Family Limopsidae

- Limopsis* cf. *crenata* A. Adams, 1863.** Reported as: *Crenulilimopsis* cf. *oblonga* (A. Adams, 1860). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).  
***Limopsis multistriata* (Forsskål, 1775).** Also reported as: *Oblimopa multistriata* (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).  
***Limopsis tenisoni* Tenison Woods, 1878.** Reported as: *Limopsis cancellata* Reeve, 1843. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).  
***Limopsis tokaiensis* Yokoyama, 1910.** Also reported as: *Limopsis tajimae* (Sowerby, 1914). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

## Order Limida

### Superfamily Limoidea

#### Family Limidae

- Ctenoides ales* (Finley, 1927).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Ctenoides annulatus* (Lamarck, 1819).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013a, 2013b), BEDO (2017a).
- Ctenoides lischkei* (Lamy, 1930).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006).
- Ctenoides scaber* (Born, 1778).** Reported as: *Ctenoides scabra*. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Lima lima* (Linnaeus, 1767).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976a), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Lima nimbifer* Iredale, 1924.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Lima tomlini* Prasad, 1932.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Lima vulgaris* Link, 1807.** Also reported as: *Lima lima vulgaris* (Link, 1807). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Duangdee (2004), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Limaria aurilirata* Stuardo, 1968.** Reported as: *Limaria (Limatulella) aurilirata* J. R. Stuardo, 1968. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Huber (2010). This species could not be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019).
- Limaria basilanica* (A. Adams & Reeve, 1850).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013a), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Limaria dentata* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1843).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Limaria fragilis* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Lima fragilis* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich (2011), Printrakoon et al. (2016), BEDO (2017a).
- Limaria orbigny* (Lamy, 1930).** Reported as: *Lima (Mantellum) angulata* Sowerby, 1843. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Limaria orientalis* A. Adams & Reeve, 1850.** Also reported as: *Lima orientalis* (Adams & Reeve). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Limaria viali* (Jousseume in Lamy, 1919).** Reported as: *Limatuella viali* (Jousseume in Lamy, 1919). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Limatula bullata* (Born, 1778).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

## Order Mytilida

### Superfamily Mytiloidea

#### Family Mytilidae

- Adipicola crypta* (Dall, Bartsch & Rehder, 1938).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Scott (1995).
- Amygdalum soyoae* Habe, 1958.** Reported as: *Amygdalum soyoae* Habe, 1958. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Scott (1995).
- Arcuatula arcuatula* (Hanley, 1843).** Also reported as: *Modiola arcuatula* Hanley, 1843; and *Brachidontes arcuatulus* (Hanley, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Amornjaruchit (1988), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), Negri et al. (2014), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Arcuatula glaberrima* (Dunker, 1857).** Reported as: *Modiola glaberrima* Dunker, 1856. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).

- Arcuatula japonica* (Dunker, 1857)**. Reported as: *Musculista japonica* (Dunker, 1857). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), GBIF (2019a).
- Arcuatula senhousia* (Benson, 1842)**. Reported as: *Musculista senhousia* (Benson in Cantor, 1842); *Modiolus senhauseni* (Reeve); and *Modiola senhausi* Reeve. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Chaitiamwong et al. (1971), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Botula cinnamomea* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Also reported as: *Lithodomus (Botula) cinnamomea* Chemnitz, 1758; and *Botula silicula* (Lamarck, 1819). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nielsen (1976a, 1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Kleeman (2007), Valentich-Scott & Tongkerd (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Printrakoon et al. (2016), BEDO (2017a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Brachidontes crebristriatus* (Conrad, 1837)**. Reported as: *Brachidontes maritimus* (Pilsbry, 1921). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kasetsart University (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Brachidontes evansi* (E. A. Smith, 1903)**. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Galli (2015).
- Brachidontes mutabilis* (Gould, 1861)**. Reported as: *Hormomya mutabilis* (Gould, 1861). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989).
- Brachidontes setiger* (W. R. Dunker, 1857)**. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Huber (2010).
- Brachidontes striatulus* (Hanley, 1843)**. Reported as: *Brachidontes emarginatus* Bens. (Reeve); and *Gregariella striatula* (Hanley, 1843). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Brachidontes subramosus* Hanley, 1843**. Also reported as: *Brachidontes (Hormomys) subramosus* Hanley, 1844. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Brachidontes variabilis* (Krauss, 1848)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data). Also reported as *Brachidontes pharaonis* (Fischer, 1870), Gulf of Thailand, by Swennen et al. (2001) and Nabhitabhata (2009), but these are misidentifications of *Brachidontes variabilis* (see Appendix 1).
- Gregariella barbata* (Reeve, 1858)**. Reported as: *Trichomusculus barbatus* (Reeve, 1858). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Gregariella coralliophaga* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Reported as: *Coralliophaga (Coralliophaga) coralliophaga* (Gmelin, 1791); and *Botulina coralliophaga* (Gmelin, 1791). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976a, 1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Printrakoon et al. (2016), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Jolya arata* (Dunker, 1857)**. Reported as: *Modiolus aratus* Dunker, 1857; and *Modiolus atratus* Dunker, 1856. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Jolya elongata* (Swainson, 1821)**. Reported as: *Modiolus (Modiolus) elongatus* (Swainson, 1821); and *Modiola elongata* Swainson, 1821. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), GBIF (2019b).
- Jolya rhomboidea* (Reeve, 1857)**. Reported as: *Modiola rhomboidea* Hanley. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Leiosolenus divaricalx* (Iredale, 1939)**. Reported as: *Lithophaga divaricalx* Iredale, 1939. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1995).
- Leiosolenus hanleyanus* (Reeve, 1857)**. Reported as: Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Leiosolenus kleemanni* (Valentich-Scott, 2008)**. Reported as: *Botula kleemanni* Valentich-Scott & Tongkerd (2008). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Valentich-Scott & Tongkerd (2008).
- Leiosolenus kuehnelti* (Kleeman, 1977)**. Reported as: *Lithophaga (Leiosolenus) kuehnelti* Kleeman, 1977. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Leiosolenus lessepsianus* (Vaillant, 1865)**. Reported as: *Lithophaga (Leiosolenus) lessepsianus* (Vaillant, 1865). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Leiosolenus lima* (Jousseume in Lamy, 1919)**. Reported as: *Lithophaga lima* Lamy, 1919; and *Lithophaga (Diberus) lima* Lamy, 1919. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Printrakoon et al. (2016), BEDO (2017a).
- Leiosolenus lithurus* (Pilsbry, 1905)**. Reported as: *Lithophaga (Diberus) lithurus* (Pilsbry). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989).
- Leiosolenus malaccanus* (Reeve, 1857)**. Also reported as: *Lithophaga malaccana* (Reeve, 1858); and *Lithophaga (Diberus) malaccana* (Reeve, 1857). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nielsen (1976a, 1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kleeman (1984),

Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2006), ONEP (2007), Valentich-Scott & Tongkerd (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Printrakoon et al. (2016), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

- Leiosolenus nasutus* (Philippi, 1846).** Reported as: *Lithophaga nasuta* (Philippi, 1846); and *Lithophaga* (*Leiosolenus*) *nasuta* (Philippi, 1846). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976a, 1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kleeman (1984), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Leiosolenus obesus* (Philippi, 1847).** Also reported as: *Lithophaga obesus* (Philippi, 1847). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Valentich-Scott & Tongkerd (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Leiosolenus tripartitus* (Jousseau, 1894).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Lioberus ligneus* (Reeve, 1858).** Reported as: *Modiola lignea* Reeve, 1858; and *Modiolus ligneus* (Reeve, 1858). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Lithophaga caperata* (Philippi, 1849).** Also reported as: *Lithophaga straminea* (Reeve, 1857). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kleeman (1984), Duangdee et al. (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Lithophaga curta* (Lischke, 1874).** Reported as: *Lithophaga* (*Leiosolenus*) *curta* (Lischke, 1874). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009). This species cannot be confirmed with WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but is reported by Highsmith (1980) and Kleeman (1983).
- Lithophaga teres* (Philippi, 1846).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976a, 1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), ONEP (2007), Valentich-Scott & Tongkerd (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Printrakoon et al. (2016), BEDO (2017a).
- Lithophaga zitteliana* Dunker, 1882.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Valentich-Scott & Tongkerd (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013).
- Modiolatus flavidus* (Dunker, 1857).** Reported as: *Modiolus flavidus* (Dunker, 1857). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Modiolatus hanleyi* (Dunker, 1882).** Reported as: *Modiola hanleyi* Dunker, 1882; and *Modiolus hanleyi* (Dunker, 1882). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Sanpanich (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Modiolus areolatus* Gould, 1850.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Modiolus auriculatus* (Krauss, 1848).** Reported as: *Modiolus agripetus* (Iredale, 1939). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Modiolus moduloides* (Röding, 1798).** Reported as: *Modiolus metcalfei* (Hanley, 1843) and *Modiolus microptesis* (Deshayes, 1836). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Modiolus philippinarum* (Hanley, 1843).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Modiolus rufus* (Fischer von Waldheim, 1807).** Reported as: *Modiolus proclivis* Iredale, 1939; and *Modiolus rumphii* (R. A. Philippi, 1847). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Huber (2010).
- Modiolus tumescens* (Clessin, 1888).** Reported as: *Modiola plumescens* Dunker, 1868; and *Modiolus plumescens* (Dunker, 1868). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010), BEDO (2017a).
- Musculus coenobitus* (Vaillant, 1865).** Also reported as: *Modiolaria cuneata* Gould, 1861; and *Musculus chinensis* Bernard, Cai & Morton, 1993. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich (2011).
- Musculus cumingianus* (Reeve, 1857).** Reported as: *Modiolaria cumingiana* Dunker (Reeve). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Musculus cupreus* (A. A. Gould, 1861).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989).
- Musculus panhai* Moolenbeek, 2009.** Also reported as: *Modiolaria nana* Dunker, 1856. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Moolenbeek (2009a), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Musculus viridulus* (H. Adams, 1871).** Reported as: *Modiolaria miranda* E. A. Smith, 1884; *Musculus mirandus* (Smith, 1884); and *Musculista miranda* (E. A. Smith, 1884). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

- Mytella strigata* (Hanley, 1843).** Also reported as: *Musculus (Modiolarca) strigatus* (S. C. T. Hanley, 1843). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Huber (2010), Sanpanich & Wells (2019). This is an invasive species from the Caribbean Sea and eastern Pacific Ocean that was recently found in densities of up to 40,000 m<sup>-2</sup> in the upper Gulf of Thailand.
- Mytilisepta virgata* (Wiegmann, 1837).** Reported as: *Septifer virgatus* (Wiegmann, 1837). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2007).
- Perna viridis* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Mytilus smaragdinus* (Chemnitz, 1785); and *Mytilus viridis* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Chaitiamwong et al. (1971), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Ramakrishna & Dey (2010), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Rhomboidella malaccana* Ockelmann, 1983.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Ockelmann (1983).
- Rhomboidella perstriata* (Hedley, 1906).** Reported as: *Musculus perstriata* (Hedley, 1906). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Rhomboidella vaillanti* (Issel, 1869).** Reported as: *Solamen vaillanti* Issel, 1869. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Ockelmann (1983), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Huber (2010).
- Septifer bilocularis* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Septifer kraussii* (Küster, 1841). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Duangdee (2004, 2007), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Septifer cumingii* Récluz, 1849.** Reported as: *Septifer australis* Laseron, 1956. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Septifer excisus* Wiegmann, 1837.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Sinomytilus harmandi* (A. T. de Rochebrune, 1881).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Huber (2010).
- Solamen persicum* (E. A. Smith, 1906).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Huber (2010).
- Xenostrobus balani* Ockelmann, 1983.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Ockelmann (1983), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Xenostrobus mangle* Ockelmann, 1983.** Reported as: *Limnoperna mangle* (K. W. Ockelmann, 1983). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Ockelmann (1983), Huber (2010).

## Order Ostreida

### Superfamily Ostreoidea

Bussarawit & Cedhagen (2010) reported that previous studies on oysters of the families Gryphaeidae and Ostreidae in Thailand are scarce and there is considerable confusion regarding the scientific names. Inconsistent taxonomic classification renders most of the published information uncertain. In some cases, unidentified or misidentified oysters (Nielsen, 1976; Tantanasiwong, 1979) were preserved in the PMBC collection so that it was possible for Bussarawit & Cedhagen (2010) to revise them. The list presented here of the two families follows Bussarawit & Cedhagen (2010) with the taxonomy updated according to WoRMS Editorial Board (2019).

### Family Gryphaeidae

- Hyotissa hyotis* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Reported as: *Ostrea hyotis* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngé (1909), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Yoosukh & Duangdee (1999), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Robba et al. (2002), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart et al. (2004), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Bussarawit & Cedhagen (2010), Sanpanich (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Hyotissa inermis* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1871).** Reported as: *Parahyotissa inermis* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1871); *Parahyotissa imbricata* (Lamarck, 1819); and *Hyotissa imbricata* (Lamarck, 1819). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Yoosukh & Duangdee (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011). Not listed by Bussarawit & Cedhagen (2010), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).

***Hyotissa numisma* (Lamarck, 1818).** Reported as: *Parahyotissa numisma* (Lamarck, 1819) and *Parahyotissa imbricata* (Lamarck, 1819). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013). Not listed by Bussarawit & Cedhagen (2010).

***Hyotissa sinensis* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Parahyotissa sinensis* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011). Not listed by Bussarawit & Cedhagen (2010), BEDO (2017a).

#### Family Ostreidae

***Alectryonella plicatula* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Ostrea plicata* var. *plicatula* (Gmelin, 1791); and *Alectryonella plicata* (Gmelin). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nielsen (1976a), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), BEDO (2017a).

***Anomiostrea coralliophila* Habe, 1975.** Also reported as: *Ostrea pyxidata* Adams & Reeve, 1850. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013).

***Dendostrea cristata* (Born, 1778).** Reported as: *Dendostrea gluacina* (Lamarck, 1819). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001).

***Dendostrea folium* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Alectryonella haliotidaea* (Lamarck, 1819); *Lopha folium* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Pterostrea* sp. cf. *Pterostrea affinis* (Sowerby). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Yoosukh & Duangdee (1999), Kasetsart University (2000), Robba et al. (2002), Duangdee (2004), Bussarawit et al. (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Bussarawit & Cedhagen (2010), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).

***Dendostrea rosacea* (Deshayes, 1836).** Reported as: *Ostrea chemnitzii* Hanley, 1846; *Parahyotissa chemnitzii* (Hanley, 1846); and *Ostrea plicata* Chemnitz. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002, 2004), Bussarawit et al. (2006), Kasetsart University (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Bussarawit & Cedhagen (2010), Negri et al. (2014), BEDO (2017a).

***Dendostrea sandvichensis* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1871).** Reported as: *Dendostrea crenulifera* (Sowerby, 1871); and *Alectryonella crenulifera* Sowerby, 1871. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989), Wells (2005), Bussarawit et al. (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Bussarawit & Cedhagen (2010), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).

***Lopha cristagalli* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Wells (2005), Bussarawit et al. (2006), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), ONEP (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2013a, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Bussarawit & Cedhagen (2010), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).

***Magallana belcheri* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1871).** Reported as: *Crassostrea belcheri* (Sowerby, 1871). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chaitiamwong et al. (1971), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nateewathana (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000), Klinbunga et al. (2005), Bussarawit et al. (2006), ONEP (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Bussarawit & Cedhagen (2010), BEDO (2017a).

***Magallana bilineata* (Röding, 1798).** Reported as: *Crassostrea lugubris* (Sowerby, 1871); *Crassostrea bilineata* (Röding, 1798); and *Crassostrea iredalei* Faustino, 1932. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chaitiamwong et al. (1971), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Lam & Morton (2004), Klinbunga et al. (2005), Bussarawit et al. (2006), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Bussarawit & Cedhagen (2010), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

***Magallana dactylena* (Iredale, 1939).** *Saccostrea dactylena* Iredale, 1939. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

***Magallana gigas* (Thunberg, 1793).** Reported as: *Crassostrea gigas* Thunberg, 1793; and *Saccostrea gigas* (Thunberg, 1793). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Sanpanich (2011), GBIF (2019b).

***Magallana rivularis* (Gould, 1861).** Reported as: *Ostrea rivularis* Gould, 1861. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), GBIF (2019b). This species is shown as a taxon inquirendum by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019).

***Nanostrea fluctigera* (Jousseume in Lamy, 1925).** Reported as: *Nanostrea exigua* Harry, 1985. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Bussarawit & Cedhagen (2010), BEDO (2017a).

***Ostrea denselamellosa* Lischke, 1869.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2002).

***Planostrea pestigris* (Hanley, 1846).** Also reported as: *Ostrea pestigris* Hanley, 1846; *Dendostrea paulucciae* (Crosse, 1869); *Crassostrea paulucciae* (Crosse, 1869); and *Ostrea paulucciae* Crosse, 1869. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Robba et al. (2002),

Gemert (2003), Lam & Morton (2004, 2009), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Tan & Morton (2009), Bussarawit & Cedhagen (2010), Negri et al. (2014), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).

***Pustulostrea australis* (Lamarck, 1819)**. Reported as: *Pustulostrea tuberculata* (Lamarck, 1819); and *Ostrea tuberculata* Lamarck, 1804. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Bussarawit & Cedhagen (2010).

***Saccostrea cucullata* (Born, 1778)**. Also reported as: *Saccostrea forskalii* Chemnitz, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nielsen (1976a, 1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Bussarawit (1995), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Yoosukh & Duangdee (1999), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Yoosukh & Sukhsangchan (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Klinbunga et al. (2005), Wells (2005), Bussarawit et al. (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), ONEP (2007), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Bussarawit & Cedhagen (2010), Samakraman et al. (2010), Sørensen (2012), Negri et al. (2014), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

***Saccostrea echinata* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1835)**. Also reported as: *Striostrea (Parastriostrea) mytiloides* (Lamarck, 1819). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Yoosukh & Duangdee (1999), Kasetsart University (2000), Yoosukh & Sukhsangchan (2000), Klinbunga et al. (2005), Bussarawit et al. (2006), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Bussarawit & Cedhagen (2010), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data). Note: Bussarawit & Cedhagen (2010) consider the Nielsen (1976b) identification of *Saccostrea cucullata* and a number of other identifications as a misidentification of *Saccostrea echinata*.

***Saccostrea glomerata* (Gould, 1850)**. Reported as: *Saccostrea commercialis* (Ireland & Roughley, 1933) and *Crassostrea commercialis* (Ireland & Roughley). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chaitiamwong et al. (1971), Bussarawit et al. (2006).

***Saccostrea scyphophilla* (Peron & Lesueur, 1807)**. Reported as: *Saccostrea mordax* (Gould, 1850). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995).

## Superfamily Pinnoidea

### Family Pinnidae

***Atrina chinensis* (Deshayes, 1841)**. Reported as: *Atrina lamellata* (Habe, 1961); *Pinna chemnitzii* Hanley, 1858; and *Atrina (Servatrina) chinensis* (Deshayes in Cuvier, 1841). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1938), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Schultz & Huber (2013).

***Atrina exusta* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Reported as: *Atrina (Servatrina) exusta* (Gmelin, 1791). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Schultz & Huber (2013).

***Atrina hystrix* (Hanley, 1858)**. Reported as: *Atrina (Servatrina) hystrix* (Hanley, 1858). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Schultz & Huber (2013).

***Atrina inflata* (Dillwyn, 1817)**. Also reported as: *Pinna inflata* Dillwyn, 1787; and *Atrina (Servatrina) inflata* (Dillwyn, 1817). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Schultz & Huber (2013).

***Atrina pectinata* (Linnaeus, 1767)**. Also reported as: *Pinna hanleyi* (Reeve, 1858). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Schultz & Huber (2013), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

***Atrina penna* (Reeve, 1858)**. Reported as: *Atrina (Servatrina) penna* (Reeve, 1858). Gulf of Thailand.

***Atrina serra* (Reeve, 1858)**. Reported as: *Pinna serra* Reeve, 1858. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).

***Atrina vexillum* (Born, 1778)**. Reported as: *Atrina (Atrina) vexillum* (Born, 1778). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rosewater (1961), Nielsen (1976a), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Wells (2005), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Schultz & Huber (2013), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b), Printrakoon et al. (2019).

***Pinna atropurpurea* G. B. Sowerby I, 1825**. Also reported as: *Pinna mutica* Reeve, 1858; and *Pinna (Subitopinna) atropurpurea* Sowerby I, 1825. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989), Lyngø (1909), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Schultz & Huber (2013), BEDO (2017a), Printrakoon et al. (2019).

***Pinna attenuata* Reeve, 1858**. Also reported as: *Pinna (Cyrtopinna) attenuata* Reeve, 1858. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009), Schultz & Huber (2013).

- Pinna bicolor* Gmelin, 1791.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rosewater (1961), Nielsen (1976a), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Pinna deltodes* Menke, 1843.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Printrakoon et al. (2019).
- Pinna incurva* Gmelin, 1791.** Also reported as: *Pinna (Cyrtopinna) incurva* Gmelin, 1791. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Schultz & Huber (2013).
- Pinna muricata* Linnaeus, 1758.** Also reported as: *Pinna (Quantulopinna) muricata* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2007), ONEP (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Schultz & Huber (2013), BEDO (2017a).
- Streptopinna saccata* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2013a, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).

## Superfamily Pterioidea

### Family Malleidae

- Malleus albus* Lamarck, 1819.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), ONEP (2007), Tëmkin (2010), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019b).
- Malleus anatinus* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Malleus figuratus* Chemnitz, 1785. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909).
- Malleus legumen* Reeve, 1858.** Reported as: *Malleus (Malvifundus) irregularis* Jousseaume, 1894. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989).
- Malleus malleus* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Duangdee et al. (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019b).
- Malleus regula* (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775).** Also reported as: *Malleus decurtatus* Lamarck, 1819; and *Malvifundus regulus* (Forsskål, 1775). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Sanpanich (2011), Duangdee et al. (2013b), BEDO (2017a).
- Vulsella minor* Röding, 1798.** Reported as: *Vulsella spongiarum* Lamarck, 1819. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Vulsella vulsella* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Tëmkin (2010).

### Family Margaritidae

- Pinctada albina* (Lamarck, 1819).** Also reported as: *Pinctada fimbriata* (Dunker, 1852). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Swennen et al. (2001), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011).
- Pinctada chemnitzii* (Philippi, 1849).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Pinctada fucata* (Gould, 1850).** WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) lists *Pinctada imbricata fucata* (Gould, 1850) as an alternate representation. Also reported as: *Pinctada lurida* (Gould, 1850). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nabhitabhata (2009), Tëmkin (2010), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Pinctada imbricata* Röding, 1798.** Also reported as: *Pteria (Margaritifera) vulgaris* Schumacher, 1817; and *Pinctada martensii* (Dunker, 1872). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Chaitiamwong et al. (1971), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Robba et al. (2002), Duangdee (2007, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Pinctada maculata* (Gould, 1850).** Also reported as: *Pinctada panasesae* (Jameson). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).

- Pinctada margaritifera* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chaitiamwong et al. (1971), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), ONEP (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Printrakoon et al. (2016), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Pinctada maxima* (Jameson, 1901)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chaitiamwong et al. (1971), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Pinctada nigra* (Gould, 1850)**. Also reported as: *Pteria (Margaritifera) nigra* Gould, 1850. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Pinctada radiata* (Leach, 1814)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011). WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) lists *Pinctada imbricata radiata* (Leach, 1814) as an alternate representation.

#### Family Pteriidae

- Electroma alacorvi* (Dillwyn, 1817)**. Also reported as: *Pteria pulchella* Reeve, 1857; and *Electroma ovata* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).
- Isognomon alatus* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Reported as: *Perna ehippium* Lamarck. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), BEDO (2017a).
- Isognomon ehippium* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Perna cumingi* Reeve, 1858. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nielsen (1976a), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), ONEP (2007), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Tëmkin (2010), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Isognomon isognomum* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Perna isognomon* Linnaeus, 1758; *Perna rudis* Reeve, 1858; *Perna vespertilio* Reeve, 1858; *Perna spengleri* Chemnitz, 1784; and *Isognomon attenuata* (Reeve, 1858). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nielsen (1976a), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Wells (2005), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013a), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Tëmkin (2010), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Isognomon legumen* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Isognomon nucleus* (Lamarck, 1819)**. Also reported as: *Isognomon acutirostris* (Dunker, 1848); *Isognomon (Parvipinna) nucleus* (Lamarck, 1819); *Pervipinna nucleus* Lamarck, 1819; and *Perna nucleus* Lamarck, 1819. It has also been reported as *Isognomon vitreum* (Reeve, 1853), which is now recognised as *Isognomon californicum* (Conrad, 1837), but this is a misidentification. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2013a, 2013b), ONEP (2007), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Samakraman et al. (2010), Sanpanich (2011), GBIF (2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Isognomon perna* (Linnaeus, 1767)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Gemert (2003), Duangdee et al. (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Isognomon spathulatus* (Reeve, 1858)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Tëmkin (2010), Tëmkin & Printrakoon (2016).
- Pterelectroma physoides* (Lamarck, 1819)**. Reported as: *Electroma physoides* (Lamarck, 1819); and *Electroma zebra* (Reeve, 1857). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Pteria admirabilis* Z. Wang, 2001**. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Huber (2010).
- Pteria avicular* (Holten, 1802)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Tëmkin (2010), BEDO (2017a).

- Pteria heteroptera* (Lamarck, 1819).** Reported as: *Pteria breviaalata* (Dunker, 1872). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), BEDO (2017a).
- Pteria lata* (Gray in Eyre, 1845).** Reported as: *Pteria serrulata* Dunker, 1848. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Tëmkin (2010).
- Pteria maura* (Reeve, 1857).** Reported as: *Pteria coturnix* (Dunker, 1879). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Pteria peasei* (Dunker, 1872).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Pteria penguin* (Röding, 1798).** Also reported as: *Pteria penguin* form *lotorium* Lamarck, 1819; and *Pteria semisagita* (Lamarck, 1818). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chaitiamwong et al. (1971), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Smitasiri et al. (1994), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart et al. (2004), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013a), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Tëmkin (2010), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Pteria spectrum* Reeve, 1857.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909).
- Pteria straminea* (Dunker, 1852).** Reported as: *Pteria scabriuscula* (Reeve, 1857). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1938).
- Pteria tortirostris* (Dunker, 1849).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001).

## Order Pectinida

### Superfamily Anomioidea

#### Family Anomiidae

- Anomia acheus* Gray, 1849.** Also reported as: *Anomia sol* Reeve, 1859. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Anomia chinensis* Philippi, 1849.** Also reported as: *Anomia amabaeus* Gray, 1849. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Kasetsart University (2006), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014).
- Anomia simplex* d'Orbigny, 1853.** Also reported as: *Anomis simplex* Orbigny. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Enigmonia aenigmatica* (Holten, 1802).** Also reported as: *Anomia aenigmatica* Holten, 1802. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Monia colon* (Gray, 1850).** Reported as: *Monia* (s.l.) *colon* (J. E. Gray, 1850). No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Huber (2010).
- Monia timida* Iredale, 1939.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2013b).
- Pododesmus macrochisma* (Deshayes, 1839).** Reported as: *Monia macroschisma* Deshayes, 1839. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).

#### Family Placunidae

- Placuna ehippium* (Philipsson, 1788).** Also reported as: *Placuna sella* (Gmelin, 1791); and *Placuna* (*Ehippium*) *ehippium* (Philipsson, 1788). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Placuna lincolni* (Gray, 1849).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).
- Placuna placenta* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Placuna orbicularis* Retzius, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lyngø (1909), Suvatti (1937), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019b).
- Placuna quadrangula* (Philipsson, 1788).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Huber (2010), GBIF (2019a).

## Superfamily Pectinoidea

## Family Pectinidae

- Aequipecten opercularis* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Reported as: *Pecten cretatus* Reeve, 1853. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909).
- Amusium pleuronectes* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Chaitiamwong et al. (1971), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Roussy (1991b), Bussarawit (1995), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Mynhardt et al. (2014), BEDO (2017a), Dijkstra & Beu (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Anguipecten picturatus* Dijkstra, 1995.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dijkstra & Beu (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Annachlamys striatula* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Reported as: *Chlamys* (*Annachlamys*) *macassarensis* (Chenu, 1845); and *Annachlamys macassarensis* (Chenu, 1845). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Roussy (1991b), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Poppe & Groh (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), Dijkstra & Beu (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Bractechlamys adorabilis* (Dijkstra & Roussy, 1994).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (1999), Poppe & Groh (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Bractechlamys nodulifera* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1842).** Reported as: *Decatopecten noduliferus* (Sowerby, 1842); and *Nodipecten noduliferus* (Sowerby, 1842). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Roussy (1991b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Duangdee et al. (2013a), GBIF (2019a).
- Bractechlamys vexillum* (Reeve, 1853).** Reported as: *Comptopallium vexillum* (Reeve, 1853); and *Pecten* (*Chlamys*) *vexillum* (Reeve, 1853). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Bractechlamys schmeltzii* (Kobelt, 1892).** Reported as: *Bractechlamys schaltzii* (Kobelt). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989). It cannot be verified through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but is listed by Bernard et al. (1893).
- Complicachlamys wardiana* Iredale, 1939.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Dijkstra & Beu (2018), GBIF (2019b).
- Coralichlamys madreporarum* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1842).** Reported as: *Pecten* (*Chlamys*) *madreporarum* Sowerby; and *Chlamys madreporarum* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1842). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), GBIF (2019b).
- Cryptopecten nux* (Reeve, 1853).** Reported as: *Pecten nux* Reeve, 1853. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Bernard et al. (1993), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Decatopecten amiculum* (Phillipi, 1851).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Roussy (1991b), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000), Poppe & Groh (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Galli (2015), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Decatopecten plica* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Pecten subplicatus* Sowerby, 1842; and *Pecten* (*Phalium*) *plica* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Roussy (1991b), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Decatopecten radula* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Comptopallium radula* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Decatopecten strangei* (Reeve, 1852).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Excellichlamys histrionica* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Pecten* (*Vola*) *sannionis* Chemnitz. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Roussy (1991b), Bernard et al. (1993), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Excellichlamys spectabilis* (Reeve, 1853).** Also reported as: *Pecten spectabilis* (Reeve, 1853). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Sanpanich (2011), Duangdee et al. (2013b), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017a), Dijkstra & Beu (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Glorichlamys quadrilirata* (Lischke, 1870).** Reported as: *Bractaeclamys quadrilirata* (Lischke, 1868). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dijkstra & Knudsen (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a). GBIF (2019a).
- Gloripallium pallium* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Cryptopecten pallium* Linnaeus, 1758; and *Chlamys pallium* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Roussy (1991b), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart et al. (2004), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013a, 2013b), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Gloripallium speciosum* (Reeve, 1853).** Reported as: *Cryptopecten speciosus* (Reeve, 1853). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Roussy (1991b), Nabhitabhata (2009), BDO (2017a).
- Glorichlamys elegantissima* (Deshayes, 1863).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dijkstra & Beu (2018), GBIF (2019a).

- Haumea rehderi* (Grau, 1960)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dijkstra & Beu (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Hemipecten forbesianus* A. Adams & Reeve, 1849**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dijkstra & Beu (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Juxtamusium maldivense* (E. A. Smith, 1903)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dijkstra & Beu (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Laevichlamys cuneatus* (Reeve, 1853)**. Also reported as: *Chlamys irregularis* (Sowerby, 1842). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Duangdee et al. (2013b), Dijkstra & Beu (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Laevichlamys deliciosa* (Iredale, 1939)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Laevichlamys gladysiae* (Melvill, 1888)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Dijkstra (2013), GBIF (2019b).
- Laevichlamys mollita* (Reeve, 1853)**. Reported as: *Chlamys mollita* (Reeve, 1853). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Duangdee et al. (2013b).
- Laevichlamys squamosa* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Reported as: *Chlamys squamosa* (Gmelin, 1791); and *Chlamys larvata* (Reeve, 1853). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989), Roussy (1991b), Bussarawit (1995), Sanpanich (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), Dijkstra & Beu (2018), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Laevichlamys superficialis* (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775)**. Reported as: *Chlamys superficialis* (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Mimachlamys albolineata* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1842)**. Also reported as: *Chlamys albolineata* (Sowerby, 1825). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Roussy (1991b), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), Dijkstra & Beu (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Mimachlamys cloacata* (Reeve, 1853)**. Also reported as: *Chlamys (Argopecten) pelseneeri* (Dautzenberg & Bavay, 1912); *Chlamys curtisiana* (Iredale, 1939); *Chlamys cloacata* (Reeve, 1853); *Mimachlamys cloacta* (Reeve, 1853); and *Pecten rugosus* G.B. Sowerby I, 1842. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Roussy (1991b), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Galli (2015), Dijkstra & Beu (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Mimachlamys crassicostata* (Sowerby II, 1842)**. Reported as: *Chlamys senatoria nobilis* (Reeve, 1852). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011).
- Mimachlamys gloriosa* (Reeve, 1853)**. Also reported as: *Mimachlamys glovisa* (Reeve, 1853). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Dijkstra (2013), GBIF (2019b).
- Mimachlamys sanguinea* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Chlamys (Mimachlamys) senatoria* (Gmelin, 1791); *Mimachlamys senatoria* (Gmelin, 1791); *Pecten senatorius* Gmelin, 1791; and *Chlamys senatoria* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Roussy (1991b), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Kasetsart University (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), BEDO (2017a), Dijkstra & Beu (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Minnivola pyxidata* (Born, 1778)**. Also reported as: *Pecten pyxidata* (Born, 1780); *Pecten (Minnivola) pyxidatus* (Born, 1778); and *Minnivola pyxidata* (Born, 1778). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Roussy (1991b), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Poppe & Groh (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), BEDO (2017a), Dijkstra & Beu (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Mirapecten mirificus* (Reeve, 1853)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dijkstra (2013), Dijkstra & Beu (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Pecten excavatus* Anton, 1838**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Galli (2015).
- Pedum spondyloideum* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), Dijkstra & Beu (2018), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Scaechlamys squamata* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Reported as: *Chlamys squamata* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Semipallium dringi* (Reeve, 1853)**. Reported as: *Complicachlamys dringi* (Reeve, 1853). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Dijkstra & Beu (2018), GBIF (2019b).
- Semipallium flavicans* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: *Semipallium tigris* (Lamarck, 1819). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Roussy (1991b), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).
- Semipallium fulvicostatum* (A. Adams & Reeve, 1850)**. Reported as: *Pecten fulvicostatus* A. Adams & Reeve, 1848. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Semipallium marybellae* Raines, 1996**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Galli (2015).
- Serratovola angusticostata* Dijkstra, 2008**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dijkstra (2008), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

- Serratovola gardineri* (E. A. Smith, 1903).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Roussy (1991b), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).
- Serratovola rubicunda* (Récluz, 1843).** Reported as: *Serratovola passerina* (Hinds, 1845); *Serratovola tricarinata* (Anton, 1839); and *Pecten tricarinatus* Anton, 1939. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Roussy (1991b), Scott (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Volachlamys singaporina* (Sowerby II, 1842).** Also reported as: *Pecten singaporinus* Sowerby, 1853. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Roussy (1991b), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Volachlamys tranquebarica* (Gmelin, 1791).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Roussy (1991b), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Ylistrum japonicum* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Amusium japonicum taiwanense* Dijkstra, 1988. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Roussy (1991b), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).

#### Family Propeamussiidae

- Propeamussium caducum* (E. A. Smith, 1885).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a).
- Propeamussium investigatoris* (E. A. Smith, 1906).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a).
- Parvamussium pauciliratum* (E. A. Smith, 1903).** Reported as: *Amusium paucilirata* Smith, 1903. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).
- Parvamussium scitulum* (E. A. Smith, 1885).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).

#### Family Spondylidae

- Spondylus anacanthus* Mawe, 1823.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Duangdee et al. (2013a), BEDO (2017a).
- Spondylus asiaticus* Chenu, 1844.** No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Huber (2010).
- Spondylus asperrimus* G. B. Sowerby II, 1847.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Spondylus butleri* Reeve, 1856.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).
- Spondylus croceus* Schreibers, 1793.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019b).
- Spondylus crassisquama* Lamarck, 1819.** Reported as: *Spondylus princeps* Broderip, 1833. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Spondylus echinatus* Schreibers, 1793.** Reported as: *Spondylus albibarbatulus* Sowerby, 1847; *Spondylus castus* Reeve, 1856; and *Spondylus spectrum* Reeve, 1856. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Duangdee et al. (2013a).
- Spondylus imperialis* (Chenu, 1843).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011).
- Spondylus lamarcki* Chenu, 1845.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011).
- Spondylus layardi* Reeve, 1856.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Spondylus limbatus* (Lamarck, 1819).** Reported as: *Spondylus coccineus* Lamarck, 1819. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909).
- Spondylus multimuricatus* Reeve, 1846.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Huber (2010).
- Spondylus nicobaricus* Schreibers, 1793.** Also reported as: *Spondylus nicobanicus* Schreibers, 1793; *Spondylus hystrix* Röding, 1798; *Spondylus hystrix* Roeding; and *Spondylus percea* Iredale, 1939. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Morris & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee (2007), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Sanpanich (2011), Duangdee et al. (2013a, 2013b), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).
- Spondylus occidentis* G. B. Sowerby III, 1903.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).
- Spondylus sinensis* Schreibers, 1793.** Also reported as: *Spondylus ducalis* Röding, 1798. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Duangdee (2004), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a).
- Spondylus squamosus* Schreibers, 1793.** Also reported as: *Spondylus barbatus* Reeve, 1856. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Spondylus varius* G. B. Sowerby I, 1827.** Also reported as: *Spondylus varians*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), ONEP (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2013a, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a), GBIF (2019a).

***Spondylus versicolor* Schreibers, 1793.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), ONEP (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).

***Spondylus victoriae* G. B. Sowerby II, 1860.** Reported as: *Spondylus wrightianus* Crosse, 1872. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

***Spondylus virgineus* Reeve, 1856.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011).

### Superfamily Plicatuloidea

#### Family Plicatulidae

***Plicatula australis* Lamarck, 1819.** Also reported as: *Plicatulostrea onca* Simone & Simão de Amaral (2008). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiriwong (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Gemert (2003), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Dornellas & Simone (2011), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Sanpanich (2011), BEDO (2017a).

***Plicatula horrida* Dunker, 1882.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

***Plicatula muricata* G. B. Sowerby II, 1873.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Kasetsart University (2006), Simone & Simão do Amaral (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), BEDO (2017a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019b).

***Plicatula plicata* (Linnaeus, 1767).** Also reported as: *Plicatula pricata* (Linnaeus); *Plicatula chinensis* Mörch, 1853; *Plicatula philippinarum* Hanley, 1856; and *Plicatula imbricata* Menke, 1843. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Sanpanich (1998, 2011), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2013a), ONEP (2007), Simone & Simão do Amaral (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), BEDO (2017a).

***Plicatula regularis* Philippi, 1849.** Reported as: *Plicatula simplex* (Gould, 1861). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a).

### Class Cephalopoda

#### Subclass Nautiloidea

#### Family Nautilidae

***Nautilus pompilius* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a), Nabhitabhata & Wongkamhaeng (2012), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019a), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

#### Subclass Coleoidea

### Superorder Decapodiformes

#### Order Myopsida

#### Family Loliginidae

***Loliolus (Loliolus) affinis* Steenstrup, 1856.** Reported as: *Loliolus affinis* Steenstrup, 1856. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Nateewathana (1992), Chaitiamwong (1993), Vecchione et al. (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Jereb & Roper (2010), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019b).

***Loliolus (Loliolus) hardwickei* (Gray, 1849).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

***Loliolus (Nipponololigo) beka* (Sasaki, 1929).** Reported as *Loligo beka* Sasaki, 1929. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1992), Vecchione et al. (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a), Jereb & Roper (2010), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

***Loliolus (Nipponololigo) japonica* (Hoyle, 1885).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

***Loliolus (Nipponololigo) sumatrensis* (d'Orbigny [in Férussac & d'Orbigny], 1835).** Also reported as: *Loligo sumatrensis* d'Orbigny, 1835. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chotiyaputta et al. (1992),

Nateewathana (1992), Chaitiamwong (1993), Vecchione et al. (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Jereb & Roper (2010), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019a).

***Loliolus (Nipponololigo) uyii (Wakiya & Ishikawa, 1921)***. Also reported as: *Loligo* cf. *tagoi* Sasaki, 1929. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

***Sepioteuthis lessoniana Ferussac, 1825***. Also reported as: *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* Lesson, 1830. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Nateewathana (1992), Chaitiamwong (1993), Vecchione et al. (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Jereb & Roper (2010), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

***Sepioteuthis sepioidea (Blainville, 1823)***. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), GBIF (2019a).

***Uroteuthis (Photololigo) chinensis (Gray, 1849)***. Reported as: *Loligo chinensis* Gray, 1849. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Nateewathana (1992), Chaitiamwong (1993), Vecchione et al. (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Jereb & Roper (2010), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019a).

***Uroteuthis (Photololigo) duvaucelii (d'Orbigny [in Férussac & d'Orbigny], 1835)***. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Nateewathana (1992), Chaitiamwong (1993), Vecchione et al. (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Jereb & Roper (2010), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

***Uroteuthis (Photololigo) edulis (Hoyle, 1885)***. Reported as: *Loligo edulis* Hoyle, 1885. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Nateewathana (1992), Vecchione et al. (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Jereb & Roper (2010), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019b).

***Uroteuthis (Photololigo) sibogae (Adam, 1954)***. Reported as *Loligo (Doryteuthis) sibogae* (Adam, 1854). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1992), Chaitiamwong (1993), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Jereb & Roper (2010), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).

***Uroteuthis (Photololigo) singhalensis (Ortmann, 1891)***. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Vecchione et al. (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Jereb & Roper (2010), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).

## Order Oegopsida

### Family Ancistrocheiridae

***Ancistrocheirus lesueurii (Orbigny, 1842, in Férussac & Orbigny, 1834–1848)***. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

### Family Brachioteuthidae

***Brachioteuthis picta Chun, 1910***. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

***Brachioteuthis riisei (Steenstrup, 1882)***. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

### Family Chiroteuthidae

***Chiroteuthis imperator Chun, 1910***. Reported as: *Chiroteuthis (Chirotauma) imperator* Chun, 1908. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1995, 1997b), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).

***Chiroteuthis picteti Joubin, 1894***. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (2014).

***Chiroteuthis veranii (Férussac, 1834)***. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

***Grimalditeuthis bonplandii (Vérany, 1839)***. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

### Family Cranchiidae

***Bathothauma lyromna Chun, 1906***. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

***Cranchia scabra Leach, 1817***. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d).

***Egea inermis Joubin, 1933***. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d).

***Leachia pacifica (Issel, 1908)***. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d).

**Liguriella podophthalma** Issel, 1908. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d).

**Liocranchia reinhardti** (Steenstrup, 1856). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1995b), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).

**Sandalops melancholicus** Chun, 1906. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

#### Family Cycloteuthidae

**Cycloteuthis sirventi** Joubin, 1919. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

**Discoteuthis discus** Young & Roper, 1969. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

#### Family Enoploteuthidae

**Abralia (Abralia) armata** (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d).

**Abralia (Abralia) multihamata** Sasaki, 1929. Reported as: *Abralia (Stenabralia) lucens* Voss, 1962. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1995b), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).

**Abralia (Abralia) spaercki** Grimpe, 1931. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (2014), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

**Abralia (Hererabralia) andamanica** Goodrich, 1896. Also reported as: *Abralia (Asteroteuthis) andamanica* Goodrich, 1986. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1995b), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).

**Abralia steindachneri** Weindl, 1912. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

**Abraliopsis (Abraliopsis) hoylei** (Pfeffer, 1884). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

**Enoploteuthis reticulata** Rancurel, 1970. Reported as: *Enoploteuthis (Enoploteuthis) reticulata* Rancurel, 1970. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d).

#### Family Histioteuthidae

**Histioteuthis pacifica** (Voss, 1962). Reported as: *Histioteuthis celetaria pacifica* (Voss, 1962). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1995b), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).

**Stigmatoteuthis hoylei** (Goodrich, 1896). Also reported as: *Histioteuthis hoylei* (Goodrich, 1896). Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

#### Family Joubiniteuthidae

**Joubiniteuthis portieri** (Joubin, 1916). Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

#### Family Lepidoteuthidae

**Lepidoteuthis grimaldii** Joubin, 1895. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

#### Family Mastigoteuthidae

**Idioteuthis cordiformis** (Chun, 1908). Reported as: *Mastigoteuthis cordiformis* Chun, 1908. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d).

#### Family Octopoteuthidae

**Octopoteuthis megaptera** (Verrill, 1885). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (2014).

**Octopoteuthis sicula** Rüppell, 1844. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d).

**Taningia danae** Joubin, 1931. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

### Family Ommastrephidae

- Hyaloteuthis pelagica* (Bosc, 1802). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d).  
*Nototodarus hawaiiensis* (Berry, 1912). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1995b), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).  
*Ornithoteuthis volatilis* (Sasaki, 1915). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d).  
*Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis* (Lesson, 1830). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), GBIF (2019a).  
*Todaropsis eblanae* (Ball, 1841). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

### Family Onychoteuthidae

- Onychoteuthis banksi* (Leach, 1817). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d).  
*Onykia loennbergii* (Ishikawa & Wakiya, 1914). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).  
*Walvisteuthis virilis* Nesis & Nikitina, 1986. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

### Family Pyroteuthidae

- Pterygioteuthis giardi* Fischer, 1896. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d).  
*Pyroteuthis margaritifera* (Rüppell, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

### Family Thysanoteuthidae

- Thysanoteuthis rhombus* Troschel, 1857. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana & Hylleberg (1989), Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).

### Order Sepiida

#### Family Sepiariidae

- Sepiadarium kochii* Steenstrup, 1881. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Chaitiamwong (1993), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019b).

#### Family Sepiidae

- Metasepia tullbergi* (Appellöf, 1886). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Jereb & Roper (2005), Nateewathana (2008), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).  
*Sepia aculeata* Van Hasselt [in Férussac & d'Orbigny], 1835. Reported as: *Sepia (Acanthosepion) aculeata* Ferussac & d'Orbigny, 1835; and *Sepia aculeata recurvirostra* Steenstrup. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Chaitiamwong (1993), Nateewathana (1996, 2008), Voss et al. (1998), Jereb & Roper (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).  
*Sepia arabica* Massy, 1916. Reported as: *Sepia (Doratosepion) arabica* Massy, 1916. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1996), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).  
*Sepia brevimana* Steenstrup, 1875. Reported as: *Sepia (Acanthosepion) brevimana* Steenstrup, 1875. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Chaitiamwong (1993), Nateewathana (1996, 2008), Voss et al. (1998), Jereb & Roper (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).  
*Sepia esculenta* Hoyle, 1885. Reported as: *Sepia (Acanthosepion) esculenta* Hoyle, 1885. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Voss et al. (1998), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019a).  
*Sepia kobiensis* Hoyle, 1885. Reported as: *Sepia (Doratosepion) kobiensis* Hoyle, 1885. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Chaitiamwong (1993), Jereb & Roper (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d).

- Sepia latimanus* Quoy & Gaimard, 1832.** Reported as: *Sepia (Sepia) latimanus* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019a).
- Sepia lycidas* Gray, 1849.** Reported as: *Sepia (Acanthosepion) lycidas* Gray, 1849. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Chaitiamwong (1993), Voss et al. (1998), Jereb & Roper (2005), Nateewathana (2008), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).
- Sepia pharaonis* Ehrenberg, 1831.** Reported as: *Sepia (Sepia) pharaonis* Ehrenberg, 1831. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Chaitiamwong (1993), Nateewathana (1996), Jereb & Roper (2005), Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019).
- Sepia prashadi* Winckworth, 1936.** Reported as: *Sepia (Acanthosepion) prashadi* Winckworth, 1936. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1996, 2008), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).
- Sepia recurvirostra* Steenstrup, 1875.** Reported as: *Sepia (Acanthosepion) recurvirostra* Steenstrup, 1875. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Chaitiamwong (1993), Nateewathana (1996, 2008), Voss et al. (1998), Jereb & Roper (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019a).
- Sepia stellifera* Homenko & Khromov, 1916.** Reported as: *Sepia (Acanthosepion) stellifera* Homenko & Khromov, 1916. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Voss et al. (1998), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d).
- Sepiella inermis* (Van Hasselt [in Férussac & d'Orbigny], 1835).** Reported as: *Sepia inermis* Ferussac & d'Orbigny, 1835. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Chaitiamwong (1993), Nateewathana (1996, 2008), Jereb & Roper (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019a).

#### Family Sepiolidae

- Euprymna berryi* Sasaki, 1929.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Chaitiamwong (1993), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019a).
- Euprymna hoylei* Adam, 1986.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).
- Euprymna hyllebergi* Nateewathana, 1997.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1997d), Jereb & Roper (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2011, 2014), Aungtonya & Sungjeen (2014), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019a).
- Euprymna morsei* (Verrill, 1881).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019b).
- Euprymna stenodactyla* (Grant, 1833).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Chaitiamwong (1993), Norman & Lu (1997), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).
- Inioteuthis maculosa* Goodrich, 1896.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Chaitiamwong (1993), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).
- Sepiola tiriostriata* Voss, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Chaitiamwong (1993), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d).

#### Order Spirulida

#### Family Spirulidae

- Spirula spirula* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019a).

#### Order [unassigned] Decapodiformes

#### Superfamily Bathyteuthoidea

#### Family Ctenopterygidae

- Ctenopteryx sicula* (Vérany, 1851).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d).

### Family Idiosepiidae

- Idiosepius minimus* (d'Orbigny [in Férussac & d'Orbigny], 1835)**. Reported as: *Idiosepius biserialis* Voss, 1962. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Hylleberg & Nateewathana (1991b), Chaitiamwong (1993), Jereb & Roper (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019b).
- Idiosepius pygmaeus* Steenstrup, 1881**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Hylleberg & Nateewathana (1991a), Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Suwanmala et al. (2006), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Idiosepius thailandicus* Chotiyaputta, Okutani & Chaitiamvong, 1991**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Chaitiamwong (1993), Jereb & Roper (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), Aungtonya & Sungjeen (2014), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019b).

### Superorder Octopodiformes

#### Order Octopoda

#### Suborder Incirrata

#### Superfamily Argonautoidea

#### Family Alloposidae

- Haliphron atlanticus* Steenstrup, 1861**. Reported as: *Alloposus mollis* Verrill, 1880. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1995b, 1997b), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019b), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

#### Family Argonautidae

- Argonauta argo* Linnaeus, 1758**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009b, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).
- Argonauta hians* Solander, 1786**. Also reported as: *Argonauta boettgeri* Maltzan, 1881. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Nateewathana (1997b), Sukhsangchan & Nabhitabhata (2007), Sukhsangchan et al. (2008, 2009), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017b), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

#### Family Tremoctopodidae

- Tremoctopus gracilis* (Souleyet, 1852)**. Reported as: *Tremoctopus violaceus* cf. *gracilis* (Eydoux & Souleyet, 1852) and *Tremoctopus violaceus* Delle Chiaie, 1830. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2009b, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).

#### Superfamily Octopodoidea

#### Family Amphitretidae

- Amphitretus pelagicus* Hoyle, 1885**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).
- Bolitaena pygmaea* (A. E. Verrill, 1884)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).
- Japetella diaphana* Hoyle, 1885**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).
- Vitreledonella richardi* Joubin, 1918**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

#### Family Octopodidae

- Abdopus aculeatus* (d'Orbigny [in Férussac & d'Orbigny], 1834)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).
- Abdopus horridus* (Orbigny, 1826)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d).
- Amphioctopus aegina* (Gray, 1849)**. Also reported as: *Amphioctopus dollfusi* (Robson, 1928); and *Octopus dolifusi* Robson, 1928. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981, 1997b), Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Norman & Hochberg (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Aungtonya et al. (2014), Jereb et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019a).

- Amphioctopus exannulatus* (Norman, 1993).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1997b), Norman & Hochberg (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).
- Amphioctopus marginatus* (Taki, 1964).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1997b), Norman & Hochberg (2005), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019a), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).
- Amphioctopus membranaceus* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832).** Also reported as: *Octopus membranaceus* (Quoy & Gaimard). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Chaitiamwong (1993), Norman & Hochberg (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).
- Amphioctopus neglectus* (Nateewathana & Norman, 1999).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1997b), Nateewathana & Norman (1999), Norman & Hochberg (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya & Sungjeen (2014), Jereb et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).
- Amphioctopus rex* (Nateewathana & Norman, 1999).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1997b), Norman & Hochberg (1999, 2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), Aungtonya & Sungjeen (2014), Jereb et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).
- Amphioctopus siamensis* (Nateewathana & Norman, 1999).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1997b), Norman & Hochberg (1999, 2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), Aungtonya & Sungjeen (2014), Jereb et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).
- Callistoctopus aspirosomatis* (Norman, 1992).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).
- Callistoctopus agraptus* Norman, 1993.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Norman & Hochberg (2005), Aungtonya et al. (2014).
- Callistoctopus luteus* (Sasaki, 1929).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1997b), Norman & Hochberg (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), Jereb et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).
- Callistoctopus macropus* (Risso, 1826).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).
- Callistoctopus ornatus* (Gould, 1852).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d).
- Cistopus chinensis* Zheng, Lin, Lu & Ma, 2012.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).
- Cistopus indicus* (Rapp [in Férussac & d'Orbigny], 1835).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Chaitiamwong (1993), Nateewathana (1997b), Norman & Hochberg (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019a).
- Cistopus taiwanicus* Liao & Lu, 2009.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).
- Hapalochlaena maculosa* (Hoyle, 1885).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Chaitiamwong (1993), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019b).
- Octopus cyanea* Gray, 1849.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chotiyaputta et al. (1992), Nateewathana (1997b), Norman & Hochberg (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d), GBIF (2019b).
- Octopus globosus* Appellöf, 1886.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d). Reported by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) as a taxon inquirendum.
- Octopus kurna* Stranks, 1990.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d).
- Octopus microphthalmus* Goodrich, 1896.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Octopus niveus* Lesson, 1830.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1997b), Norman & Hochberg (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d). Reported by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) to be a taxon inquirendum.
- Octopus parvus* (Sasaki, 1917).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), BEDO (2017d).
- Octopus vulgaris* Cuvier, 1797.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana (1997b), Norman & Hochberg (2005), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a, 2019), Aungtonya et al. (2014), BEDO (2017d).
- Thaumoctopus mimicus* Norman & Hochberg, 2005.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Norman & Hochberg (2005), BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

## Order Vampyromorpha

### Family Vampyroteuthidae

- Vampyroteuthis infernalis* Chun, 1903.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019).

**Class Gastropoda****Subclass Caenogastropoda****Order Littorinimorpha****Superfamily Calyptraeioidea****Family Calyptraeidae**

***Calyptraea chinensis* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kasetsart University Museum of Fisheries (Natural History) (KUMF), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).

***Calyptraea pellucida* (Reeve, 1859)**. Gulf of Thailand. Also reported as: *Calyptraea (Calyptraea) pellucida* (Reeve, 1859). Reported by: Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004).

***Desmaulus extincorium* (Lamarck, 1822)**. Reported as: *Calyptraea extincorium* Lamarck, 1822; *Crucibulum extincorium* Lamarck, 1822; *Calyptraea morbida* (Reeve, 1859); and *Calyptraea marbid* (Reeve). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Morlet (1889), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

***Ergaea walshi* (Reeve, 1859)**. Also reported as: *Siphopatella walshi* (Reeve, 1859) and *Crepidula walshi* Reeve, 1859. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2011), BEDO (2017b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

***Sigapatella calyptraeformis* (Lamarck, 1822)**. Reported as: *Calyptraea calyptraeformis* (Lamarck, 1822). Reported by: KUMF.

**Superfamily Capuloidea****Family Capulidae**

***Capulus japonicus* A. Adams, 1861**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2013b).

***Separatista helicoides* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).

**Superfamily Cypraeoidea****Family Cypraeidae**

***Arestorides argus* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Arestorides argus argus* (Linnaeus, 1758); *Arestorides argus contracasta* Lorenz, 2012; *Cypraea argus* Linnaeus, 1758; and *Lyncina argus* (Linnaeus). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Schilder (1965), Bech (1996), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

***Bistolida hirundo* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Bistolida hirundo hirundo* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Cypraea hirundo* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Gemert (2003), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2011), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a).

***Bistolida kieneri* (Hidalgo, 1906)**. Also reported as: *Cypraea kieneri* Hidalgo, 1906. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).

***Bistolida stolidia* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Cypraea stolidia* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Bistolida stolidia rubiginosa* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Schilder (1965), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018). GBIF (2019a) lists two subspecies from the Andaman Sea: *Bistolida kieneri depriesteri* Schilder, 1933; and *Bistolida stolidia rubiginosa* (Gmelin, 1791). WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) regards both subspecies as valid.

***Bistolida ursellus* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Also reported as: *Bistolida ursellus jomi* Meyer & Lorenz, 2017; and *Cypraea ursellus* Gmelin, 1791. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Duangdee et al. (2011), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

***Blasicrura interrupta* (J. E. Gray, 1824)**. Reported as: *Cypraea interrupta* (Gray, 1824); and *Bistolida interrupta* (Gray, 1824). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Schilder (1965), Heiman (2010), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

- Blasicrura pallidula* (Gaskoin, 1849).** Also reported as: *Blasicrura pallidula* (Gaskoin, 1849). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), GBIF (2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Callistocypraea leucodon* (Broderip, 1828).** Reported as: *Callistocypraea leucodon leucodon* (Broderip, 1828). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lorenz (1999), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a). Two subspecies have been recorded from Thailand, *Callistocypraea leucodon leucodon* (Broderip, 1828) and *Callistocypraea leucodon tenuidon* (Lorenz, 1999).
- Callistocypraea nivosa* (Broderip, 1827).** Reported as: *Cypraea nivosa* (Broderip, 1837); and *Lyncina nivosa* (Broderip). Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Schilder (1965), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Chelycypraea testudinaria* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Conradusta walkeri* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1832).** Reported as: *Conradusta walkeri walkeri* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1832); *Erronea walkeri* (Sowerby); *Erronea walkeri walkeri* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1832); and *Cypraea walkeri* (Sowerby, 1832). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Schilder (1965), Gemert (2003), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Cribrarula cribraria* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Cribrarula cribraria* (Linnaeus); *Cypraea cribraria* Linnaeus, 1758; and *Cypraea cribraria comma* (Perry, 1811). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Schilder (1965), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Cypraea tigris* Linnaeus, 1758.** Also reported as: *Cypraea tigris tigris* forma *hinnulea* (Melvill, 1888). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Schilder (1965), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee (2007), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b) records the subspecies *Cypraea tigris pardalis* Shaw, 1794.
- Eclogavena quadrimaculata* (J. E. Gray, 1824).** Also reported as: *Blasicrura quadrimaculata* (Gray, 1824) and *Cypraea quadrimaculata* Gray, 1824. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a).
- Erronea adusta* (Lamarck, 1810).** Reported as: *Erronea adusta melanesiae* Schilder & Schilder, 1937; and *Erronea adusta persica* Schilder & Schilder, 1938. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018).
- Erronea caurica* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Erronea caurica chrimmeyeri* Lorenz, 2017; *Cypraea caurica*; and *Cypraea caurica draccaena corrosa* (Gronovius, 1781). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Schilder (1965), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Erronea cylindrica* (Born, 1778).** Reported as: *Cypraea cylindrica* Born, 1778; and *Erronea cylindrica cylindrica* (Born, 1778). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Bussarawit (1995), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2011).
- Erronea erroneus* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Erronea erroneus erroneus* (Linnaeus, 1758); *Erronea erroneus* forma *bimaculata* J. E. Gray, 1824; and *Cypraea erroneus* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1937), Schilder (1965), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Erronea onyx* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Reported as: *Cypraea onyx* (Linnaeus, 1758); *Cypraea onyx succincta* Linnaeus; and *Cypraea onyx adusta* (Lamarck, 1810). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1938), Schilder (1965), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Erronea pallida* (J. E. Gray, 1824).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Schilder (1965).
- Erronea pyriformis* (Gray, 1824).** Reported as: *Erronea pyriformis pyriformis* (Gray, 1824); and *Cypraea pyriformis* (Gray, 1842). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Schilder (1965), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Erronea xanthodon* J. E. Gray in G.B. Sowerby I, 1832.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Ficadusta pulchella* (Swainson, 1823).** Reported as: *Cypraea pulchella* (Swainson, 1832); and *Ficadusta pulchella pericalles* (Melvill & Standen, 1904). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Ipsa childreni* (J. E. Gray, 1825).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2013b).

- Leporicypraea geographica* (Schilder & Schilder, 1933)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Leporicypraea mappa* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: *Cypraea mappa* (Linnaeus, 1758); *Cypraea mappa geographica* (Schilder & Schilder, 1933); and *Leporicypraea geographica geographica* (Schilder & Schilder, 1933). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Carpenter & Niem (1998), Duangdee (2004), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019b).
- Luria isabella* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Cypraea isabella* Linnaeus, 1758; and *Cypraea isabella controversa* (Gray, 1825). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1938), Schilder (1965), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Lyncina carneola* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Cypraea carneola* Linnaeus, 1758; and *Cypraea carneola leviathan* (Schilder & Schilder, 1937). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Schilder (1965), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Lyncina lynx* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: *Cypraea lynx* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Kasetsart University (2000), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Lyncina vitellus* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Cypraea vitellus*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Suvatti (1938), Schilder (1965), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Mauritia arabica* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Cypraea arabica* Linnaeus, 1758; *Cypraea arabica asiatica* forma *gibba* (Coen, 1949); *Arabica arabica asiatica*; *Mauritia arabica asiatica* Schilder & Schilder, 1939; and *Mauritia arabica asiatica* forma *gibba* Coen, 1949. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Schilder (1965), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Mauritia depressa* (Gray, 1824)**. Reported as: *Cypraea depressa* Gray, 1824. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Wells (2005), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Mauritia eglantina* (Duclos, 1833)**. Reported as: *Cypraea eglantina* Duclos, 1833. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).
- Mauritia mauritiana* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Cypraea mauritiana* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Schilder (1965), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sørensen (2012), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Mauritia scurra* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Reported as: *Cypraea scurra* (Gmelin, 1791); and *Mauritia scurra scurra* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Melicerona felina* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Reported as: *Cypraea felina* (Gmelin, 1791). Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Melicerona listeri* (Gray, 1824)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Monetaria annulus* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Cypraea annulus* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Schilder (1965), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Monetaria caputserpentis* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Cypraea caputserpentis* Linnaeus, 1758; and *Erosaria caputserpentis* (Linnaeus). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Schilder (1965), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR &

- EPP (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Monetaria moneta* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Cypraea moneta* Linnaeus, 1758; and *Erosaria moneta* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1938), Schilder (1965), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Gemert (2003), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Naria erosa* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Naria erosa erosa* (Linnaeus, 1758); *Cypraea erosa* Linnaeus, 1758; and *Erosaria erosa* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Schilder (1965), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Naria gangranosa* (Dillwyn, 1817).** Reported as: *Erosaria gangranosa* (Dillwyn); *Naria gangranosa* forma *reentsii* (Dunker, 1852); *Cypraea gangranosa* (Dillwyn, 1817); *Cypraea gangranosa gangranosa* (Dillwyn, 1817); and *Cypraea gangranosa reentsii* (Dunker, 1852). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Schilder (1965), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013b), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Naria helvola* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Reported as: *Cypraea helvola* Linnaeus, 1758. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Wells (2005).
- Naria labrolineata* (Gaskoin, 1848).** Reported as: *Cypraea labrolineata* Gaskoin, 1848. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Wells (2005).
- Naria lamarckii* (J. E. Gray, 1825).** Reported as: *Naria lamarckii* forma *redimita* (Melvill, 1888); *Cypraea lamackii lamackii* (Gray, 1825); *Erosaria lamarcki* (Gray); and *Cypraea lamackii redimita* (Melvill, 1888). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, THNHM, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1938), Schilder (1965), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Duangdee (2004), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Taylor (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Naria ocellata* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Naria miliaris* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Cypraea miliaris* Gmelin, 1791; and *Erosaria miliaris* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Schilder (1965), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).
- Nucleolaria nucleus* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Cypraea nucleus* Linnaeus, 1758; and *Nuclearia nucleus* (Linnaeus). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Morlet (1889), Schilder (1965), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Ovatipsa chinensis* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Cypraea chinensis* Gmelin, 1791. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Ovatipsa coloba* (Melvill, 1888).** Also reported as: *Ovatipsa coloba coloba* (Melvill, 1888). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Palmadusta asellus* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Palmadusta asellus asellus* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Cypraea asellus* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Suvatti (1937, 1938), Schilder (1965), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Palmadusta clandestina* (Linnaeus, 1767).** Reported as: *Palmadusta clandestina clandestina* (Linnaeus, 1767); and *Cypraea clandestina* (Linnaeus, 1767). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Palmadusta contaminata* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1832).** Also reported as: *Cypraea contaminata* (Sowerby, 1832). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Duangdee et al. (2011), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Palmadusta ziczac* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Reported as: *Palmadusta ziczac yzac* Meyer & Lorenz, 2017; *Cypraea ziczac* Linnaeus, 1758; and *Cypraea ziczac undata* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a).

- Perisserosa guttata* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Also reported as: *Cypraea guttata surinensis* (Raybaudi, 1978). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Purpuradusta fimbriata* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Reported as: *Purpuradusta fimbriata fimbriata* (Gmelin, 1791); and *Cypraea fimbriata* Gmelin, 1791. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1995), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018). GBIF (2019a) records the subspecies *Purpuradusta fimbriata marmorata* (Schröter, 1804) in Thailand.
- Purpuradusta gracilis* (Gaskoin, 1849)**. Also reported as: *Purpuradusta gracilis gracilis* (Gaskoin, 1849); and *Cypraea gracilis* (Gaskoin, 1848). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Schilder (1965), Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Duangdee et al. (2011), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Purpuradusta hammondae* (Iredale, 1939)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Purpuradusta microdon* (J. E. Gray, 1828)**. Reported as: *Cypraea microdon* (Gray, 1828). Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).
- Purpuradusta minoridens* (Melvill, 1901)**. Reported as: *Purpuradusta minoridens minoridens* (Melvill, 1901); and *Cypraea minoridens* (Melvill, 1901). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), GBIF (2019a).
- Pustularia bistrinotata* Schilder & Schilder, 1937**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Pustularia cicercula* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Cypraea cicercula* Linnaeus, 1758; *Cypraea cicercula lienardi* (Jousseume, 1874); *Pustularia cicercula cicercula* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Pustularia cicercula tricornis* (Jousseume, 1874). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Schilder (1965), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a, 2013b), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Pustularia globulus* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Pustularia globulus globulus* (Linnaeus, 1758); *Cypraea globulus* Linnaeus, 1758; and *Cypraea globulus globulus* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Suvatti (1938), Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013b), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Ransoniella punctata* (Linnaeus, 1771)**. Reported as: *Ransoniella punctata bridgesi* Meyer & Lorenz, 2017; and *Cypraea punctata* Linnaeus, 1771. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), Lorenz (2018).
- Staphylaea limacina* (Lamarck, 1810)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009). GBIF (2019a) uses the subspecies *Staphylaea limacina limacina* (Lamarck, 1810), but this subspecies is not recognised by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019).
- Staphylaea staphylaea* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Cypraea staphylaea* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Staphylaea consobrina* (Garrett, 1879). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Morlet (1889), Schilder (1965), Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Talostolida pellucens* (Melvill, 1888)**. Reported as: *Talostolida pellucens pellucens* (Melvill, 1888). Reported by: Lorenz (2018).
- Talostolida teres* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Reported as: *Cypraea teres* Gmelin, 1791. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).
- Talparia talpa* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Talparia talpa talpa* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Cypraea talpa* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Schilder (1965), Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), Lorenz (2018), GBIF (2019a).

#### Family Eratoidae

- Alaerato mactanica* (T. Cossignani & V. Cossignani, 1997)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Eratoena gemma* (Bavay, 1917)**. Andaman Sea. Reported as: *Cypraeerato gemma* (Bavey, 1917). Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Eratoena sulcifera* (Gray in G. B. Sowerby I, 1832)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b, 2017e).
- Proterato pura* (Kuroda & Habe, 1971)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

#### Family Ovulidae

- Calcarovula longirostrata* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1828)**. Reported as: *Phenacovolva longirostrata* (Sowerby, 1828). Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).

- Calpurnus verrucosus* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Carpiscula galearis* C. N. Cate, 1973**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cate (1973), Azuma (1976), Higo et al. (1999), Lorenz & Fehse (2009).
- Crenavolva traillii* (A. Adams, 1855)**. Reported as: *Primovula striatula traillii* (Adams, 1855). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2011).
- Cuspidolva tigris* (Yamamoto, 1971)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Diminovula alabaster* (Reeve, 1865)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008).
- Diminovula dautzenbergi* (F. A. Schilder, 1931)**. Also reported as: *Pseudosimnia (Diminovula) perilla* C. N. Cate, 1973. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cate (1973), Lorenz & Fehse (2009).
- Globovula cavanaghi* (Iredale, 1931)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Hiatavolva coarctata* (G. B. Sowerby II [in A. Adams & Reeve], 1848)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Kurodavolva wakayamaensis* (C. N. Cate & Azuma, 1973)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Margovula marginata* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1828)**. Reported as: *Pseudosimnia margarita* (Sowerby, 1828). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008).
- Ovula ovum* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Puchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), KURDI et al. (2004), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Pellasimnia angasi* (Reeve, 1865)**. Reported as: *Phenacovolva haynesi* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1889). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lorenz & Fehse (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Pellasimnia brunneiterma* (C. N. Cate, 1969)**. Reported as: *Phenacovolva brunneiterma* (Cate, 1969). Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Pellasimnia improcera* (Azuma & C. N. Cate, 1971)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lorenz & Fehse (2009).
- Phenacovolva birostris* (Linnaeus, 1767)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, KURDI et al. (2004), Duangdee (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Galli (2015). Considered to be a nomen dubium by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019).
- Phenacovolva brevis* (Schumacher, 1817)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Phenacovolva lahainaensis* (C. N. Cate, 1969)**. Also reported as: *Phenacovolva weaveri* Cate & Azuma in Cate, 1973. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Phenacovolva nectarea* Iredale, 1930**. Reported as: *Phenacovolva tokioi* (Cate, 1973). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Phenacovolva parvita* C. N. Cate & Azuma in C. N. Cate, 1973**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lorenz & Fehse (2009).
- Phenacovolva rosea* (A. Adams, 1854)**. Also reported as: *Phenacovolva rosea schmidi* (Fehse & Weise, 1993). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Phenacovolva schmidi* Fehse & Wiese, 1993**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lorenz & Fehse (2009), Galli (2015), GBIF (2019a).
- Phenacovolva subreflexa* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1848)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Prionovolva brevis* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1828)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rosenberg (2010).
- Procalpurnus lacteus* (Lamarck, 1810)**. Reported as: *Calpurnus lacteus* (Lamarck, 1810). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Prosimnia semperi* (Weinkauff, 1881)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Volva volva* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).

#### Family Triviidae

- Cleotrivia globosa* (Gray in G. B. Sowerby II, 1832)**. Also reported as: *Cypraea globosa* Gray in G. B. Sowerby II, 1832. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), BEDO (2017b).
- Trivellona eos* (Roberts, 1913)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2013a).
- Trivellona paucicostata* (Schepman, 1909)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).

- Trivirostra oryza* (Lamarck, 1810).** Reported as: *Trivia oryza*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Gemert (2003), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017e).
- Trivirostra pellucidula* (Gaskoin, 1846).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).

#### Family Velutinidae

- Coriocella hibyae* (Wellens, 1991).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018).
- Coriocella nigra* Blainville, 1824.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).

#### Superfamily Ficoidea

##### Family Ficidae

- Ficus ficus* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Pirula ficus* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Ficus ficoides* (Lamarck, 1822). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Ficus gracilis* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1825).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiriwong (1978), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a).
- Ficus variegata* (Röding, 1798).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).

#### Superfamily Littorinoidea

##### Family Littorinidae

- Echinolittorina leucosticta* (Philippi, 1847).** Reported as: *Nodilittorina leucosticta*. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sørensen (2012).
- Echinolittorina malaccana* (Philippi, 1847).** Reported as: *Echinolittorina trochoides* (Gray, 1839). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich et al. (2004), Reid (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Dechruksa et al. (2014).
- Echinolittorina melanacme* (E. A. Smith, 1876).** Reported as: *Littorina ventricosa*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Reid (2007), Samakraman et al. (2010).
- Echinolittorina pascua* (Rosewater, 1970).** Reported as: *Nodilittorina trochoides* (Gray, 1839). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Sørensen (2012), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Echinolittorina radiata* (Souleyet, 1852).** Reported as: *Echinolittorina radiata*. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Samakraman et al. (2010).
- Echinolittorina reticulata* (Anton, 1838).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Reid (2001, 2007).
- Echinolittorina vidua* (Gould, 1839).** Also reported as: *Nodilittorina vidua* (Gould, 1839). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Sanpanich et al. (2004), Wells (2005), Reid (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Duangdee et al. (2011), Dechruksa et al. (2014), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Littoraria articulata* (Philippi, 1846).** Also reported as: *Littoraria (Palustorina) articulata* (Philippi, 1846). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Reid (1986), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Sanpanich et al. (2004), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Premcharoen et al. (2016), GBIF (2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Littoraria bengalensis* Reid, 2001.** Also reported as: *Littorina bengalensis* Reid, 2001. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Reid (2001a), Sanpanich et al. (2004), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Galli (2015), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Littoraria carinifera* (Menke, 1830).** Also reported as: *Littorina carinifera* (Menke, 1830); and *Littorina (Palustorina) carinifera* (Menke, 1830). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Rosewater (1970), Nielsen (1976b), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Reid (1986), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Sanpanich et al. (2004), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

- Littoraria conica* (Philippi, 1846).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich et al. (2004), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Littoraria intermedia* (Philippi, 1846).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Reid (1986), Robba et al. (2004), Sanpanich et al. (2004), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Dechruksa et al. (2014), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Littoraria lutea* (Philippi, 1847).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).
- Littoraria melanostoma* (Gray, 1839).** Also reported as: *Littorina melanostoma* Gray, 1839. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Rosewater (1970), Reid (1986), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004), Robba et al. (2004), Sanpanich et al. (2004), Sri-aroon et al. (2005), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Premcharoen et al. (2016), Dechruksa et al. (2014), GBIF (2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Littoraria pallescens* (Philippi, 1846).** Also reported as: *Littorina sieboldii* Philippi, 1846. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Reid (1986), Swennen et al. (2001), Sanpanich et al. (2004), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Littoraria scabra* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Littorina scabra* (Linnaeus, 1758) and *Littorina scabra scabra*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Rosewater (1970), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Reid (1986), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Sanpanich et al. (2004), Sri-aroon et al. (2005), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sørensen (2012), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Dechruksa et al. (2014), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Littoraria strigata* (Philippi, 1846).** Also reported as: *Littorina strigata* (Philippi, 1846); and *Littorina (Palustorina) strigata*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Reid (1986), Gemert (2003), Sanpanich et al. (2004), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Littoraria undulata* (Gray, 1839).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Morlet (1889), Rosewater (1970), Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Sanpanich et al. (2004), Sri-aroon et al. (2005, 2006), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sørensen (2012), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Nodilittorina pyramidalis* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1833).** Also reported as: *Nodilittorina pyramidalis pyramidalis* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1833). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Rosewater (1970), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Duangdee (2004), ONR & EPP (2006), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Peasiella infracostata* (Issel, 1869).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Reid (1998).
- Peasiella patula* Reid, 1998.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Reid (1998), Gemert (2003).
- Peasiella roepstorffiana* (Nevill, 1885).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich et al. (2004), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Samakraman et al. (2010), Sørensen (2012), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017e), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Tectarius antonii* (Philippi, 1846).** Also reported as: *Tectarius (Echininus) nodulosus*. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: THNHM, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kostina et al. (2016).
- Tectarius pagodus* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).

## Superfamily Naticoidea

### Family Naticidae

- Conuber incei* (Philippi, 1853).** Reported as: *Polinices incei* (Philippi, 1853). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005).
- Eunaticina papilla* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Eunaticina tumescens* Reeve, 1864. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), Wells (2005), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Torigoe & Inaba (2011), Sawatna et al. (2012), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Eunaticina papilla lamarckiana* (Récluz, 1843).** Reported as: *Eunaticina lamarckiana*. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: THNHM, Morlet (1889).
- Mammilla fibrosa* (Gray, 1850).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Torigoe & Inaba (2011), BEDO (2017b).

- Mammilla mammata* (Röding, 1798)**. Also reported as: *Polinices mammatus* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b).
- Mammilla melanostoma* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Reported as: *Polinices melanostomus* Gmelin, 1791; and *Mammilla opaca* (Récluz, 1851). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Tantanasiwong (1978), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019b).
- Mammilla melanostomoides* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)**. Also reported as: *Polinices melanostomoides* (Quoy & Gaimard). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Torigoe & Inaba (2011), BEDO (2017b).
- Mammilla sebae* (Récluz, 1844)**. Also reported as: *Polinices sebae* (Récluz, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Torigoe & Inaba (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Mammilla simiae* (Deshayes, 1838)**. Reported as: *Polinices simiae* (Deshayes, 1838). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Natica arachnoidea* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Torigoe & Inaba (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Natica buriasiensis* Récluz, 1844**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).
- Natica fasciata* (Röding, 1798)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Natica maculosa* Lamarck, 1822**. Reported as: *Natica mauelosa*. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: THNHM, Morlet (1889).
- Natica schepmani* Thiele, 1925**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Natica seychellium* R. B. Watson, 1886**. Reported as: *Natica maheensis* (Reeve, 1855). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Natica simplex* G. B. Sowerby III, 1897**. Reported as: *Natica simplex* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Natica sinensis* X.-T. Ma & S.-P. Zhang, 1993**. Reported as: *Natica sinensis*. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: THNHM.
- Natica spadicea* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).
- Natica stellata* Hedley, 1913**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011).
- Natica vitellus* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2004), Duangdee (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Torigoe & Inaba (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).
- Naticarius alapapilionis* (Röding, 1798)**. Reported as: *Naticarius (Naticarius) alapapilionis* (Röding, 1798); and *Naticarius (Glyphepithema) alapapilionis* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Torigoe & Inaba (2011), BEDO (2017b).
- Naticarius collii* (Récluz, 1844)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Naticarius manceli* (Jousseume, 1874)**. Reported as: *Naticarius (Naticarius) manceli* (Jousseume, 1874). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Naticarius onca* (Röding, 1798)**. Also reported as: *Natica chinensis* Lamarck, 1816; and *Natica onca* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Swennen et al. (2001), Wells (2005), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Torigoe & Inaba (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Neverita didyma* (Röding, 1798)**. Reported as: *Glossaulax didyma* (Röding, 1798); and *Polinices didyma*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004), Robba et al. (2004), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Torigoe & Inaba (2011), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Notocochlis cernica* (Jousseume, 1874)**. Reported as: *Natica cernica* (Jousseume, 1874). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Notocochlis gualtieriana* (Récluz, 1844)**. Also reported as: *Natica gualtieriana* (Récluz, 1844); and *Natica* aff. *acellus* Reeve, 1855. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2007), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

- Notocochlis tigrina* (Röding, 1798)**. Also reported as: *Natica tigrina* (Röding, 1798); *Tanea tigrina* (Röding, 1798); and *Paratectonatica tigrina* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004), Robba et al. (2004), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Torigoe & Inaba (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Polinices albumen* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Neverita albumen* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Torigoe & Inaba (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Polinices aurantius* (Röding, 1798)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), GBIF (2019a).
- Polinices candidissimus* (Le Guillou, 1842)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Polinices flemingianus* (Récluz, 1844)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Kasetsart University (2000), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Polinices mammilla* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Natica piriformis* Récluz, 1843; *Polinices tumidus* (Swainson); and *Polinices mamilla* Lamarck. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1937), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000, 2005, 2007), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Wells (2005), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013b), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Torigoe & Inaba (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Kostina et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Polinices peselephanti* (Link, 1807)**. Also reported as: *Polinices columnaris* (Récluz, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Torigoe & Inaba (2011), BEDO (2017b).
- Polinices powisianus* (Récluz, 1844)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Torigoe & Inaba (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Sigatica pomatiella* (Melvill, 1893)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), Chaiwathee et al. (2007).
- Sinum eximium* (Reeve, 1864)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Torigoe & Inaba (2011).
- Sinum haliotoideum* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Also reported as: *Sinum (Ectosinum) planulatum* (Récluz, 1844). Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Torigoe & Inaba (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Sinum incisum* (Reeve, 1864)**. Also reported as: *Sinum undulatus*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, ONR & EPP (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Torigoe & Inaba (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Sinum javanicum* (Gray, 1834)**. Reported as: *Sinum javanicum* Griffith & Pidgeon, 1834. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: KUMF, Torigoe & Inaba (2011).
- Sinum neritoideum* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Suvatti (1938), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2004), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Torigoe & Inaba (2011), BEDO (2017b).
- Sinum planulatum* (Récluz, 1843)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Duangdee et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Tanea areolata* (Récluz, 1844)**. Also reported as: *Natica areolata* Récluz. Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998).
- Tanea lineata* (Röding, 1798)**. Also reported as: *Natica lineata* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Robba et al. (2004), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Torigoe & Inaba (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).
- Tanea mosaica* (Sowerby, 1843)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998).
- Tanea sagittata* (Menke, 1843)**. Also reported as: *Notocochlis sagittata* (Linnaeus). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981).
- Tanea undulata* (Röding, 1798)**. Reported as: *Natica euzona* (Récluz, 1844); *Natica undulata* (Röding, 1798); and *Tanea euzona* (Récluz, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978),

Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Torigoe & Inaba (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b).

### Superfamily Rissoidae

#### Family Barleeiidae

***Ansoia angustata* (Pilsbry, 1901)**. Reported as: *Barleeia angustata* (Pilsbry, 1901). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).

#### Family Rissoidae

***Alvania ogasawarana* (Pilsbry, 1904)**. Reported as: *Alvania (Alvania) ogasawarana* (Pilsbry, 1904). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017e).

***Haurakia novarensis* (Frauenfeld, 1867)**. Reported as: *Alvania (Alvania) novarensis* (Frauenfeld, 1867). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012).

***Cingula matusimana* Nomura, 1940**. Reported as: *Lucidestea matusimana* (Nomura, 1940). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003). This species could not be verified through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but is shown on Galli (2015).

***Lucidestea mundula* (A. Adams, 1860)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017e).

***Parashiella invisibilis* (Hedley, 1899)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

***Rissoa rosea* (Deshayes, 1862)**. Reported as: *Rissoina rosea* (Deshayes, 1862). Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e). WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) states this is a taxon inquirendum and should be placed in the family Pyramidellidae.

**? *Rissoella omphalotropis* (A. Adams, 1860)**. Reported as: ? *Voorwindia omphalotropis* (A. Adams, 1860). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003). This species could not be verified through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but is discussed in Ponder (1984).

***Simulamereolina wanawana* (Kay, 1979)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

***Voorwindia cf. paludinoidea* (Yokoyama, 1927)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017e). This species could not be verified through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but is recorded in Ganmanee et al. (2003).

#### Family Rissoinidae

***Apataxia cerithiiformis* (Tryon, 1887)**. Reported as: *Rissoina cerithiiformis* Tryon, 1887. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

***Moerchiella antoni* Schwartz, 1860**. Reported as: *Rissoina (Moerchiella) antoni* Schwartz, 1860. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

***Moerchiella dorbignyi* (A. Adams, 1853)**. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Subba Rao & Dey (2000).

***Moerchiella cf. okinawensis* Sleurs, 1993**. Reported as: *Rissoina (Moerchiella) cf. okinawensis* Sleurs, 1993. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

***Moerchiella cf. artensis* (Montrouzier in Souverbie & Montrouzier, 1872)**. Reported as: *Rissoina cf. artensis* Montrouzier in Souverbie and Montrouzier, 1872. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

***Phosinella clathrata* (A. Adams, 1853)**. Reported as: *Rissoina (Phosinella) clathrata* Adams, 1851. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012).

***Phosinella dunkerina* (Kuroda & Habe in Habe, 1961)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

***Phosinella pura* (Gould, 1861)**. Reported as: *Rissoina (Phosinella) pura* (Gould, 1861). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

***Rissoina ambigua* (Gould, 1849)**. Also reported as: *Rissoina (Rissoina) materinsulae* Pilsbry, 1904. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Gemert (2003), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee et al. (2011), BEDO (2017e).

***Rissoina costata* A. Adams, 1851**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

***Rissoina cf. costulata* (Dunker, 1860)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e). Listed by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) as a nomen dubium.

***Rissoina fimbriata* Souverbie, 1872**. Reported as: *Rissoina (Rissolina) fimbriata* Souverbie, 1872. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

***Rissoina plicatula* Gould, 1861**. Reported as: *Rissoina (Rissolina) plicatula* Gould, 1861. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

***Rissoina scolopax* Souverbie, 1877**. Reported as: *Rissoina (Rissolina) scolopax* Souverbie, 1877. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

**Rissoina tornatilis Gould, 1861.** Reported as: *Rissoina (Phosinella) tornatilis* Gould, 1861. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017e).

**Rissoina cf. vangoethemorum Sleurs, 1994.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

**Sulcorissoina imbricata (A. A. Gould, 1861).** Reported as *Rissoina cf. imbricata* (Gould, 1861). Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

#### Family Zebinidae

**Pandalosia ephamilla (Watson, 1886).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

**Pandalosia subulata Laseron, 1956.** Reported as: *Schwartzziella (Pandalosia) subulata* (Laseron, 1956). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017e).

**Stosicia annulata (Dunker, 1860).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), BEDO (2017e).

**Zebina pupiniformis (Preston, 1908).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

### Superfamily Stromboidea

#### Family Rostellariidae

**Rimellopsis powisii Petit de la Saussaye, 1840.** Reported as: *Rostellaria powisii* Petit de la Saussaye, 1840. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Roussy (1991a), BEDO (2017b).

**Rostellariella delicatula (G. Nevill, 1881).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Roussy (1991a), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

**Tibia fusus (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Tibia fusus fusus* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Roussy (1991a), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019b).

**Varicospira cancellata (Lamarck, 1816).** Also reported as: *Rimella cancellata* (Lamarck, 1816). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Roussy (1991), BEDO (2017b).

#### Family Seraphsidae

**Terebellum terebellum (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Jung & Abbott (1967), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Roussy (1991a), Bussarawit (1995), Swennen et al. (2001), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b).

#### Family Strombidae

**Canarium betuleti (Kronenberg, 1991).** Also reported as: *Strombus ochroglottis betuleti*. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dekker (1996), GBIF (2019a).

**Canarium erythrinum (Dillwyn, 1817).** Also reported as: *Strombus erythrinus* (Dillwyn, 1817) and *Strombus erythrinus erythrinus* (Dillwyn). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Abbott (1960), Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Roussy (1991a), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).

**Canarium labiatum (Röding, 1798).** Reported as: *Strombus labiatus* (Röding, 1798) and *Strombus labiatus olydius* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Roussy (1991a), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a).

**Canarium microurceus Kira, 1959.** Reported as: *Strombus microurceus* (Kira, 1959). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Roussy (1991a), Wells (2005).

**Canarium mutabile (Swainson, 1821).** Reported as: *Strombus floridus* Lamarck, 1822; and *Strombus mutabilis* (Swainson, 1821). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Morlet (1889), Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Roussy (1991a), Carpenter & Niem (1998), BEDO (2017b).

**Canarium olydius (Duclos, 1844).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).

**Canarium urceus (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Strombus urceus* (Linnaeus, 1758); *Strombus urceus* form *ustulatus* Schumacher; *Strombus (Canarium) urceus* f. *ustulatus* Schumacher, 1817; *Strombus ustulatus*; and *Canarium urceum* (L.). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Roussy (1991a), Bussarawit (1995), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Wells (2005), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

**Canarium wilsonorum (Abbott, 1967).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).

- Conomurex decorus* (Röding, 1798)**. Reported as: *Strombus decorus* (Röding, 1798); and *Strombus decorus decorus* (Roeding). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Abbott (1960), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Roussy (1991a), Bussarawit (1995), Wells (2005), Kronenberg et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conomurex luhuanus* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Strombus luhuanus* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Roussy (1991a), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), GBIF (2019b).
- Dolomena columba* (Lamarck, 1822)**. Reported as: *Strombus plicatus columba* (Lamarck, 1822). Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), BEDO (2017b).
- Dolomena dilatatus* (Swainson, 1821)**. Reported as: *Strombus dilatatus* Swainson, 1821. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).
- Dolomena hickeyi* (Willan, 2000)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kronenberg & Dharma (2005).
- Dolomena labiosa* (Wood, 1828)**. Reported as: *Strombus labiosus* (Wood, 1828). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Roussy (1991a), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Dolomena plicata* (Röding, 1798)**. Also reported as: *Strombus siboldi* G. B. Sowerby II, 1842, which WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) classifies as a subspecies of *Dolomena plicata*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Dolomena pulchella* (Reeve, 1851)**. Also reported as: *Strombus plicatus pulchellus* (Reeve, 1851). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Roussy (1991a), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Dolomena variabilis* (Swainson, 1820)**. Also reported as: *Strombus variabilis* (Swainson, 1820). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Abbott (1960), Roussy (1991a), Swennen et al. (2001), Wells (2005), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019b). GBIF (2019a) recognises the Thai subspecies as *Dolomena variabilis variabilis* (Swainson, 1820).
- Doxander vittatus* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: *Strombus (Doxander) vittatus vittatus* Linnaeus, 1758; *Strombus vittatus vittatus*; *Strombus Doxander vittatus apicatus* (Man in 't Veld & Visser, 1993); and *Doxander vittatus apicatus* (Man in 't Veld & Visser, 1993). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kronenberg (1998), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Euprotomus aratrum* (Röding, 1798)**. Reported as: *Strombus aratrum* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Roussy (1991a), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019b).
- Euprotomus aurisdianae* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: *Strombus aurisdianae* (Linnaeus, 1758). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Roussy (1991a), Bussarawit (1995), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).
- Euprotomus bulla* (Röding, 1798)**. Reported as: *Strombus bulla* (Röding, 1798). Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Roussy (1991a).
- Euprotomus vomer* (Röding, 1798)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).
- Gibberulus gibberulus* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Strombus gibberulus albus* (Mörch, 1850); *Strombus gibberulus gibberulus*; and *Strombus gibberulus gibbosus* (Roeding). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Bussarawit (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013b), BEDO (2017b).
- Harpago chiragra* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Lambis chiragra* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Abbott (1961), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Roussy (1991a), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b).
- Labiostrombus epidromis* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: *Strombus epidromis* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Roussy (1991a), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019b).
- Laevistrombus canarium* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Strombus canarium* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Strombus (Laevistrombus) canarium* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Suvatti (1937, 1938), Abbott (1960), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Duangdee et al. (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), GBIF (2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

- Laevistrombus turturella* (Röding, 1798)**. Reported as: *Strombus isabella* Lamarck, 1822; and *Strombus* (*Laevistrombus*) *turturella* Röding, 1798. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Man in 't Veld & Turck (1998), Gemert (2003).
- Lambis crocata* (Link, 1807)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Roussy (1991a), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Lambis lambis* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Pterocera lambis* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Roussy (1991a), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Duangdee (2004), Kasetsart University (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Lambis millepeda* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Lambis scorpius* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Lambis scorpius indomaris* Abbott, 1961; and *Strombus scorpius*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Roussy (1991a), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a, 2013b), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Lambis truncata* (Kiener, 1843)**. Also reported as: *Lambis truncata truncata* (Kiener, 1843). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Roussy (1991a), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b).
- Lentigo lentiginosus* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Strombus lentiginosus* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1938), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Roussy (1991a), Bussarawit (1995), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Lentigo pipus* (Röding, 1798)**. Reported as: *Strombus pipus* (Röding, 1798). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Roussy (1991a).
- Margistrombus marginatus* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Strombus marginatus* (Linnaeus, 1758); *Strombus* (*Dolomena*) *marginatus* s.l.; *Strombus* (*Dolomena*) *marginatus marginatus* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Strombus marginatus robustus* (Sowerby, 1874). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Suvatti (1937, 1938), Abbott (1960), Roussy (1991a), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Taylor (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b). GBIF (2019b) also recognises *Margistrombus robustus* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1875).
- Margistrombus septimus* (Duclos, 1844)**. Also reported as: *Strombus marginatus septimus* Duclos. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Mirabilistrombus listeri* (Gray, 1852)**. Reported as: *Strombus listeri* (Gray, 1852). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Roussy (1991a), Bussarawit (1995), Kronenberg (1998), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Sinustrombus sinuatus* ([Lightfoot], 1786)**. Also reported as: *Strombus sinuatus* (Humphrey, 1786). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Roussy (1991a).
- Terestrombus terebellatus* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1842)**. Also reported as: *Strombus terebellatus terebellatus* Sowerby. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Roussy (1991a), Bussarawit (1995), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Tridentarius dentatus* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: *Strombus dentatus* (Linnaeus, 1758). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Roussy (1991a), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).

## Superfamily Tonnoidea

### Family Bursidae

- Bufonaria crumena* (Lamarck, 1816)**. Reported as: *Ranella crumena* Lamarck, 1816; and *Bursa crumena* (Lamarck, 1816). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Bufonaria echinata* (Link, 1807)**. Reported as: *Bursa echinata* (Link, 1807) and *Bursa spinosa* (Lamarck). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009).

- Bufo naria elegans* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1836).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Cossignani (1994), Bussarawit (1995), Beu (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Bufo naria foliata* (Broderip, 1826).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).
- Bufo naria margaritula* (Deshayes, 1832).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Cossignani (1994), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), BEDO (2017b).
- Bufo naria perelegans* Beu, 1987.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Beu (1987, 1998), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Bufo naria rana* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Bufo naria rana phuketensis* Kira, 1955; *Bufo naria albivaricosa* Reeve, 1844; *Bursa albivaricosa* (Reeve, 1844); and *Bursa rana*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Cossignani (1994), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Robba et al. (2004), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Bursa bufo nia* (Gmelin, 1791).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Bursa cruentata* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1835).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2013b).
- Bursa granularis* (Röding, 1798).** Also reported as: *Colubrellina granularis* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Bursa rosa* (Perry, 1811).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Wells (2005), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Tutufa bubo* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Bursa bubo* (Linnaeus). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Tantanasiwong (1978), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013a), BEDO (2017b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Tutufa oyamai* Habe, 1973.** Also reported as: *Tutufa (Tutufella) oyamai* (Habe, 1973). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cossignani (1994), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).
- Tutufa rubeta* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Bursa rubeta* (Linnaeus). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Cossignani (1994), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).

#### Family Cassidae

- Casmaria erinaceus* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013b).
- Casmaria ponderosa* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Casmaria ponderosa ponderosa* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b).
- Cassis cornuta* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Duangdee (2004), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Verbinnen et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b).
- Cypraecassis rufa* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Carpenter & Niem (1998), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Galeodea alcocki* (E. A. Smith, 1906).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Phalium areola* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Abbott (1968), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Phalium bandatum* (Perry, 1811).** Also reported as: *Phalium bandatum bandatum* (Perry, 1811). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Phalium decussatum* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Phalium fimbria* (Gmelin, 1791).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Abbott (1968).
- Phalium glaucum* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Suvatti (1938), Abbott (1968), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Kreipl (1997), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004), ONR & EPP (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Tan et al. (2013), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Phalium muangmani* Raybaudi Massilia & Prati Musetti, 1995.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Raybaudi Massilia & Prati Musetti (1995), Kreipl (1997), Verbinnen et al. (2016), GBIF (2019a).
- Semicassis bisulcata* (Schubert & J. A. Wagner, 1829).** Also reported as: *Phalium bisulcatum* (Schubert & Wagner, 1829); *Phalium bisulcatum bisulcatum* (Schubert & Wagner); and *Semicassis bisulcata* forma *diuturna*

(Iredale, 1927). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Abbott (1968), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Kreipl (1997), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), ONEP (2007), Robba et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Taylor (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

#### Family Charoniidae

***Charonia tritonis* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nugranad (2000), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).

#### Family Cymatiidae

***Cymatium tripus* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Also reported as: *Ranularia tripus* (Lamarck). Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Nateewathana et al. (1981), BEDO (2017b). This species could not be verified through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but is listed by DiscoverLife (2020).

***Gelagna succincta* (Linnaeus, 1771)**. Reported as: *Linatella (Gelagna) succincta* (Linnaeus, 1771). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Beu & Cernohorsky (1986).

***Guttarium muricinum* (Röding, 1798)**. Reported as: *Cymatium muricinum* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).

***Gyrineum aculeatum* (Schepman, 1909)**. Reported as: *Biplex aculeata* (Schepman, 1909); and *Biplex pulchrum* (Gray in G. B. Sowerby I, 1836). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Beu (1998), BEDO (2017b).

***Gyrineum bituberculare* (Lamarck, 1816)**. Also reported as: *Argobuccinum bituberculare*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), Dechruksa et al. (2014), BEDO (2017b).

***Gyrineum gyrinum* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).

***Gyrineum natator* (Röding, 1798)**. Also reported as: *Ranella tuberculata* Broderip, 1833. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

***Gyrineum pusillum* (Broderip, 1833)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).

***Lotoria lotoria* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: *Cymatium lotorium* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).

***Lotoria triangularis* (Perry, 1811)**. Reported as: *Lotoria perryi* (Emerson & Old, 1963); and *Cymatium perryi* Emerson & Old, 1963. Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).

***Monoplex aquatilis* (Reeve, 1844)**. Reported as: *Cymatium aquatile* (Reeve, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).

***Monoplex intermedius* (Pease, 1869)**. Reported as: *Cymatium intermedium* (Pease, 1869). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).

***Monoplex mundus* (Gould, 1849)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).

***Monoplex nicobaricus* (Röding, 1798)**. Also reported as: *Cymatium nicobaricum* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013b), BEDO (2017b).

***Monoplex parthenopeus* (Salis Marschlins, 1793)**. Also reported as: *Cymatium succinctum* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

***Monoplex pilearis* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Cymatium pileare aquatile* (Reeve, 1844); *Cymatium (Monoplex) pileare* (Linné, 1758); *Septa pileare* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Cymatium pileare* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Beu & Kay (1988), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).

***Monoplex vespaceus* (Lamarck, 1822)**. Reported as: *Gyrineum vespaceum* (Lamarck, 1822). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2013b).

***Ranularia caudata* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Reported as: *Cymatium caudatum* (Gmelin, 1791); *Cymatium (Linatella) cutaceum* (Lamarck, 1816); *Linatella caudata* (Gmelin, 1791); *Cymatium (Ranularia) caudatum* (Gmelin, 1791); and *Linatella cingulata* (Lamarck, 1822). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Beu (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).

- Ranularia gutturnia* (Röding, 1798).** Reported as: *Cymatium gutturnium* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Swennen et al. (2001), GBIF (2019a).
- Ranularia oboesa* (Perry, 1811).** Also reported as: *Cymatium retusum* Lamarck, 1822. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a).
- Ranularia pyrulum* (A. Adams & Reeve, 1850).** Reported as: *Cymatium (Ranularia) pyrulum* (A. Adams & Reeve, 1850). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Beu (1986a, 1986b, 2005), GBIF (2019a).
- Ranularia pyrum* (Linnaeus, 1758).** *Cymatium pyrum* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Carpenter & Niem (1998), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Ranularia sarcostoma* (Reeve, 1844).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Ranularia sinensis* (Reeve, 1844).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Reticutriton pfeifferianus* (Reeve, 1844).** Reported as: *Cymatium pfeifferianum* (Reeve, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Septa hepatica* Röding, 1798.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981).
- Septa mixta* (Arthur & Garcia-Talavera, 1990).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Beu (1998).
- Septa rubecula* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Cymatium rubeculum* (Linnaeus, 1758). Andaman Sea. Reported by: ONR & EPP (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).

### Family Personidae

- Distorsio anus* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF.
- Distorsio reticularis* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Distorsio reticulata* (Röding, 1798); and *Diatorsio reticulata*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kasetsart University (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).

### Family Tonnidae

- Malea pomum* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Wells (2005), Vos (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Tonna allium* (Dillwyn, 1817).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Tonna canaliculata* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Tonna cepa* (Roeding). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Tonna dolium* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Dolium maculatum* Lamarck, 1822. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), Vos (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Taylor (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Tonna galea* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Tonna olearium* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Tonna lischkeana* (Küster, 1857).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Vos (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Tonna melanostoma* (Jay, 1839).** Reported as: *Tonna melenostoma*. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: THNHM.
- Tonna perdix* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Tonna sulcosa* (Born, 1778).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), BEDO (2017b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Tonna tessellata* (Lamarck, 1816).** Also reported as: *Tonna maculata* (Lamarck, 1822). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

### Superfamily Truncatelloidea

#### Family Assimineidae

- Austropilula beddomeana* (Nevill, 1880).** Reported as: *Austropilula beddomeana* Nevill, 1880. Andaman Sea. Reported by: J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

- Assiminea zilchi* Brandt, 1974.** Reported as: *Assiminea (Assiminea) zilchi* Brandt, 1974. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Brandt (1974), Robba et al. (2007).
- Optedicerus breviculum* (Pfeiffer, 1855).** Reported as: *Assiminea brevicula* (Pfeiffer, 1855); and *Ovassiminea brevicula* (Pfeiffer). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kasetsart University (2000), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Suzuki et al. (2002), Robba et al. (2004), Sri-aroon et al. (2005, 2006), Premcharoen et al. (2016), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Ovassiminea obtusa* (Wattebled, 1886).** Reported as: *Assiminea obtusa* Wattebled, 1886; and *Assiminea (Ovassiminea) obtusa* Wattebled, 1886. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), Negri et al. (2014).
- Paludinellassiminea japonica* (Pilsbry, 1901).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Sculptassiminea spiralis* Brandt, 1974.** Reported as: *Assiminea (Assiminea) spiralis* Brandt, 1974. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Brandt (1974), Robba et al. (2007).

#### Family Caecidae

- Caecum clarum* (Lamy, 1910).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Caecum japonicum* (Habe, 1978).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Caecum cf. neocaledonicum* (de Folin, 1868).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Caecum sepimentum* (de Folin, 1868).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Mauroceras kajiyamai* (Habe, 1963).** Reported as: *Meioceras kajiyamai* (Habe, 1963). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

#### Family Clenchiellidae

- Clenchiella minutissima* (Wattebled, 1884).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Ponder et al. (2014), GBIF (2019b).
- Coliracemata microscopica* (Nevill, 1877).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).

#### Family Iravadiidae

- Hyalia bella* (A. Adams, 1853).** Reported as: *Iravadia bella* (A. Adams, 1853). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Iravadia bombayana* (Stoliczka, 1868).** Reported as: *Fairbankia bombayana* Stoliczka, 1868; and *Iravadia (Fairbankia) bombayana* (Blanford, 1868). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sri-aroon et al. (2005), Robba et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019b).
- Iravadia cochinchinensis* (Bavay & Dautzenberg, 1910).** Reported as: *Iravadia (Fairbankia) cochinchinensis* (Bavay & Dautzenberg, 1910). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Iravadia ornata* Blanford, 1867.** Reported as: *Iravadia (Iravadia) ornata* Blanford, 1867. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014).
- Iravadia quadrasi* (O. Boettger, 1893).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Higo et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Iravadia rohdei* (Brandt, 1968).** Reported as: *Iravadia (Fairbankia) rohdei* Brandt, 1968. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Lantauia taylori* Ponder, 1994.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Negri et al. (2014).
- Liroceratia sulcata* (Boettger, 1893).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Pellamora densilabrum* (Melvill, 1912).** Reported as: *Iravadia densilabrum* (Melvill, 1912). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Pellamora reflecta* Laseron, 1956.** Reported as: *Iravadia reflecta* (Laseron, 1956). Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Pseudomerelina mahimensis* (Melvill, 1893).** Reported as: *Iravadia (Iravadia) tuberculata* Brandt, 1974. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Brandt (1974), Robba et al. (2004).
- Pseudonoba aristaei* (Melvill, 1912).** Reported as: *Iravadia (Pseudonoba) aristaei* (Melvill, 1912). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Negri et al. (2014).
- Pseudonoba delicata* (Philippi, 1849).** Reported as: *Iravadia delicata* (Philippi, 1849). Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

#### Family Spirostyliferinidae

- Spirostyliferina wareni* (Moolenbeek, 2009).** Reported as: *Hoenselaaria wareni* Moolenbeek, 2009. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Moolenbeek (2009b).

**Family Stenothyridae**

- Stenothyra acuta* Brandt, 1974. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Brandt (1974), Robba et al. (2004).  
*Stenothyra glabra* (Adams, 1861). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Premcharoen et al. (2016).  
*Stenothyra glabrata* (Adams, 1851). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: THNHM, Robba et al. (2004).  
*Stenothyra monilifera* (Benson, 1856). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Golding (2014).  
*Stenothyra polita* (Adams, 1851). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Golding (2014), Negri et al. (2014).  
*Stenothyra ventricosa* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1834). Reported as: *Stenothyra moussoni* Martens, 1897. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

**Family Truncatellidae**

- Truncatella guerinii* A. Villa & J. Villa, 1841. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).  
*Truncatella pfeifferi* (Martens, 1860). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017e). This species could not be verified through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) but is listed in Ruhoff (1980).

**Family Vitrinellidae**

- Circulus cinguliferus* (Adams, 1850). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), Chaiwathee et al. (2007).  
*Circulus mortoni* Ponder, 1994. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007), Negri et al. (2014).  
*Pseudoliotia asteriscus* (Gould, 1859). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017e).  
*Pseudoliotia gowlandi* (Brazier, 1875). Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).  
*Pseudoliotia granulosa* (Kuroda & Habe, 1971). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), BEDO (2017b).  
*Pseudoliotia pulchella* (Dunker, 1860). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), Chaiwathee et al. (2007), Sawatna et al. (2012).  
*Pseudoliotia reeviana* (Reeve, 1843). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Duangdee (2007).

**Superfamily Vanikoroidea****Family Eulimidae**

- Eulima bifascialis* (A. Adams, 1864). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Chaiwathee et al. (2007), Duangdee et al. (2011).  
*Eulima major* G. B. Sowerby I, 1834. Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).  
*Hypermastus echinodisci* Warén, 1980. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).  
*Hypermastus minor* (Warén, 1991). Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).  
*Hypermastus tenuissimae* Warén, 1991. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).  
*Melanella cf. acicula* (Gould, 1849). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).  
*Melanella bovicornu* (Pilsbry, 1905). Reported as: *Hypermastus tenuissimae* (Warén & Crossland, 1991). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).  
*Melanella solidula* (A. Adams & Reeve, 1850). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).  
*Niso venosa* G. B. Sowerby III, 1895. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).  
*Parvioris fulvescens* (A. Adams, 1866). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Warén (1981), BEDO (2017b).  
*Pyramidelloides mirandus* (A. Adams, 1861). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007), BEDO (2017e).  
*Scalenostoma cf. carinatum* Deshayes, 1863. Reported as: *Scalenostoma carinata* Deshayes, 1863. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).  
*Sticteulima amamiensis* (Habe, 1961). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003). Recorded by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) as a taxon inquirendum.  
*Sticteulima lentiginosa* (A. Adams, 1861). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).  
*Thyca crystallina* (Gould, 1846). Reported as: *Parvioris fulvescens* (Sowerby, 1866). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).

**Family Haloceratidae**

- Haloceras cf. millestriata* (Okutani, 1964). Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

### Family Hipponicidae

- Cheilea cepacea* (Broderip, 1834)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2013b).  
***Cheilea cicatricosa* (Reeve, 1858)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2013b), BEDO (2017b).  
***Cheilea dormitoria* (Reeve, 1858)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).  
***Cheilea equestris* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Wells (2005), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).  
***Cheilea hipponiciformis* (Reeve, 1858)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).  
***Cheilea layardi* (Reeve, 1858)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2013b).  
***Cheilea scutulium* (Reeve, 1858)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2013a), BEDO (2017b).  
***Cheilea tortilis* (Reeve, 1858)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2013a), BEDO (2017b).  
***Sabia conica* (Schumacher, 1817)**. Also reported as: *Hipponix conicus* (Schumacher, 1817); and *Hipponix acuta* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1835). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1995), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013a), BEDO (2017e).

### Family Vanikoridae

- Caledoniella montrouzieri* Souverbie, 1869**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rosewater (1975).  
***Macromphalus styliferinus* (Nevill, 1884)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2007), BEDO (2017e).  
***Macromphalus thelacme* (Melvill, 1904)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).  
***Macromphalus tornatilis* (Gould, 1859)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).  
***Vanikoro cancellata* (Lamarck, 1822)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Robba et al. (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).  
***Vanikoro fenestrata* (A. Adams, 1863)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b).  
***Vanikoro helicoidea* (Le Guillou, 1842)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Duangdee et al. (2011), BEDO (2017b).  
***Vanikoro plicata* (Récluz, 1844)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiriwong (1978), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Duangdee et al. (2011).

### Superfamily Vermetoidea

#### Family Vermetidae

- Dendropoma planorbis* (Dunker, 1860)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kostina et al. (2016).  
***Petalococonchus renisectus* Carpenter, 1857**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017e).  
***Petalococonchus tokyoensis* (Pilsbry, 1895)**. Reported as: ? *Vermetus tokyoensis* Pilsbry, 1895. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).  
***Thylacodes adamsii* (Mörch, 1859)**. Also reported as: *Serpulorbis imbricatus* (Dunker, 1860). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).  
***Thylacodes colubrinus* (Röding, 1798)**. Reported as: *Serpulorbis colubrinus* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000), Nabhitabhata (2009).  
***Thylacodes medusae* Pilsbry, 1891**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).  
***Thylacodes variabilis* (Hadfield & Kay, 1972)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

### Superfamily Xenophoroidea

#### Family Xenophoridae

- Onustus indicus* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Reported as: *Tugurium indicum* (Gmelin, 1791); and *Xenophora* (*Onustus*) *indica* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Ponder (1983), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009).  
***Stellaria chinensis* (Philippi, 1841)**. Reported as: *Xenophora calculifera* (Reeve, 1843); *Xenophora chinensis* (Philippi, 1841); and *Xenophora* (*Stellaria*) *chinensis chinensis* (Philippi, 1841). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Ponder (1983), Bussarawit (1995), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

- Stellaria solaris* (Linnaeus, 1764)**. Also reported as: *Xenophora solaris* (Linnaeus, 1764); and *Xenophora (Stellaria) solaris* (Linné, 1764). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Ponder (1983), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Xenophora corrugata* (Reeve, 1842)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Xenophora mekranensis* (Newton, 1905)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Ponder (1983), GBIF (2019b). Ponder (1983) and GBIF (2019a) reported the subspecies *Xenophora mekranensis konoii* Habe, 1953.
- Xenophora pallidula* (Reeve, 1842)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Ponder (1983), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008).
- Xenophora solarioides* (Reeve, 1845)**. Also reported as: *Xenophora (Xenophora) solarioides solarioides* (Reeve, 1845); and *Xenophora australis* (Souverbie, 1870). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Ponder (1983), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).

## Order Neogastropoda

### Superfamily Buccinoidea

#### Family Buccinidae

- Pseudoneptunea varicosa* (Röding, 1798)**. Reported as: *Pseudoneptunea varicosa* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019b).

#### Family Colubrariidae

- Colubraria muricata* (Lightfoot, 1786)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a).
- Colubraria nitidula* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1833)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), GBIF (2019a).
- Colubraria obscura* (Reeve, 1844)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bouchet & Perrine (1996), BEDO (2017b).
- Colubraria tenera* (Gray, 1839)**. Reported as: *Colubraria cf. castanea* (Kuroda & Habe, 1952). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005).
- Kanamarua adonis* (Dall, 1919)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).

#### Family Columbellidae

- Anachis miser* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1844)**. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Monsecour & Köhler (2006).
- Anachis sanfelipensis* H. N. Lowe, 1935**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Anachis terpsichore* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1822)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Cotonopsis phuketensis* (Kosuge, Roussy & Muangman, 1998)**. Reported as: *Cotonopsis (Cotonopsis) phuketensis* (Kosuge, Roussy & Muangman, 1998); and *Cotonopsis (Cotonopsis) vanwallegheimi* Kronenberg & Dekker, 1998. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kosuge et al. (1998), Kronenberg & Dekker (1998, 1999), Galli (2015), GBIF (2019a).
- Euplica deshayesii* (Crosse, 1859)**. Reported as: *Pyrene deshayesii* (Crosse, 1859). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Euplica livescens* (Reeve, 1859)**. Reported as: *Mitrella livescens* (Reeve, 1859). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2013b).
- Euplica scripta* (Lamarck, 1822)**. Also reported as: *Pyrene versicolor* (Sowerby, 1832); and *Euplica versicolor* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1832). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Kostina et al. (2016), GBIF (2019a).
- Euplica turturina* (Lamarck, 1822)**. Also reported as: *Pyrene turturina* (Lamarck, 1822). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Euplica varians* (Sowerby, 1832)**. Reported as: *Pyrene varians* (Sowerby, 1832). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Graphicomassa ligula* (Duclos, 1840)**. Also reported as: *Mitrella ligula* (Duclos, 1840); and *Mitrella albina* (Kiener, 1841). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2013b).
- Indomitrella puella* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1844)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kostina et al. (2016).
- Mitrella essingtonensis* (Reeve, 1859)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kostina et al. (2016).

- Mitrella scripta* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: *Pyrene scripta* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Columbella scripta* (Lamarck, 1816). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Gemert (2003), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Mokumea cf. albovittata* (Lopes, Coelho & Cardoso, 1965)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Mokumea divaricata* (Pilsbry, 1904)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Pardalinops testudinaria* (Link, 1807)**. Reported as: *Pyrene testudinaria* (Link, 1807). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Wells (2005), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Pictocolumbella ocellate* (Link, 1807)**. Reported as: *Columbella fulgurans* Lamarck, 1819; and *Pyrene ocellata* (Link, 1807). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Duangdee et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Pyrene flava* (Bruguière, 1789)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2011).
- Pyrene punctata* (Bruguière, 1789)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Duangdee et al. (2011).
- Pyrene splendidula* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1844)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kostina et al. (2016).
- Pyreneola semipicta* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1894)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Monsecour & Köhler (2006).
- Seminella comistea* (Melvill, 1906)**. Reported as: *Zafra comistea* (Melvill, 1906). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Seminella peasei* (Martens & Langkavel, 1871)**. Reported as: *Zafra (Seminella) peasei* (Martens & Langkavel, 1871). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Zafra hervieri* (Pace, 1902)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Zafra mitriformis* A. Adams, 1860**. Reported as: *Zafra (Zafra) mitriformis* A. Adams, 1860. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Zafra pumila* (Dunker, 1858)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Negri et al. (2014), BEDO (2017e).
- Zafra troglodytes* (Souverbie in Souverbie & Montrouzier, 1866)**. Reported as: *Zafra (Zafra) troglodytes* (Souverbie, 1866). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017e).

#### Family Fasciariidae

- Benimakia lanceolata* (Reeve, 1847)**. Also reported as: *Latirus lanceolatus* (Reeve, 1847). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018).
- Filifusus filamentosus* (Röding, 1798)**. Also reported as: *Pleuroploca filamentosa* (Röding, 1798); and *Fasciolaria filamentosa* (Roeding). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Wells (2005), ONR & EPP (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Fusinus colus* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Fusinus stannum* Callomon & Snyder, 2008**. Andaman Sea. Reported as: *Fusinus spectrum* (A. Adams & Reeve, 1848). Reported by: Callomon & Snyder (2008), GBIF (2019a).
- Hemipolygona aldeynzeri* (Garcia, 2001)**. Reported as: *Latirus aldeynzeri* Garcia, 2001. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Garcia (2001).
- Latirolagena smaragdulus* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013b), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Latirus nassoides* (Reeve, 1847)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Latirus pictus* (Reeve, 1847)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2013b).
- Latirus polygonus* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Marmorofusus nicobaricus* (Röding, 1798)**. Reported as: *Fusinus nicobaricus* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Nodolatirus nodatus* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Reported as: *Latirus nassoides* (Reeve, 1847); and *Latirus nodatus* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Peristernia nassatula* (Lamarck, 1822)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005).
- Peristernia neglecta* (A. Adams, 1855)**. Reported as: *Peristernia pulchella neglecta* (A. Adams, 1854). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).

- Pleuroploca trapezium* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Fasciolaria trapezium* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000), ONR & EPP (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Polygona filosa* (Schubert & J. A. Wagner, 1829)**. Reported as: *Fusinus filosus* (Schubert & J. A. Wagner, 1829). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kostina et al. (2016).
- Turrilatirus turritus* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Reported as: *Latirus turritus* (Gmelin, 1791). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005).

#### Family Melongenidae

- Brunneifusus carinifer* (Habe & Kosuge, 1966)**. Reported as *Hemifusus carinifer* (Habe & Kosuge, 1966). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).
- Brunneifusus ternatanus* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Reported as: *Hemifusus ternatanus* (Gmelin, 1791); and *Pugilina ternatana* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Lenifusus elongatus* (Lamarck, 1822)**. Reported as: *Pugilina elongata* (Lamarck, 1822). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Volegalea cochlidium* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: *Pugilina cochlidium* (Linnaeus, 1758); *Volema (Pugilina) cochlidium* (Linnaeus, 1758); *Hemifusus cochlidium* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Melongena pugilina* Born. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Nateewathana et al. (1981), D'Asaro (1997), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000), Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Volema myristica* Röding, 1798**. Reported as: *Purpura hippocastanum* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Thais hippocastanum* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991, 1995), Kasetsart University (2000), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

#### Family Nassariidae

- Nassaria acuminata* (Reeve, 1844)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1981), BEDO (2017b).
- Nassaria pusilla* Röding, 1798**. Also reported as: *Nassaria (Nassaria) pusilla* Röding, 1798. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1981), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).
- Nassaria sinensis* G. B. Sowerby II, 1859**. Reported as: *Hindsia sinensis* Sowerby, 1887. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Nassarius acuminatus* (Marrat, 1880)**. Reported as: *Nassarius (Zeuxis) acuminatus* (Marrat, 1880). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1984), BEDO (2017b).
- Nassarius albescens* (Dunker, 1846)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1984), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Dekker & Kool (1999), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013a), BEDO (2017b).
- Nassarius arcularius* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Cernohorsky (1984), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Nassarius biendongensis* Kool, 2003**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kool (2003).
- Nassarius cadeei* Kool, 2006**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kool (2006).
- Nassarius caelatus* (A. Adams, 1852)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).
- Nassarius castus* (Gould, 1850)**. Also reported as: *Nassarius (Zeuxis) castus* (Gould, 1850). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1984), Robba et al. (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Negri et al. (2014).
- Nassarius celebensis* (Schepman, 1907)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Nassarius clarus* (Marrat, 1877)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1984), Robba et al. (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018).
- Nassarius comptus* (A. Adams, 1852)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Cernohorsky (1984), Bussarawit (1995), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).

- Nassarius concinnus* (Powys, 1835)**. Also reported as: *Nassa (Zuexis) concentrica* Marrat, 1874. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1984), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Nassarius conoidalis* (Deshayes, 1832)**. Also reported as: *Nassarius conoidalis gemmulatus* (G. P. Deshayes, 1832). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Galli (2015), BEDO (2017b).
- Nassarius coronatus* (Bruguière, 1789)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Cernohorsky (1984), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Nassarius crebricostatus* (Schepman, 1911)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Nassarius crematus* (Hinds, 1844)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1984), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Duangdee (2004), Robba et al. (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Nassarius crenoliratus* (A. Adams, 1852)**. Reported as: *Nassarius (Niotha) crenoliratus* (A. Adams, 1852). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1984), Gemert (2003), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Nassarius deshayesianus* (Issel, 1866)**. Reported as: *Nassarius deshayesi*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM.
- Nassarius distortus* (A. Adams, 1852)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kasetsart University (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Nassarius dorsatus* (Röding, 1798)**. Also reported as: *Nassarius unicolor* (Hombron & Jacquinot, 1848). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000), Duangdee (2004), ONR & EPP (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Nassarius echinatus* (A. Adams, 1852)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1984).
- Nassarius foveolatus* (Dunker, 1847)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Robba et al. (2004), Meyer et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Nassarius fuscolineatus* (E. A. Smith, 1875)**. Reported as: *Reticunassa fucolineata* (E. A. Smith, 1875). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Nassarius gaudiosus* (Hinds, 1844)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Nassarius glans* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Cernohorsky (1984), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Nassarius globosus* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1833)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Cernohorsky (1984), Bussarawit (1995), Duangdee (2004), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Nassarius granifer* (Kiener, 1834)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), BEDO (2017b).
- Nassarius graphiterus* (Hombron & Jacquinot, 1848)**. Reported as: *Nassarius luridus* (Gould, 1850). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Cernohorsky (1984), Bussarawit (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Nassarius hirtus* (Kiener, 1834)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Nassarius horridus* (Dunker, 1847)**. Reported as: *Hebra horrida* (Dunker, 1847). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Cernohorsky (1984), BEDO (2017b).
- Nassarius idyllius* (Melvill & Standen, 1901)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Nassarius jacksonianus* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1833)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Cernohorsky (1984), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Nassarius leptospirus* (A. Adams, 1852)**. Reported as: *Plicarcularia leptospira* (A. Adams, 1852). Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Dechruksa et al. (2014).
- Nassarius livescens* (Philippi, 1849)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Nassarius macrocephalus* (Schepman, 1911)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Nassarius margaritifera* (Dunker, 1847)**. Also reported as: *Nassarius margaritifera* (Dunker, 1847). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Nassarius marratii* (E. A. Smith, 1876)**. Also reported as: *Nassa ferruginea* Marrat, 1880. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kool (2013b).

- Nassarius micans* (A. Adams, 1852).** Also reported as: *Nassarius (Zeuxis) micans* (A. Adams, 1852). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1984), Robba et al. (2004).
- Nassarius niger* (Hombron & Jacquinot, 1848).** Reported as: *Hebra corticata* (A. Adams, 1852); *Hebra nigra* (Rousseau, 1854); and *Nassarius nigrus* (Hombron & Jacquinot, 1848). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nabhitabhata (2009), Dechruksa et al. (2014), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Nassarius nodiferus* (Powys, 1835).** Also reported as: *Nassarius (Nassarius) nodiferus* (Powys, 1835). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Cernohorsky (1984), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Nassarius olivaceus* (Bruguière, 1789).** Also reported as: *Zeuxis olivaceus* (Bruguière, 1789). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Cernohorsky (1984), Bussarawit (1995), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Nassarius optimus* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1903).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b)
- Nassarius papillosum* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1984), Wells (2005), GBIF (2019a).
- Nassarius protrusidens* (Melvill, 1918).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Nassarius pseudoconcinnus* (E. A. Smith, 1895).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Nassarius psila* (R. B. Watson, 1882).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Nassarius pullus* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Arcularia thersites*; *Nassa thersites*; *Nassarius (Plicarcularia) pullus* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Plicarcularia pullus* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, THNHM, Morlet (1889), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Cernohorsky (1984), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Robba et al. (2004), ONR & EPP (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Dechruksa et al. (2014), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Nassarius siquijorensis* (A. Adams, 1852).** Also reported as: *Zeuxis canaliculatas* (Lamarck, 1822); and *Nassa (Zeuxis) cingenda* Marrat, 1880. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1984), Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), Kool (2007, 2013a), Galli (2015), GBIF (2019a).
- Nassarius splendidulus* (Dunker, 1846).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1984), BEDO (2017b).
- Nassarius stolatus* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Nassarius (Niotha) stolatus* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1984), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2004), Meyer et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Negri et al. (2014).
- Nassarius succinctus* (A. Adams, 1852).** Also reported as: *Nassarius (Zeuxis) succinctus* (A. Adams, 1852). Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Nassarius sufflatus* (Gould, 1860).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, GBIF (2019a).
- Nassarius teretiusculus* (A. Adams, 1852).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1984).
- Nassarius venustus* (Dunker, 1847).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Nassarius vittatus* (A. Adams, 1853).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1984).
- Phos roseatus* (Hinds, 1844).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Phos sculptilis* R. B. Watson, 1886.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Phos senticosus* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Bussarawit (1995), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2011), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Phos textus* (Gmelin, 1791).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Reticunassa paupera* (Gould, 1850).** Reported as: *Nassarius pauperus* (Gould); *Nassarius (Hima) pauperus* (Gould, 1850); and *Reticunassa pauperus* (Gould, 1850). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1984), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Gemert (2003).
- Reticunassa cf. rotunda* (Melvill & Standen, 1896).** Reported as: *Nassarius (Hima) cf. rotundus* (Melvill & Standen, 1896). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Reticunassa thailandensis* Galindo, Kool & Dekker, 2017.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Galindo et al. (2017).

#### Family Pisaniidae

- Cantharus tranquebaricus* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Cantharus tranquebarica* Martini. Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Clivipollia incarnata* (Deshayes, 1834).** Reported as: *Engina incarnata* (Deshayes, 1834). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005).

- Clivipollia pulchra* (Reeve, 1846).** Reported as: *Pollia pulchra* (Reeve, 1846) and *Cantharus pulcher* (Reeve, 1846). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013a), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Engina alveolata* (Kiener, 1836).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Engina armillata* (Reeve, 1846).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Engina curtisiana* (E. A. Smith, 1884).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005).
- Engina lineata* (Reeve, 1846).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Engina mendicaria* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Pusiosstoma mendicaria* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sørensen (2012), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Engina phasinola* (Duclos, 1840).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Engina pulchra* (Reeve, 1846).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Engina zonalis* (Lamarck, 1822).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Pisania fasciculata* (Reeve, 1846).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005).
- Pisania ignea* (Gmelin, 1791).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Pollia bednalli* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1895).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Pollia fumosa* (Dillwyn, 1817).** Also reported as: *Cantharus fumosus* (Dillwyn, 1817). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Gemert (2003), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Duangdee et al. (2011), Kostina et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Pollia rubiginosa* (Reeve, 1846).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Pollia undosa* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Cantharus undosus* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2011), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Solenosteira gatesi* Berry, 1963.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).

### Superfamily Conoidea

#### Family Borsoniidae

- Maoritomella vallata* (Gould, 1869).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004). This species could not be verified through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but is recorded in Ruhoff (1980).

#### Family Clathurellidae

- Etrema crassilabrum* (Reeve, 1843).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Etrema cf. scalarina* (Deshayes, 1863).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Etrema spurca* (Hinds, 1843).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Etrema streptonotus* (Pilsbry, 1904).** Reported as: *Etrema (Etrempoa) streptonotus* (Pilsbry, 1904). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Etrema cf. tenera* (Hedley, 1899).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Etrempopsis albata* (E. A. Smith, 1882).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Galli (2015), GBIF (2019a).
- Lienardia caelata* (Garrett, 1873).** Reported as: *Lienardia (Acrista) cf. caelata* (Garrett, 1873). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Lienardia cincta* (Dunker, 1871).** Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Lienardia crassicostata* (Pease, 1860).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Lienardia cf. lischkeana* (Pilsbry, 1904).** Reported as: *Lienardia (Lienardia) cf. lischkeana* (Pilsbry, 1904). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Lienardia mighelsi* Iredale & Tomlin, 1917.** Reported as: *Lienardia (Lienardia) mighelsi* Iredale & Tomlin, 1917. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

- Lienardia purpurata* (Souverbie, 1860).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).  
***Lienardia rubida* (Hinds, 1843).** Reported as: *Lienardia (Lienardia) rubida* (Hinds, 1843). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017e).  
***Nannodiella acricula* (Hedley, 1922).** Reported as: *Etrema acricula* Hedley, 1922. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).  
***Paraclathurella clothonis* Hedley, 1922.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Negri et al. (2014).  
***Pseudoetrema fortilirata* (E. A. Smith, 1879).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).  
***Pseudorhaphitoma ditylota* (Melvill, 1912).** Reported as: *Etrema ditylota* (Melvill, 1912). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).

#### Family Clavatulidae

- Turricula javana* (Linnaeus, 1767).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Powell (1969), Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2004), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).  
***Turricula nelliae* (E. A. Smith, 1877).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).  
***Turricula tornata* (Dillwyn, 1817).** Also reported as: *Turricula tornata tornata* (Dillwyn, 1817). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Powell (1969), Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).

#### Family Conidae

- Conasprella aculeiformis* (Reeve, 1844).** Reported as: *Conus aculeiformis* Reeve, 1844. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lim & Wee (1992).  
***Conasprella articulata* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1873).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).  
***Conasprella comatosa* (Pilsbry, 1904).** Reported as: *Conus comatosa* (Pilsbry, 1904). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lim & Wee (1992).  
***Conasprella dictator* (Melvill, 1898).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).  
***Conasprella insculptus* (Kiener, 1847).** Reported as: *Conus insculptus* Kiener, 1847. Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Röckel et al. (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Higo et al. (1999), Duangdee (2004), Kasetsart University (2006).  
***Conasprella longurionis* (Kiener, 1847).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Röckel et al. (1995), Higo et al. (1999), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).  
***Conasprella memiae* (Habe & Kosuge, 1970).** Reported as: *Conus memiae* (Habe & Kosuge, 1970). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992).  
***Conasprella orbigny* (Audouin, 1831).** Reported as: *Conus orbigny* (Audouin, 1831). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lim & Wee (1992).  
***Conasprella otohimeae* (Kuroda & Itô, 1961).** Reported as: *Conus otohimeae* (Kuroda & Itô, 1961). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lim & Wee (1992).  
***Conasprella saecularis* (Melvill, 1898).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).  
***Conasprella viminea* (Reeve, 1849).** Reported as: *Conus vimineus* (Reeve, 1843). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Röckel et al. (1995), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).  
***Conus abbas* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Reported as: *Conus abbas* (Gmelin, 1792). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lim & Wee (1992), Nabhitabhata (2009).  
***Conus achatinus* Gmelin, 1791.** Also reported as: *Conus ranunculus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792; and *Conus monachus achatinus* (Gmelin, 1792). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Morlet (1889), Tantanasiriwong (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Kasetsart University (2000), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).  
***Conus aculeiformis* (Reeve, 1844).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).  
***Conus acutangulus* Lamarck, 1810.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiriwong (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Kasetsart University (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).  
***Conus adenensis* E. A. Smith, 1891.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).  
***Conus amadis* Gmelin, 1791.** Also reported as: *Conus amadis amadis neptunus* Kiener, 1843; *Conus arbornatalis* da Motta, 1978; *Conus amadis castaneofasciatus* (da Motta, 1978); and *Leptoconus amadis* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Coomans et al. (1980), Lim & Wee (1992), Bussarawit (1995), Röckel et al. (1995), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Kasetsart University (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).  
***Conus ammiralis* Linnaeus, 1758.** Also reported as: *Conus (Cylinder) ammiralis ammiralis architalassus* (var.) [Lightfoot, J.], 1786. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee

- (1992), Röckel et al. (1995), Higo et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013b), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus anabathrum* Crosse, 1865.** Reported as: *Conus aureolus* Sowerby, 1834. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Tantanasiwong (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Duangdee et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Conus andamanensis* E. A. Smith, 1879.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Conus araneosus* [Lightfoot], 1786.** Also reported as: *Conus araneosus nicobaricus* (Hwass & Bruguière, 1792). Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Conus arenatus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Also reported as: *Conus arenatus* Hwass, 1792. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus aristophanes* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1857).** Reported as: *Miliariconus aristophanes* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1857). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sørensen (2012).
- Conus armadillo* Shikama, 1971.** Reported as: *Conus australis armadillo* (Shikama, 1971). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Lim & Wee (1992).
- Conus articulatus* G. B. Sowerby III, 1873.** Andaman sea. Reported by: Röckel et al. (1995).
- Conus asiaticus* da Motta, 1985.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lim & Wee (1992), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Conus augur* Lightfoot, 1786.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Lim & Wee (1992), Röckel et al. (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Conus aulicus* Linnaeus, 1758.** Also reported as: *Conus aulicus aurantia* Dautzenberg, 1937; and *Conus aulicus propenudus* Melvill, 1900. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Bussarawit (1995), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus aureus* Hwass & Bruguière, 1792.** Reported as: *Conus paulucciae* Sowerby, 1876. Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Roussy (1987), Lim & Wee (1992).
- Conus auricomus* Hwass & Bruguière, 1792.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lim & Wee (1992).
- Conus australis* Holten, 1802.** Reported as: *Conus australis* Röding, 1798. Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Röckel et al. (1995), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus balteatus* G. B. Sowerby I, 1833.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Conus bandanus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Reported as: *Conus marmoreus bandanus* (Hwass, 1792). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Kasetsart University (2006).
- Conus bengalensis* (Okutani, 1968).** Also reported as: *Cylinder bengalensis* (Okutani, 1968). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus betulinus* Linnaeus, 1758.** Also reported as: *Conus (Dendroconus) betulinus* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Gemert (2003), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus biliosus* (Röding, 1798).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992).
- Conus blanfordianus* Crosse, 1867.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979).
- Conus bullatus* Linnaeus, 1758.** Also reported as: *Conus bullatus pongo* (Shikama & Oishi, 1977). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Röckel et al. (1995).
- Conus buxeus* (Röding, 1798).** Reported as: *Conus lotoisii* Kiener, 1847; and *Conus figulinus lotoisii* (Kiener, 1848). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kohn (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus canonicus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Reported as: *Conus canonicus* Hwass, 1792. Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus capitaneus* Fulton, 1938.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992).
- Conus capitaneus* Linnaeus, 1758.** Also reported as: *Conus capitaneus*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Lim & Wee (1992), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus capreolus* Röckel, 1985.** Reported as: *Kioconus capreolus* (Röckel, 1985). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Galli (2015).
- Conus characteristicus* Fischer von Waldheim, 1807.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Gemert (2003), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

- Conus catus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus chaldeus* (Röding, 1798).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Wells (2005), BEDO (2017b).
- Conus circumactus* Iredale, 1929.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979).
- Conus circumciscus* Born, 1778.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Conus cinereus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889).
- Conus clarus* E. A. Smith, 1881.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM.
- Conus cocceus* Reeve, 1844.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Conus coelinae* Crosse, 1858.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Conus coffeae* Gmelin, 1791.** Reported as: *Conus scabriusculus* (Dillwyn, 1817). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lim & Wee (1992), Röckel et al. (1995), Higo et al. (1999), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus collisus* Reeve, 1849.** Also reported as: *Conus collisus stigmanicus* A. Adams, 1853; *Asprella collisus* Reeve, 1849; and *Phasmoconus collisus* (L. A. Reeve, 1849). Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Suvatti (1937, 1938), Tantanasiwong (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Bussarawit (1995), Duangdee (2004), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus consors* G. B. Sowerby I, 1833.** Also reported as: *Conus consors turschi* (da Motta, 1985); and *Conus magus anceps* (A. Adams, 1853). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Morlet (1889), Tantanasiwong (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Bussarawit (1995), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus coronatus* Gmelin, 1791.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Conus crocatus* Lamarck, 1810.** Reported as: *Conus thailandis* (da Motta, 1978); *Darioconus crocatus thailandis* da Motta, 1978; and *Conus crocatus thailandis* da Motta, 1978. Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta (1978), Lim & Wee (1992), Röckel et al. (1995), Higo et al. (1999), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Galli (2015), GBIF (2019a). WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) lists *Conus crocatus thailandis* da Motta, 1978, as a valid subspecies.
- Conus cumingii* Reeve, 1848.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Röckel et al. (1995), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus cyanostoma* A. Adams, 1855.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Conus daucus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Reported as: *Conus daucus daucus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Conus dayriti* Röckel & da Motta, 1983.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Conus distans* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus ebraeus* Linnaeus, 1758.** Andaman Sea, Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Wells (2005), Sørensen (2012), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus eburneus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Also reported as: *Conus eburneus polyglotta* (Weinkauff, 1874). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Tantanasiwong (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Coomans et al. (1986), Lim & Wee (1992), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Conus emaciatius* Reeve, 1849.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Conus episcopatus* da Motta, 1982.** Also reported as: *Conus magnificus episcopatus* (da Motta, 1982). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Lim & Wee (1992), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus eximius* Reeve, 1849.** Also reported as: *Calamiconus eximius* Reeve, 1849. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Coomans et al. (1986), Lim & Wee (1992), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Duangdee (2004), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).
- Conus figulinus* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Lim & Wee (1992), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Conus fischoederi* Röckel & da Motta, 1983.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Röckel et al. (1995), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus flavidus* Lamarck, 1810.** Also reported as: *Virgiconus flavidus*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sørensen (2012), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).

- Conus floridulus* A. Adams & Reeve, 1848.** Also reported as: *Conus (Lividoconus) floridulus* A. Adams & Reeve, 1848. Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), BEDO (2017b).
- Conus frigidus* Reeve, 1848.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Wells (2005), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus fulmen* Reeve, 1843.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM.
- Conus fulmineus* Gmelin, 1791.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a). Reported by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) as a nomen dubium.
- Conus furvus* Reeve, 1843.** Reported as: *Conus albicans* (Sowerby, 1857). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lim & Wee (1992), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019b).
- Conus generalis* Linnaeus, 1767.** Also reported as: *Conus generalis krabiensis* (da Motta, 1982). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Morlet (1889), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Higo et al. (1999), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus geographus* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Morlet (1889), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2013b), BEDO (2017b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus glans* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Wells (2005).
- Conus glaucus* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Conus grangeri* G. B. Sowerby III, 1900.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Lim & Wee (1992), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Conus granum* Röckel & Fischöder, 1985.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Röckel et al. (1995), Higo et al. (1999), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus hyaena* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Reported as: *Conus hyaena* Hwass, 1792. Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus imperialis* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Lim & Wee (1992), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus inscriptus* Reeve, 1843.** Also reported as: *Conus inscriptus maculospira* Pilsbry & Johnson, 1911. Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Bussarawit (1995), Röckel et al. (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Conus janus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Andaman Sea. GBIF (2019a).
- Conus kintoki* Habe & Kosuge, 1970.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Conus legatus* Lamarck, 1810.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Conus leopardus* (Röding, 1798).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Suvatti (1937, 1938), Tantanasiwong (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2006), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus litoglyphus* (Röding, 1798).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Wells (2005), BEDO (2017b).
- Conus litteratus* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Tantanasiwong (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Conus lividus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Morlet (1889), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Conus locumtenens* Blumenbach, 1791.** Reported as: *Conus schech* Weinkauff, 1875. Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979).
- Conus luteus* G. B. Sowerby I, 1833.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lim & Wee (1992), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus lynceus* G. B. Sowerby II, 1858.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Röckel et al. (1995), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus magnificus* Reeve, 1843.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus magus* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Morlet (1889), Lim & Wee (1992), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019b).
- Conus malacanus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979).
- Conus marmoreus* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Conus miles* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Morlet (1889), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).

- Conus miliaris* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Also reported as: *Conus fulgetrum* (Sowerby, 1834). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Bussarawit (1995), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Conus mitratus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus monachus* Linnaeus, 1758.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Conus monile* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Reported as: *Conus monile* (Bruguière, 1792). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Röckel et al. (1995), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus morleti* Crosse, 1858.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Conus muriculatus* G. B. Sowerby I, 1833.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lim & Wee (1992), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2013b).
- Conus musicus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Also reported as: *Conus ceylanensis* Hwass, 1792. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kohn (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Wells (2005), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Conus mustelinus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Also reported as: *Conus mustelinus* (Hwass, 1792). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lim & Wee (1992), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018).
- Conus nigropunctatus* G. B. Sowerby II, 1857.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Bussarawit (1995), Kasetsart University (2006), ONEP (2007).
- Conus nodulosus* G. B. Sowerby II, 1864.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Conus nussatella* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Wells (2005), BEDO (2017b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Conus obscurus* G. B. Sowerby I, 1833.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lim & Wee (1992).
- Conus omaria* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Also reported as: *Conus omaria patonganus* (da Motta, 1982). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Röckel et al. (1995), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), BEDO (2017b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus parvatus* Walls, 1979.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Röckel et al. (1995), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus patamakanthini* Delsaerdt, 1998.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lim & Wee (1992), Bussarawit (1995), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008).
- Conus pennaceus* Born, 1778.** Also reported as: *Conus culubrinus*; *Conus episcopus* (Hwass in Bruguière, 1792); and *Conus pennaceus* forma *episcopus* (Hwass, 1792). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus pertusus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Reported as: *Conus pertusus* (Bruguière, 1792). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Lim & Wee (1992), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus pica* A. Adams & Reeve, 1848.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Conus planorbis* Born, 1778.** Also reported as: *Conus vitulinus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lim & Wee (1992), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Conus praecellens* A. Adams, 1855.** Also reported as: *Conus sowerbii* Reeve, 1849. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Röckel et al. (1995), BEDO (2017b).
- Conus pretiosus* G. Nevill & H. Nevill, 1874.** Reported as: *Conus phuketensis* da Motta, 1978; *Graphiconus pretiosus* (G. Nevill & H. Nevill, 1874); and *Conus lynceus phuketensis* (da Motta, 1978). Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Röckel et al. (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus pseudocedonulli* Blainville, 1818.** Reported as: *Conus ammiralis blainvillii* Vignard, 1829. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Coomans et al. (1980), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus pulcher* [Lightfoot], 1786.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Conus pulicarius* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Reported as: *Conus pulicarius* (Hwass, 1792). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lim & Wee (1992), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus queenslandis* da Motta, 1984.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001).
- Conus quercinus* [Lightfoot], 1786.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lim & Wee (1992), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Conus radiatus* Gmelin, 1791.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: THNHM, Lim & Wee (1992).

- Conus ranonganus* da Motta, 1978.** Also reported as: *Graphiconus ranongana* (da Motta, 1978). Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Suvatti (1937, 1938), Tantanasiwong (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Bussarawit (1995), Röckel et al. (1995), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus rattus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2013a), BEDO (2017b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus rawaiensis* da Motta, 1978.** Also reported as: *Rhizoconus rawaiensis* (A. J. da Motta, 1978). Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta (1978), Lim & Wee (1992), Röckel et al. (1995), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Galli (2015), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus recluzianus* Bernardi, 1853.** Also reported as: *Kioconus recluzianus simanoki* Tenorio, Poppe & Tagaro, 2007. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lim & Wee (1992), Tenorio et al. (2007), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b). WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) lists *Kioconus recluzianus* (Bernardi, 1853) as an alternate representation.
- Conus rufimaculosus* Macpherson, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Conus sanguinolentus* Quoy & Gaimard, 1834.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979).
- Conus spectrum* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Conus sponsalis* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Also reported as: *Conus puncturatus* (Gmelin, 1791); and *Conus sponsalis*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Lim & Wee (1992), Wells (2005).
- Conus striatellus* Link, 1807.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992).
- Conus striatus* Linnaeus, 1758.** Also reported as: *Conus floridus* G. B. Sowerby II, 1858; *Conus floridus chusakida* (da Motta, 1978); and *Conus chusaki* da Motta, 1978. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Suvatti (1937, 1938), Tantanasiwong (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Röckel et al. (1995), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus striolatus* Kiener, 1848.** Also reported as: *Pionoconus striolatus* (Kiener, 1848). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Röckel et al. (1995), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2011), Galli (2015), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus subulatus* Kiener, 1847.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a). Reported by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) as a nomen dubium.
- Conus sukhadwalai* Röckel & da Motta, 1983.** Also reported as: *Stellaconus sukhadwalai* Röckel & da Motta, 1983. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Galli (2015), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus sulcatus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Reported as: *Conus sulcatus* Hwass, 1791; and *Conus sulcatus bocki* Sowerby, 1881. Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Röckel et al. (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Conus suratensis* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lim & Wee (1992), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus tenuistriatus* G. B. Sowerby II, 1858.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lim & Wee (1992).
- Conus terebra* Born, 1778.** Also reported as: *Virgiconus terebra* Born, 1778. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus tessulatus* Born, 1778.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lim & Wee (1992), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Conus textile* Linnaeus, 1758.** Also reported as: *Conus textile babelonica* (Linnaeus, 1758); *Conus textile auriger* (Röding, 1798); *Conus textile textile* Linnaeus, 1758; *Conus textile* forma *undulatus* Solander, 1786; *Conus textile* forma *verriculum* Reeve, 1843; and *Conus textile* forma *auriger* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Morlet (1889), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus urashimanus* Kuroda & Itô, 1961.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013).
- Conus varius* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus vexillum* Gmelin, 1791.** Also reported as: *Conus sumatrensis* Hwass, 1792. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

- Conus vicweei* Old, 1973.** Also reported as: *Textilia vicweei* (Old, 1973). Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus vidua* Reeve, 1843.** Reported as: *Conus marmoreus vidua* (Reeve, 1849). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Conus viola* Cernohorsky, 1977.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Röckel et al. (1995).
- Conus virgo* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Lim & Wee (1992), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus voluminalis* Reeve, 1843.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiriwong (1978), da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Duangdee et al. (2007), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Conus zeylanicus* Gmelin, 1791.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992).
- Conus zonatus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta & Lenavat (1979), Lim & Wee (1992), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Pygmaeconus visseri* (Delsaerd, 1990).** Also reported as: *Pseudolilliconus visseri* (Delsaerd, 1990). Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).

#### Family Drilliidae

- Clathrodrillia flavidula* (Lamarck, 1822).** Also reported as: *Ptychobela flavidula* (Lamarck, 1822). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Clavus exasperatus* (Reeve, 1843).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Clavus humilis* (E. A. Smith, 1879).** Reported as: *Clavus (Clavus) humilis* (E. A. Smith, 1879). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Cymatosyrinx impolita* Kuroda, Habe & Oyama, 1971.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Plagiostropha quintuplex* (Melvill, 1927).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Ptychobela nodulosa* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Drillia crenularis* (Lamarck, 1816). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Duangdee et al. (2007).
- Ptychobela suturalis* (Gray, 1838).** Also reported as: *Drilla suturalis* (Gray, 1838). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiriwong (1978), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017b).

#### Family Horaiclavidae

- Ceritoturris thailandica* Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Pietro Negri & Sanfilippo, 2007.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Epideira multiseriata* (E. A. Smith, 1877).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007), BEDO (2017b).
- Graciliclava costata* (Hedley, 1922).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Paradrillia inconstans* (E. A. Smith, 1875).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Paradrillia melvilli* Powell, 1969.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).

#### Family Mangeliidae

- Benthomangelia trophonoidea* (Schepman, 1913).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Eucithara angela* (Adams & Angus, 1864).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Eucithara arenivaga* Hedley, 1922.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981).
- Eucithara caledonica* (E. A. Smith, 1882).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Eucithara coronata* (Hinds, 1843).** Also reported as: *Eucithara semizonata* (Hervier, 1897). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Eucithara funebris* (Reeve, 1846).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Eucithara cf. marginelloides* (Reeve, 1846).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Eucithara stromboides* (Reeve, 1846).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Eucithara vexillum* (Reeve, 1846).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Guraleus himerodes* (Melvill & Standen, 1896).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Guraleus kamakuranus* (Pilsbry, 1904).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Ithycythara apicodenticulata* Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2007.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).

- Ithycythara funicostata* Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2007.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007), Galli (2015).  
***Mangelia tanabensis* J. C. Melvill, 1923.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).  
***Pseudorhaphitoma crudelis* Hedley, 1922.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).  
***Pseudorhaphitoma fuscescens* (Thiele, 1925).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).  
***Pseudorhaphitoma heptagona* (Dunker, 1871).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).

#### Family Mitromorphidae

- Mitromorpha alba* (Petterd, 1879).** Reported as: *Anarithma alba* (Pallarad, 1889). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

#### Family Pseudomelatomidae

- Crassispira sinensis* (Hinds, 1843).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).  
***Funa jeffreysii* (E. A. Smith, 1875).** Reported as: *Inquisitor jeffreysii* (E. A. Smith, 1875). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).  
***Funa tayloriana* (Reeve, 1846).** Reported as: *Drillia tayloriana* (Reeve, 1846). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889).  
***Inquisitor latifasciata* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1870).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).  
***Inquisitor vulpionis* Kuroda & Oyama, 1971.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).

#### Family Raphitomidae

- Daphnella aureola* (Reeve, 1845).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).  
***Daphnella axis* (Reeve, 1846).** Reported as: *Hemidaphne axis* (Reeve, 1846). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).  
***Daphnella celebensis* Schepman, 1913.** Reported as: *Antimitra celebensis* (Schepman, 1913). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).  
***Eucyclotoma lactea* (Reeve, 1843).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).  
***Hemilienardia apiculata* (Montrouzier, 1864).** Reported as: *Lienardia (Lienardia) apiculata* (Montrouzier in Souverbie & Montrouzier, 1864). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017e).  
***Hemilienardia goubini* (Hervier, 1896).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).  
***Hemilienardia ocellata* (Jousseau, 1883).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).  
***Hemilienardia rubicunda* (Gould, 1860).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).  
***Hemilienardia thyridota* (Melvill & Standen, 1896).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).  
***Kermia aniani* Kay, 1979.** Reported as: ? *Kermia aniani* Kay, 1979. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).  
***Kermia canistra* (Hedley, 1922).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012).  
***Kermia daedalea* (Garrett, 1873).** Reported as: *Philbertia (Pseudodaphnella) phaedra* (Hervier, 1897). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).  
***Kermia cf. felina* (Hinds, 1843).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).  
***Kermia tokyoensis* (Pilsbry, 1895).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).  
***Kuroshiodaphne supracancellata* (Schepman, 1913).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).  
***Microdaphne cf. morrisoni* Rehder, 1980.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).  
***Microdaphne trichodes* (Dall, 1919).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).  
***Pseudodaphnella barnardi* (Brazier, 1876).** Reported as: *Kermia barnardi* (Brazier, 1876). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017e).  
***Pseudodaphnella excellens* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1913).** Reported as: *Philbertia (Pseudodaphnella) excellens* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1913). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).  
***Pseudodaphnella tinctoria* (Reeve, 1846).** Reported as: *Philbertia (Pseudodaphnella) tinctoria* (Reeve, 1846). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).  
***Raphitoma japonica* (Melvill, 1895).** Reported as: *Philbertia japonica* (Melvill, 1895). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).  
***Taranidaphne amphitrites* (Melvill & Standen, 1903).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).  
***Tritonoturris macandrewi* (E. A. Smith, 1882).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).  
***Tritonoturris scalaris* (Hinds, 1843).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Li et al. (2010).  
***Vepracula vepratrica* (Hedley, 1903).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).  
***Vepridaphne cestrum* (Hedley, 1922).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007), GBIF (2019a).

## Family Terebridae

- Cinguloterebra anilis* (Röding, 1798)**. Reported as: *Dimidacus stramineus* (Gray, 1834). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981).
- Cinguloterebra boucheti* (Bratcher, 1981)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Cinguloterebra caddeyi* (Bratcher & Cernohorsky, 1982)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Cinguloterebra commaculata* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Reported as: *Terebra commaculata* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Swennen et al. (2001), Terryn (2007), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Cinguloterebra pretiosa* (Reeve, 1842)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Duplicaria duplicata* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Gemert (2003), Terryn (2007), Taylor (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Duplicaria dussumierii* (Kiener, 1837)**. Reported as: *Noditerebra dussumierii* (Kiener, 1839). Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, BEDO (2017b).
- Duplicaria evoluta* (Deshayes, 1859)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Duplicaria teramachii* Burch, 1965**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Euterebra tantilla* (E. A. Smith, 1873)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Granuliterebra bathyrhapse* (E. A. Smith, 1875)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Granuliterebra tricincta* (E. A. Smith, 1877)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), BEDO (2017b).
- Hastula celidonota* (Melvill & Sykes, 1898)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Terryn (2007).
- Hastula hectica* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Impages hectica* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Terryn (2007).
- Hastula inconstans* (Hinds, 1844)**. Reported as: *Impages confusa* (Smith). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), BEDO (2017b).
- Hastula rufopunctata* (E. A. Smith, 1877)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).
- Hastulopsis conspersa* (Hinds, 1844)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Impages bacillus* (Deshayes, 1859)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Terryn (2007), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Myurella affinis* (Gray, 1834)**. Reported as: *Terebra affinis* (Gray, 1834). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Wells (2005).
- Myurella cf. columellaris* (Hinds, 1844)**. Reported as: *Terebra cf. columellaris* (Hinds, 1844). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005).
- Myurella nebulosa* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1825)**. Reported as: *Terebra nebulosa* (Sowerby, 1825). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Terryn (2007).
- Myurella undulata* (Gray, 1834)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Oxymeris areolata* (Link, 1807)**. Reported as: *Terebra areolata* (Link, 1807). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Duangdee (2007).
- Oxymeris chlorata* (Lamarck, 1822)**. Reported as: *Terebra chlorata* (Lamarck, 1822). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005).
- Oxymeris crenulata* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: *Terebra crenulata* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Terebra crenulata interlineata*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Morlet (1889), Bussarawit (1995), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008).
- Oxymeris dimidiata* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: *Terebra dimidiata* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2013b), BEDO (2017b).
- Oxymeris felina* (Dillwyn, 1817)**. Reported as: *Terebra felina* (Dillwyn, 1817). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005).
- Oxymeris maculata* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: *Terebra maculata* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1938), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Pristiterebra miranda* (E. A. Smith, 1873)**. Also reported as: *Terebra miranda* (E. A. Smith, 1873). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Bratcher & Cernohorsky (1987), Robba et al. (2004), Terryn (2007).
- Punctoterebra nitida* (Hinds, 1844)**. Reported as: *Strioterebrum nitidum* (Hinds, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Strioterebrum plumbeum* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1833)**. Also reported as: *Terebra plumbeum* Quoy & Gaimard, 1833. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017b).
- Terebra amanda* Hinds, 1844**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).

- Terebra babylonica* Lamarck, 1822.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Terebra cingulifera* Lamarck, 1822.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Terebra guttata* (Röding, 1798).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005).
- Terebra helichrysum* Melvill & Standen, 1903.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Terebra laevigata* Gray, 1834.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Terebra quoygaimardi* Cernohorsky & Bratcher, 1976.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2011).
- Terebra spectabilis* (Hinds, 1844).** Reported as: *Duplicaria spectabilis* (Hinds, 1843). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004). WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) lists *Terebra spectabilis* as a taxon inquirendum.
- Terebra subulata* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018).
- Terebra textilis* Hinds, 1844.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Terenolla pygmaea* (Hinds, 1844).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), BEDO (2017b).
- Triplostephanus triseriatus* (Gray, 1834).** Also reported as: *Terebra triseriata* (Gray, 1834). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), BEDO (2017b).

### Family Turridae

- Gemmula graeffei* (Weinkauff, 1875).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Gemmula kieneri* (Doumet, 1840).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Gemmula rosario* Shikama & Hayashi, 1977.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Gemmula speciosa* (Reeve, 1843).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Lophiotoma acuta* (Perry, 1811).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Polystira nobilis* (Hinds, 1843).** No Thai locality provided. Reported by: THNHM.
- Turridrupa bijubata* (Reeve, 1845).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005).
- Turris annulata* (Reeve, 1843).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Powell (1964), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Kilburn et al. (2012).
- Turris babylonica* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998).
- Turris crista* (Lamarck, 1816).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kilburn et al. (2012), BEDO (2017b).
- Turris nadaensis* Azuma, 1973.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn et al. (2012).
- Turris nodifera* (Lamarck, 1822).** Reported as: *Pleurotoma nodifera* Lamarck, 1822. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889).
- Turris spectabilis* (Reeve, 1843).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn et al. (2012).
- Unedogemmula indica* (Röding, 1798).** Reported as: *Lophiotoma indica* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Powell (1964), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Wells (2005), Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Unedogemmula unedo* (Kiener, 1839).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).

### Superfamily Mitroidea

#### Family Mitridae

- Domiporta circula* (Kiener, 1838).** Reported as: *Neocancilla circula* (Kiener, 1838); and *Subcancilla circula* (Kiener, 1838). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Cernohorsky (1991), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Domiporta granatina* (Lamarck, 1811).** Also reported as: *Neocancilla granatina* (Lamarck, 1811). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Cernohorsky (1991), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Domiporta praestantissima* (Röding, 1798).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Gemmulimitra avenacea* (Reeve, 1845).** Also reported as: *Mitra (Nebularia) avenacea* (Reeve, 1845). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017b).

- Gemmulimitra duplilirata* (Reeve, 1845).** Reported as: *Ziba duplilirata* (Reeve, 1845). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1991).
- Gemmulimitra rubiginosa* (Reeve, 1844).** Reported as: *Mitra rubiginosa* (Reeve, 1844); and *Mitra (Nebularia) rubiginosa* (Reeve, 1844). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1976a), Higo et al. (1999).
- Imbricaria bacillum* (Lamarck, 1811).** Reported as: *Ziba bacillum* (Lamarck, 1811). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1991).
- Imbricaria flammea* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1833).** Reported as: *Ziba flammea* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1833). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019b).
- Imbricaria insculpta* (A. Adams, 1853).** Reported as: *Ziba insculpta* (A. Adams, 1853). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1991).
- Imbricaria interlirata* (Reeve, 1844).** Reported as: *Subcancilla interlirata* (Reeve, 1844); and *Ziba interlirata* (Reeve, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Cernohorsky (1991), Bussarawit (1995), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004), Robba et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Imbricaria pretiosa* (Reeve, 1844).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Imbricaria rufilirata* (A. Adams & Reeve, 1850).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Imbricariopsis punctata* (Swainson, 1821).** Reported as: *Imbricaria punctata* (Swainson, 1821). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005).
- Isara swainsonii* (Broderip, 1836).** Reported as: *Mitra swainsonii* (Broderip, 1836). Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Mitra mitra* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Cernohorsky (1976a), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Mitra stictica* (Link, 1807).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Mitra turgida* Reeve, 1845.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Nebularia acuminata* (Swainson, 1824).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1976a).
- Nebularia aegra* (Reeve, 1845).** Reported as: *Cancilla aegra* (Reeve, 1845). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1991), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Nebularia chrysostoma* (Broderip, 1836).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Also reported as: *Mitra chrysostoma* (Broderip, 1836). Reported by: Cernohorsky (1976a), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2013b).
- Nebularia contracta* (Swainson, 1820).** Also reported as: *Mitra contracta* (Swainson, 1820). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Duangdee et al. (2013a).
- Nebularia eremitarum* (Röding, 1798).** Reported as: *Mitra eremitarium* Röding, 1798. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Nebularia fastigium* (Reeve, 1845).** Reported as: *Mitra fastigium* (Reeve, 1845). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1976a), Wells (2005).
- Nebularia pellisserpentis* (Reeve, 1844).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1976a).
- Nebularia ustulata* (Reeve, 1844).** Reported as: *Mitra ustulata* (Reeve, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Neocancilla clathrus* (Gmelin, 1791).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Cernohorsky (1991), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Neocancilla papilio* (Link, 1807).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005).
- Pseudonebularia atjehensis* (Oostingh, 1939).** Reported as: *Mitra atjehensis* (Oostingh, 1939); and *Mitra (Nebularia) atjehensis* (Oostingh, 1939). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1976a), Higo et al. (1999), GBIF (2019a).
- Pseudonebularia chrysalis* (Reeve, 1844).** Reported as: *Mitra chrysalis* Reeve, 1844. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1976a), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Pseudonebularia cucumerina* (Lamarck, 1811).** Reported as: *Mitra cucumerina* (Lamarck, 1811). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1976a), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013b), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Pseudonebularia doliolum* (Küster, 1839).** Reported as: *Mitra doliolum* Kuster, 1839. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2013b).
- Pseudonebularia fraga* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1833).** Reported as: *Mitra fraga* Quoy & Gaimard, 1833; and *Mitra (Nebularia) fraga* Quoy & Gaimard, 1833. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1976a), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2011).

- Pseudonebularia proscissa* (Reeve, 1844)**. Reported as: *Mitra proscissa* (Reeve, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1976a), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Pseudonebularia rubritincta* (Reeve, 1844)**. Also reported as: *Mitra rubritincta* Reeve, 1844. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Duangdee et al. (2013b).
- Pseudonebularia tabanula* (Lamarck, 1811)**. Reported as: *Mitra tabanula* (Lamarck, 1811). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Pterygia crenulata* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981).
- Pterygia dactylus* (Linnaeus, 1767)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1991).
- Pterygia sinensis* (Reeve, 1844)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Roseomitra rosacea* (Reeve, 1845)**. Reported as: *Mitra rosacea* (Reeve, 1845); and *Mitra (Nebularia) rosacea* (Reeve, 1845). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1976a), Higo et al. (1999).
- Scabricola coriacea* (Reeve, 1845)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1991), GBIF (2019a).
- Scabricola desetangsii* (Kiener, 1838)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Cernohorsky (1991), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Scabricola olivaeformis* (Swainson, 1821)**. Reported as: *Imbricaria olivaeformis* (Swainson, 1821). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005).
- Strigatella ambigua* (Swainson, 1829)**. Reported as: *Mitra ambigua* Swainson, 1829. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Strigatella aurantia* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Reported as: *Mitra aurantia* (Gmelin, 1791); and *Mitra (Nebularia) aurantia* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Cernohorsky (1976a), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Strigatella colombelliformis* (Kiener, 1838)**. Reported as: *Mitra colombelliformis* Kiener, 1838. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kasetsart University (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019b).
- Strigatella coronata* (Lamarck, 1811)**. Reported as: *Mitra coronata* (Lamarck, 1811). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1976a), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Strigatella fulvescens* (Broderip, 1836)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Strigatella litterata* (Lamarck, 1811)**. Reported as: *Mitra litterata* (Lamarck, 1811). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1976a), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Strigatella paupercula* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: *Mitra paupercula* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Strigatella pica* (Dillwyn, 1817)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1976a).
- Strigatella retusa* (Lamarck, 1811)**. Reported as: *Mitra retusa* (Lamarck, 1811). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Strigatella scutulata* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Reported as: *Mitra scutulata* (Gmelin, 1791); *Mitra (Strigatella) scutulata* f. *amphorella* Lamarck, 1811; and *Mitra scutula*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Cernohorsky (1976a), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2013), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Swainsonia fissurata* (Lamarck, 1811)**. Reported as: *Scabricola fissurata* (Lamarck, 1811). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Swainsonia fusca* (Swainson, 1824)**. Reported as: *Scabricola (Swainsonia) fusca* (Swainson, 1824). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1991).
- Swainsonia ocellata* (Swainson, 1831)**. Also reported as: *Scabricola (Swainsonia) ocellata ocellata* (Swainson, 1831). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1991), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

## Superfamily Muricoidea

### Family Muricidae

- Attiliosa houarti* Vokes, 1999**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Merle et al. (2011).
- Attiliosa orri* (Cernohorsky, 1976)**. Also reported as: *Muricopsis orri* (Cernohorsky, 1976). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1976b), Bussarawit (1995), Middelfart (1997), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), Merle et al. (2011), BEDO (2017b).

- Babelomurex indicus* (E. A. Smith, 1899).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).
- Chicoreus axicornis* (Lamarck, 1822).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Bussarawit (1991, 1995), Houart (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Chicoreus banksii* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1841).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Middelfart (1997), Swennen et al. (2001), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Chicoreus brunneus* (Link, 1807).** Also reported as: *Chicoreus (Triplex) brunneus* (Link, 1807); *Chicoreus burnneus* (Link); and *Murex adustus*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1992, 1995), Middelfart (1997), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Merle et al. (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Chicoreus capucinus* (Lamarck, 1822).** Also reported as: *Murex capucinus*; and *Naquetia capucina* (Lamarck). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Morlet (1889), Nielsen (1976b), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991, 1992), Middelfart (1996, 1997), Kasetsart University (2000), Sri-aroon et al. (2005), Meyer et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Dechruksa et al. (2014), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Chicoreus microphyllus* (Lamarck, 1816).** Also reported as: *Chicoreus (Triplex) microphyllus* (Lamarck, 1816). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Houart (1992), Bussarawit (1995), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Merle et al. (2011), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Chicoreus palmarosae* (Lamarck, 1822).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1991, 1995), Middelfart (1997), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).
- Chicoreus ramosus* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Bussarawit (1991, 1992, 1995), Hylleberg & Nateewathana (1992), Bech (1996), Middelfart (1997), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004), KURDI et al. (2004), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Chicoreus saulii* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1841).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991).
- Chicoreus torrefactus* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1841).** Also reported as: *Chicoreus (Triplex) torrefactus* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1841). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1991, 1992, 1995), Hylleberg & Nateewathana (1992), Middelfart (1997), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), KURDI et al. (2004), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013b), ONEP (2007), Houart (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Merle et al. (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Coralliophila costularis* (Lamarck, 1816).** Andaman Sea, Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Wells (2005), Printrakoon et al. (2008).
- Coralliophila fearnleyi* (Emerson & D'Attilio, 1965).** Also reported as: *Coralliophila (Bachelomurex) fearnleyi* (Emerson & D'Attilio, 1965). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Coralliophila rubrococcinea* Melvill & Standen, 1901.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Coralliophila violacea* (Kiener, 1836).** Also reported as: *Coralliophila neritoidea* (Lamarck, 1816). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013b), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Cytharomorula lefevreiana* (Tapparone Canefri, 1880).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1991).
- Cytharomorula paucimaculata* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1903).** Reported as: *Pascula paucimaculata* (Sowerby). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989).
- Drupa morum* Röding, 1798.** Also reported as: *Drupa morum morum* Roeding. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Emerson & Cernohorsky (1973), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991, 1995), Houart & Vilvens (1997), Middelfart (1997), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Drupa ricinus* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Drupa ricinus ricinus* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Emerson & Cernohorsky (1973), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991), Middelfart (1997), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Drupa rubusidaeus* Röding, 1798.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Bussarawit (1995), Middelfart (1997), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013b), GBIF (2019a).

- Drupella cornus* (Röding, 1798)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1991), Middelfart (1997), Wells (2005), GBIF (2019a).
- Drupella eburnea* (Küster, 1862)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Drupella margariticola* (Broderip in Broderip & Sowerby, 1833)**. Also reported as: *Drupa magaviticola*; *Cronia margariticola* (Broderip, 1833); *Morula margariticola* (Broderip, 1832); *Morula (Cronia) margariticola* (Broderip, 1833); and *Ergalatax margariticola* (Broderip, 1833). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1991), Middelfart (1996, 1997), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Sørensen (2012), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), Kostina et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Drupella rugosa* (Born, 1778)**. Also reported as: *Drupella concatenata* (Lamarck); and *Thais rugosa* Born, 1778. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1991), Middelfart (1996, 1997), Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Duangdee et al. (2011), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Drupina lobata* (Blainville, 1832)**. Also reported as: *Drupa lobata* (Blainville, 1832). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Emerson & Cernohorsky (1973), Bussarawit (1991), Middelfart (1997), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2013b), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Ergalatax contracta* (Reeve, 1846)**. Also reported as: *Cronia (Ergalatax) contracta* (Reeve, 1846). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1991), Middelfart (1997), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Favartia maculata* (Reeve, 1845)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Houart & Gori (2011).
- Favartia salmonea* (Melvill & Standen, 1899)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1991), Houart (2016).
- Favartia sykesi* (Preston, 1904)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Houart (2016).
- Haustellum haustellum* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Bussarawit (1991), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Merle et al. (2011).
- Homalocantha anatinca* (Perry, 1811)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).
- Homalocantha scorpio* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Homalocantha zamboi* (Burch & Burch, 1960)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1991), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Indothais blanfordi* (Melvill, 1893)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Houart & Deleamarre (2013).
- Indothais gradata* (Jonas, 1846)**. Reported as: *Thais gradata* (Jonas, 1846). Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Bussarawit (1991), Middelfart (1997), Meyer et al. (2008), GBIF (2019a).
- Indothais javanica* (Philippi, 1848)**. Reported as: *Thais javanica* (Philippi, 1848); and *Stramonita javanica* (Philippi, 1848). Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Tan & Sigurdsson (1996), Middelfart (1997), Houart & Deleamarre (2013), Negri et al. (2014), GBIF (2019a).
- Indothais lacera* (Born, 1778)**. Also reported as: *Cuma lacera* (Born, 1778); *Thais lacera* (Born, 1778); *Thais carinifera* (Lamarck, 1822); and *Thais mutabilis* (Link, 1807). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991, 1992), Middelfart (1997), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2004), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b).
- Indothais malayensis* (Tan & Sigurdsson, 1996)**. Also reported as: *Thais malayensis* (Tan, 1996). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tan & Sigurdsson (1996), Middelfart (1997), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Indothais rufotincta* (Tan & Sigurdsson, 1996)**. Also reported as: *Thais rufotincta* (Tan & Sigurdsson, 1996). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Middelfart (1997), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Indothais sacellum* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Also reported as: *Thais sacellum* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Middelfart (1997), Gemert (2003), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Lataxiena blosvillei* (Deshayes, 1832)**. Also reported as: *Bedevea blosvillei* (Deshayes, 1832). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1991, 1992), Middelfart (1997), Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Lataxiena cf. bombayana* (Melvill, 1893)**. Reported as: *Muricopsis cf. bombayanus* (Melvill, 1893). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991), Carpenter & Niem (1998).
- Lataxiena fimbriata* (Hinds, 1844)**. Also reported as: *Trophon fimbriatus*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

- Lataxiena solenosteiroides* Houart, Fraussen & Barbier, 2013.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Houart et al. (2013), GBIF (2019a).
- Leptoconchus incrassa* A. Gittenberger & E. Gittenberger, 2011.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gittenberger & Gittenberger (2011).
- Leptoconchus massini* A. Gittenberger & E. Gittenberger, 2011.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gittenberger & Gittenberger (2011).
- Maculotriton serriale* (Deshayes, 1834).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991), Middelfart (1997), Duangdee et al. (2013b), BEDO (2017b).
- Mancinella alouina* (Röding, 1798).** Also reported as: *Mancinella mancinella* (Linnaeus, 1758); *Thais mancinella* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Thais alouina* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991, 1995), Middelfart (1997), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Mancinella armigera* Link, 1807.** Reported as: *Thais armigera* (Link, 1907). Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Middelfart (1997), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Mancinella echinata* (Blainville, 1832).** Reported as: *Thais echinata* (Blainville, 1832); and *Purpura* (*Mancinella*) *echinata*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Tantanasiwong (1978), Way & Purchon (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1991, 1995), Middelfart (1997), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013b), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Mancinella echinulata* (Lamarck, 1822).** Also reported as: *Thais echinulata* (Lamarck, 1822). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991), Middelfart (1997), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Kostina et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Menathais intermedia* (Kiener, 1836).** Reported as: *Thais intermedia* (Kiener, 1835). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991), Middelfart (1997), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Menathais tuberosa* (Röding, 1798).** Also reported as: *Thais tuberosa* (Röding, 1798); *Mancinella tuberosa*; and *Mancinella* (*Menathais*) *tuberosa* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Bussarawit (1991), Middelfart (1997), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sørensen (2012), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a).
- Morula biconica* (Blainville, 1832).** Also reported as: *Cronia biconica* (Blainville, 1832); and *Morula* (*Habromorula*) *biconica* (Blainville, 1832). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1991), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018).
- Morula nodicostata* (Pease, 1868).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991), Middelfart (1997), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Morula spinosa* (H. Adams & A. Adams, 1855).** Also reported as: *Habromorula spinosa* (H. Adams & A. Adams, 1855); and *Morula* (*Habromorula*) *spinosa* (H. Adams & A. Adams, 1853). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991), Middelfart (1997), Gemert (2003), Houart (2004), Wells (2005), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Duangdee et al. (2011), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Morula uva* (Röding, 1798).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Middelfart (1997), Wells (2005), GBIF (2019a).
- Murex aduncospinosus* Sowerby, 1841.** Also reported as: *Murex* (*Murex*) *aduncospinosus* Sowerby, 1841. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Ponder & Vokes (1988), Bussarawit (1992), Gemert (2003), Merle et al. (2011), Houart (2014), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Murex altispira* Ponder & Vokes, 1988.** Also reported as: *Murex* (*Murex*) *altispira* Ponder & Vokes, 1988. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Ponder & Vokes (1988), Bussarawit (1991), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Houart (2010, 2014), Merle et al. (2011), GBIF (2019b).
- Murex carbonnieri* (Jousseume, 1881).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, D'Asaro (1992), Middelfart (1997), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Murex concinnus* Reeve, 1845.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Murex djarianensis* K. Martin, 1895.** Also reported as: *Murex djarianensis poppei* Houart, 1979; *Murex* (*Murex*) *djarianensis poppei* Houart, 1979; and *Murex djarianensis* (Deshayes, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Ponder & Vokes (1988), Bussarawit (1991, 1992), Middelfart (1997), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Duangdee (2004), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Merle et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Houart (2014), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

- Murex occa* G. B. Sowerby II, 1834.** Also reported as: *Murex (Murex) occa* Sowerby, 1834. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Ponder & Vokes (1988), Bussarawit (1991, 1992), Middelfart (1996, 1997), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Houart (2010, 2014), Merle et al. (2011), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Murex pecten* Lightfoot, 1786.** Also reported as: *Murex ternispina* Lamarck, 1822. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1991, 1992), Middelfart (1997), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Murex scolopax* Dillwyn, 1817.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Murex spectabilis* Ponder & Vokes, 1988.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Merle et al. (2011).
- Murex tenuirostrum* Lamarck, 1822.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Ponder & Vokes (1988), Bussarawit (1991), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Merle et al. (2011).
- Murex ternispina* Lamarck, 1822.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Subba Rao & Dey (2000), GBIF (2019b).
- Murex trapa* Röding, 1798.** Also reported as: *Murex martinianus* Reeve, 1845; and *Murex (Murex) trapa*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Ponder & Vokes (1988), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1991, 1992, 1995), Middelfart (1997), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Robba et al. (2004), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Taylor (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Houart (2014), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).
- Murex tribulus* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Ponder & Vokes (1988), Bussarawit (1991), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Merle et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Murex troscheli* Lischke, 1868.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018).
- Murichorda fiscellum* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Morula fiscella* (Gmelin, 1791). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991), Middelfart (1997), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Muricodrupa anaxares* (Kiener, 1836).** Reported as: *Morula anaxares* (Kiener, 1836); and *Morula anexares*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991, 1995), Middelfart (1997), Kasetsart University (2006), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sørensen (2012), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Naquetia barclayi* (Reeve, 1858).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1991).
- Naquetia triqueter* (Born, 1778).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1992), Middelfart (1997), Wells (2005), GBIF (2019a).
- Nassa francolina* (Bruguière, 1789).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991), Middelfart (1997), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013a), BEDO (2017b).
- Nassa sarta* (Bruguière, 1798).** No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Bussarawit (1991), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Neothais marginatra* (Blainville, 1832).** Reported as: *Semiricinula marginatra*; and *Thais marginatra*. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2009), Sørensen (2012).
- Nucella emarginata* (Deshayes, 1839).** Reported as: *Thais marginata* (Blainville, 1832). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011).
- Oppomorus funiculatus* (Reeve, 1846).** Reported as: *Morula funiculus* (Wood, 1828). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1991).
- Oppomorus purpureocinctus* (Preston, 1909).** Reported as: *Morula (Morula) purpureocincta* (Preston, 1909). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Houart (2002), GBIF (2019a).
- Orania ficula* (Reeve, 1848).** Also reported as: *Lataxiene ficula* (Reeve, 1848). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019b).
- Orania livida* (Reeve, 1846).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Middelfart (1997).
- Orania nodulosus* (Pease, 1869).** Reported as: *Ergalatax nodulosus* (Pease, 1869). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1991).
- Pascula ochrostoma* (Blainville, 1832).** Reported as: *Drupella ochrostoma* (Blainville, 1832). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013).
- Pterynotus alatus* (Röding, 1798).** Also reported as: *Pterynotus pinnatus* (Swainson, 1822). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991), Middelfart (1997), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).

- Pterynotus barclayanus* (H. Adams, 1873)**. Reported as: *Marchia purpureus* (Azuma, 1976). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1991).
- Pterynotus bipinnatus* (Reeve, 1845)**. Also reported as: *Pteryomarchia bipinnata* (Reeve, 1845). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), GBIF (2019a).
- Pterynotus pellucidus* (Reeve, 1845)**. Reported as: *Pteryomarchia pellucida* (Reeve, 1845). Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM.
- Pterynotus tripterus* (Born, 1778)**. Reported as: *Pteryomarchia triptera* (Born, 1778). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Middelfart (1997), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Purpura bufo* Lamarck, 1822**. Reported as: *Thais bufo* (Lamarck, 1822). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Bussarawit (1991), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Purpura persica* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Purpura (Mancinella) persica*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991, 1995), Middelfart (1997), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Rapana rapiformis* (Born, 1778)**. Also reported as: *Rapana repiformis*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991, 1995), Middelfart (1997), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Reishia bitubercularis* (Lamarck, 1822)**. Reported as: *Purpura undata* Lamarck, 1822; *Thais bitubercularis* (Lamarck, 1822); *Mancinella bitubercularis* (Lamarck, 1822); *Purpura kieneri* (Deshayes, 1844); and *Thais kieneri* (Deshayes, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Morlet (1889), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1991), Middelfart (1996, 1997), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Sørensen (2012), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Reishia bronni* (Dunker, 1860)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Reishia clavigera* (Küster, 1860)**. Reported as: *Thais clavigera*. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Samakraman et al. (2010).
- Reishia luteostoma* (Holten, 1803)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), BEDO (2017b).
- Semiricinula fusca* (Küster, 1862)**. Reported as: *Morula fusca* (Kuster); and *Morulina fusca* (Kuster). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Semiricinula konkanensis* (Melville, 1893)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Raven (2016).
- Semiricinula muricina* (Blainville, 1832)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Semiricinula muricoides* (Blainville, 1832)**. Also reported as: *Thais muricoides* (Blainville, 1832). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Semiricinula squamosa* (Pease, 1868)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Semiricinula tissoti* (Petit de la Saussaye, 1852)**. Reported as: *Thais tissoti* (Petit de la Saussaye, 1852). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Middelfart (1996), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019b).
- Semiricinula turbinoidea* (Blainville, 1832)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Spinidrupa infans* (Smith, 1884)**. Reported as: *Muricopsis infans* (E. A. Smith, 1884). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Stramonita biserialis* (Blainville, 1832)**. Reported as: *Purpura bicostalis* Lamarck, 1816. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889).
- Stramonita delessertiana* (d'Orbigny, 1841)**. Reported as: *Purpura blainvillei* Deshayes, 1844. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889).
- Taurasia striata* (Blainville, 1832)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Raven (2016).
- Tenguella ceylonica* (Dall, 1923)**. Reported as: *Morula ceylonica* (Dall, 1923). Andaman Sea. Reported by: J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Tenguella granulata* (Duclos, 1832)**. Also reported as: *Morula granulata* (Duclos, 1832). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991, 1992), Middelfart (1996, 1997), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sørensen (2012), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Tenguella marginalba* (Blainville, 1832)**. Reported as: *Morula marginalba* (Blainville, 1832). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991, 1995), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).

- Tenguella musiva* (Kiener, 1835).** Reported as: *Morula musiva* (Kiener, 1835). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1992), Middelfart (1997), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Sørensen (2012), Kostina et al. (2016), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Thais costata* (Blainville, 1832).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004). Reported by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) as a taxon inquirendum.
- Tylothais aculeata* (Deshayes, 1844).** Reported as: *Thalessa aculeata* (Deshayes, 1844); and *Thais aculeata* (Link, 1807). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1991), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011, 2013b), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Kostina et al. (2016), GBIF (2019a).
- Tylothais savignyi* (Deshayes, 1844).** Reported as: *Thais savignyi* (Deshayes, 1844). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Way & Purchon (1981).
- Tylothais virgata* (Dillwyn, 1817).** Reported as: *Thais distinguenda* (Dunker, 1866); *Thais virgatus*; *Thalessa virgata* (Dillwyn, 1817); *Mancinella virgatus* (Dillwyn, 1817); and *Mancinella (Menethais) distinguenda* (Dunker & Zelebor). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1991), Middelfart (1997), Bech (1998), Duangdee (2004), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sørensen (2012), BEDO (2017b), Houart (2017), GBIF (2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Vexilla vexillum* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Purpura vexillum* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Vokesimurex dolichourus* (Ponder & Vokes, 1988).** Reported as: *Haustellum dolichourus* Ponder & Vokes, 1988. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Ponder & Vokes (1988), Bussarawit (1991), Middelfart (1997), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), Merle et al. (2011), Houart (2014), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Vokesimurex gallinago* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1903).** Reported as: *Haustellum gallinago* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1903). No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Higo et al. (1999).
- Vokesimurex kiiensis* (Kira, 1959).** Reported as: *Murex kiiensis* (Kuroda, 1959); and *Murex kiiensis* (Kira). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1991), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Vokesimurex rectirostris* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1841).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).

## Superfamily Olivoidea

### Family Ancillariidae

- Ancilla ampla* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Ancilla ampla cylindrica* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1859). Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Turrancilla glans* (E. A. Smith, 1899).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).

### Family Olividae

- Agaronia gibbosa* (Born, 1778).** Also reported as: *Oliva gibbosa* (Born, 1778); and *Olivancillaria gibbosa* (Born, 1778). Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Suvatti (1938), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Kasetsart University (2000), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a), Tan et al. (2019).
- Felicioliva kaleontina* (Duclos, 1835).** Reported as: *Oliva kaleontina* Duclos, 1835. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889).
- Oliva amethystina* (Röding, 1798).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Oliva cf. angustata* Marrat, 1868.** Also reported as: *Oliva scripta* Lamarck, 1811. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Burch & Burch (1967), Raven & Recourt (2018).
- Oliva annulata* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Oliva (Annulatoliva) annulata* forma *mantichora* Duclos, 1840. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Wells (2005), Hunon et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2011). Listed by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) as a nomen dubium.
- Oliva buelowi* G. B. Sowerby III, 1889.** Reported as: *Oliva buloui* (Sowerby, 1887). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Hunon et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Taylor (2009), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017b), Raven & Recourt (2018). GBIF (2019a) lists the subspecies *Oliva buelowi phuketensis* Tursch, Germain & Greifeneder, 1986.
- Oliva caerulea* (Röding, 1798).** Also reported as: *Oliva (Miniaceoliva) caerulea* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Gemert (2003), Wells (2005), Hunon et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).

- Oliva carneola* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Oliva carneola* (Gmelin, 1791) forma *andamanensis* Bridgman, 1909. Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta (1981), Sterba (2004).
- Oliva concavospira* G. B. Sowerby III, 1914.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: THNHM.
- Oliva dubia* Schepman, 1904.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Oliva elegans* Lamarck, 1811.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Oliva guttata* Fischer von Waldheim, 1808.** Reported as: *Oliva guttata* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Oliva hanleyorum* Petuch & Sargent, 1986.** Also reported as: *Oliva indomalaysica* (Petuch & Sargent, 1986); *Oliva vidua macleay* Duclos, 1840; and *Oliva (Viduoliva) indomalaysica* (Petuch & Sargent, 1986). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Sterba (2004), Hunon et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Galli (2015), Raven & Recourt (2018).
- Oliva hirasei* Kuroda & Habe, 1952.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019b).
- Oliva irisans* Lamarck, 1811.** Reported as: *Oliva (Miniaceoliva) concinna kremerorum* Petuch & Sargent, 1986. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Hunon et al. (2009).
- Oliva mantichora* Duclos, 1840.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Raven & Recourt (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Oliva miniacea* (Röding, 1798).** Also reported as: *Miniaceoliva (Miniaceoliva) miniacea miniacea* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, da Motta (1981), Tursch & Greifeneder (1996), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Hunon et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2011), GBIF (2019, 2019b).
- Oliva mucronata* Marrat, 1871.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM.
- Oliva mustelina* Lamarck, 1811.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Tursch & Machbaete (1995), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Oliva neostina* Duclos, 1840.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889).
- Oliva oliva* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Oliva (Oliva) oliva* forma *gratiosa* Vanatta, 1915. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Tursch et al. (1992), Tursch & Machbaete (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004), Sterba (2004), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), ONEP (2007), Hunon et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), Raven & Recourt (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Oliva ornata* Marrat, 1867.** Also reported as: *Oliva lignaria*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, da Motta (1981).
- Oliva ozodona* Duclos, 1835.** Reported as: *Oliva (Omogymna) nitidula sandwicensis* Pease, 1860. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sterba (2004), Hunon et al. (2009).
- Oliva pacifica* Marrat, 1870.** Also reported as: *Oliva (Arctoliva) pacifica* Marrat, 1870; *Oliva zieglerei* da Motta (1981); and *Oliva arctata* (Marrat, 1871). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), da Motta (1981), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Tursch & Machbaete (1995), Sterba (2004), Hunon et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Oliva panniculata* Duclos, 1835.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Burch & Burch (1967).
- Oliva picta* Reeve, 1850.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Galli (2015).
- Oliva reticulata* (Röding, 1798).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).
- Oliva scripta* Lamarck, 1811.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: da Motta (1981).
- Oliva sericea* (Röding, 1798).** Also reported as: *Oliva (Miniacea) sericea* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Hunon et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Oliva sidelia* Duclos, 1840.** Reported as: *Oliva faba* Marrat, 1867; and *Oliva smithi* Bridgman, 1906. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tursch & Machbaete (1995), Sterba (2004), Hunon et al. (2009).
- Oliva tigridella* Duclos, 1835.** No Thai locality given. Reported by: Hunon et al. (2009).
- Oliva todosina* Duclos, 1840.** Also reported as: *Oliva lepida* Duclos, 1840; and *Oliva (Galeola) todosina* Duclos, 1840. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sterba (2004), Hunon et al. (2009), Raven & Recourt (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Oliva tricolor* Lamarck, 1811.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).
- Oliva vidua* (Röding, 1798).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, da Motta (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Olivella micula* (Marrat, 1871).** Also reported as: *Olivella cf. plana* (Marrat, 1871). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Raven & Recourt (2018).
- Olivella spretoides* Yokoyama, 1922.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).

## Superfamily Turbinelloidea

### Family Costellariidae

- Atlantilux rubra* (Broderip, 1836)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Pusia microzonias* (Lamarck, 1811)**. Reported as: *Vexillum microzonias* (Lamarck, 1811). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005).
- Thala exilis* (Reeve, 1845)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017e).
- Vexillum acuminatum* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Also reported as: *Mitra crebrilirata* Reeve, 1844. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Wells (2005), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Vexillum adamsi* (Dohrn, 1861)**. Reported as: *Pusia adamsi* (Dohrn, 1861). Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Vexillum cadaverosum* (Reeve, 1844)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2013b).
- Vexillum citrinum* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Vexillum coccineum* (Reeve, 1844)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).
- Vexillum curviliratum* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1874)**. Also reported as: *Vexillum (Vexillum) curviliratum* (G. B. Sowerby II & III, 1874). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Vexillum delicatum* (A. Adams, 1853)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).
- Vexillum dilectissimum* (Melvill & Sykes, 1899)**. Reported as: *Costellaria dilectissimum* Melvill & Standen, 1899. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Galli (2015).
- Vexillum discolorium* (Reeve, 1845)**. Reported as: *Vexillum coronatum* (Lamarck, 1811). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), BEDO (2017e).
- Vexillum festum* (Reeve, 1845)**. Also reported as: *Vexillum (Pusia) festum* (Reeve, 1845). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Gemert (2003), Wells (2005), BEDO (2017b).
- Vexillum formosense* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1889)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Vexillum funereum* (Reeve, 1844)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Vexillum lyratum* (Lamarck, 1822)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Galli (2015), GBIF (2019b).
- Vexillum malcolmense* (Melvill & Standen, 1901)**. Reported as: *Vexillum (Costellaria) malcolmense* (Melvill & Standen, 1901). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Vexillum mica* (Reeve, 1845)**. Reported as: *Vexillum lyratum* (Lamarck, 1811). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Vexillum mirabile* (A. Adams, 1853)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported as: *Mitra pica* (Dillwyn, 1817). Reported by: Kasetsart University (2006), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sørensen (2012).
- Vexillum obeliscus* (Reeve, 1844)**. Reported as: *Vexillum (Costellaria) obeliscus* (Reeve, 1844). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Vexillum plicarium* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: *Vexillum (Vexillum) plicarium* (Linnaeus, 1758). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a).
- Vexillum radix* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1874)**. Reported as: *Vexillum (Costellaria) radix* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1874). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Vexillum rugosum* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Vexillum cf. rusticum* (Reeve, 1845)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Vexillum sanguisuga* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Vexillum scitulum* (A. Adams, 1853)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Vexillum subdivisum* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Vexillum taeniatum* (Lamarck, 1811)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Swennen et al. (2001), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Vexillum vulpecula* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Vexillum woldemarii* (Kiener, 1838)**. Reported as: *Zierliana woldemarii* (Kiener, 1838). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Sørensen (2012), BEDO (2017b).

### Family Turbinellidae

- Vasum ceramicum* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Vasum turbinellus* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Duangdee (2004), KURDI et al. (2004), Wells (2005), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).

## Superfamily Volutoidea

### Family Cancellariidae

- Merica asperella* (Lamarck, 1822).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Robba et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Merica elegans* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1822).** Reported as: *Cancellaria elegans* Sowerby, 1822. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Robba et al. (2004, 2007), BEDO (2017b).
- Merica oblonga* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1825).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Merica sinensis* (Reeve, 1856).** Reported as: *Cancellaria sinensis* (Reeve, 1856). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Scalptia crenifera* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1832).** Also reported as: *Trigonostoma crenifera* (Sowerby). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Verhecken (2011), BEDO (2017b).
- Scalptia scalariformis* (Lamarck, 1822).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Scalptia textilis* (Kiener, 1841).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Trigonostoma bicolor* (Hinds, 1843).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Tritonoharpa antiquata* (Reeve, 1844).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Tritonoharpa pseudangasi* Beu & P. A. Maxwell, 1987.** No Thai locality given. Reported by: Verhecken (2011).

### Family Cystiscidae

- Crithe cossinea* (T. Cossignani, 1997).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Cystiscus sandwicensis* (Pease, 1860).** Reported as: *Gibberula sandwicensis* (Pease, 1860). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

### Family Volutidae

- Cymbiola nobilis* (Lightfoot, 1786).** Also reported as: *Cymbiola* (*Cymbiola*) *nobilis* (Lightfoot, 1786); and *Voluta scapha* Gmelin, 1791. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), ONEP (2007), Robba et al. (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Cymbiola vespertilio* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Reported as: *Voluta vespertilio* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Kurozumi et al. (1989).
- Melo melo* (Lightfoot, 1786).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Suvatti (1937, 1938), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Bussarawit (1995), Nateewathana (1995), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

## Superfamily [unassigned] Neogastropoda (temporary name)

### Family Babyroniidae

- Babylonia ambulacrum* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1825).** Also reported as: *Babylonia canaliculata*. Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, BEDO (2017b).
- Babylonia areolata* (Link, 1807).** Also reported as: *Babylonia areolata* forma *areolata* (Link, 1807). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Suvatti (1937), Altena & Gittenberger (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), Robba et al. (2007), Hualkasin et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Fraussen & Stratmann (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Babylonia lutosa* (Lamarck, 1816).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Babylonia perforata* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1870).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Fraussen & Stratmann (2013).
- Babylonia spirata* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Babylonia spirata* forma *spirata* (Linnaeus, 1758) and *Babylonia canaliculata*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Fraussen & Stratmann (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

### Family Harpidae

- Harpa amouretta* Röding, 1798.** Reported as: *Harpa amouretta minor* Lamarck, 1822. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Harpa articularis* (Lamarck, 1822).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Rehder (1973), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Dance & Poppe (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Harpa davidis* Röding, 1798.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Rehder (1973), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Merle & Pacaud (2003).
- Harpa harpa* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Harpa hurpa*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Carpenter & Niem (1998), KURDI et al. (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Harpa major* (Röding, 1798).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019b).
- Morum ninomiyai* Emerson, 1986.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Emerson (1986), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).

### Family Marginellidae

- Cryptospira bridgettae* Wakefield, 2010.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wakefield (2010).
- Cryptospira dactylus* (Lamarck, 1822).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cossignani (2006), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Cryptospira elegans* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Persicula elegans* Gmelin; and *Marginella elegans*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Aungtonya & Hylleberg (1998), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Wakefield (2010), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Cryptospira fischeri* (Bavay, 1903).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wakefield (2010), BEDO (2017b).
- Cryptospira glauca* Jousseume, 1875.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Cryptospira marchii* Jousseume, 1875.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wakefield (2010).
- Cryptospira mccleryi* Wakefield, 2010.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Wakefield (2010).
- Cryptospira praecallosa* (Higgins, 1876).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wakefield (2010), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Cryptospira strigata* (Dillwyn, 1817).** Also reported as: *Cryptospira strigata* forma *unicolor*; and *Cryptospira strigata unicolor* Bert, 1985. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cossignani (2006), Wakefield (2010), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Galli (2015), GBIF (2019a).
- Cryptospira tricincta* (Hinds, 1844).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Cryptospira ventricosa* (Fischer von Waldheim, 1807).** Also reported as: *Marginella ventricosa* G. Fisher. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), Wakefield (2010), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Heterocithara himerta* (Melvill & Standen, 1896).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Volvarina angustata* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1846).** Reported as: *Marginella angustata* (Sowerby, 1846). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), BEDO (2017b).
- Volvarina hirasei* (Bavay, 1917).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Volvarina philippinarum* (Redfield, 1848).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).

### Order [unassigned] Caenogastropoda

#### Superfamily Campaniloidea

##### Family Plesiotrochidae

- Plesiotrochus souverbianus* P. Fischer, 1878.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017e).

#### Superfamily Cerithioidea

##### Family Batillariidae

- Batillaria sordida* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Cerithium bornii* G. B. Sowerby II, 1855. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889).

## Family Cerithiidae

- Bittium glareosum* Gould, 1861.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Tanamai & Nabhitabhata (2016), BEDO (2017e).
- Bittium impendens* (Hedley, 1899).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Bittium reticulatum* (da Costa, 1778).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Bittium simplex* (Jeffreys, 1867).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sawatna et al. (2012), Tanamai & Nabhitabhata (2016).
- Cerithidium cerithinum* (Philippi, 1849).** Also reported as: *Fenella cerithine* (Philippi, 1848). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Cerithidium perparvulum* (R. B. Watson, 1886).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Cerithidium submammillatum* (De Rayneval & Ponzi, 1854).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Cerithium alutaceum* (Gould, 1861).** Also reported as: *Cerithium stigmatosum* Gould, 1861. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Tanamai & Nabhitabhata (2016), BEDO (2017e).
- Cerithium citrinum* G. B. Sowerby II, 1855.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Kostina et al. (2016).
- Cerithium columna* G. B. Sowerby I, 1834.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Houbriek (1992), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Cerithium coralium* Kiener, 1841.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Suvatti (1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), Meyer et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Cerithium dialeucum* Philippi, 1849.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Cerithium echinatum* (Lamarck, 1822).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Cerithium lifuense* Melvill & Standen, 1895.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Cerithium lissum* R. B. Watson, 1880.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Cerithium munitum* G. B. Sowerby II, 1855.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Cerithium nesioticum* Pilsbry & Vanetta, 1906.** Also reported as: *Semivertagus nesioticus* (Pilsbry & Vannatta, 1906). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1995), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013b).
- Cerithium nodulosum* Bruguière, 1792.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Cerithium novaehollandiae* G. B. Sowerby II, 1855.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Houbriek (1992), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Cerithium punctatum* Bruguière, 1792.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Kostina et al. (2016), GBIF (2019a).
- Cerithium rostratum* Sowerby, 1855.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Cerithium salebrosum* Sowerby, 1855.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Houbriek (1992), Wells (2005).
- Cerithium tenellum* Sowerby, 1855.** Reported as: *Cerithium tenuifilosum* (Sowerby, 1866). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Wells (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Cerithium torresi* Smith, 1884.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Houbriek (1992), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a).
- Cerithium traillii* G. B. Sowerby II, 1855.** Also reported as: *Clypeomorus traillii* (Sowerby). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b).
- Cerithium tuberculatum* (Linnaeus, 1767).** Reported as: *Clypeomorus tuberculatus*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sørensen (2012).
- Cerithium zebrum* Kiener, 1841.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b, 2017e).
- Cerithium zonatum* (Wood, 1828).** Also reported as: *Cerithium purpurascens* (Sowerby). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Houbriek (1985), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sørensen (2012), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

- Clypeomorus batillariaeformis* (Habe & Kosuge, 1966).** Also reported as: *Clypeomorus moniliferus* (Kiener, 1841). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Houbbrick (1985), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), ONR & EPP (2006), ONEP (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), Kostina et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Clypeomorus bifasciata* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1855).** Reported as: *Cerithium concisus* (Hombron & Jacquinot, 1854) and *Clypeomorus humilis* (Dunker). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, THNHM, Morlet (1889), Houbbrick (1985), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Clypeomorus brevis* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1834).** Also reported as: *Cerithium breve* Quoy & Gaimard, 1834. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Clypeomorus irrorata* (Gould, 1849).** Also reported as: *Cerithium obesum* Sowerby, 1855. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Way & Purchon (1981), Houbbrick (1985).
- Clypeomorus nympha* Houbbrick, 1985.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).
- Clypeomorus pellucida* (Hombron & Jacquinot, 1848).** Also reported as: *Cerithium patulum* Sowerby, 1855; and *Clypeomorus patulum* (Sowerby). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Houbbrick (1985), Bussarawit (1995), Duangdee (2004), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Dechruksa et al. (2014), BEDO (2017b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Clypeomorus petrosa* (Wood, 1828).** Also reported as: *Clypeomorus petrosa chemnitzianum* (Pilsbry, 1901); and *Cerithium chemnitzianum* (Pilsbry, 1901). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Way & Purchon (1981), Houbbrick (1985), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a), Sørensen (2012), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a).
- Clypeomorus purpurastoma* Houbbrick, 1985.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Houbbrick (1985), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Gemert (2003), Sørensen (2012), Duangdee et al. (2013b).
- Pseudovertagus aluco* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Reported as: *Vertagus aluco* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889).
- Rhinoclavis articulata* (Adams & Reeve, 1850).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2013), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Rhinoclavis aspera* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Rhinoclavis (Rhinoclavis) aspera* (Linnaeus, 1758); and *Rhinoclavis asper* (L., 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Houbbrick (1978), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013b), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Rhinoclavis fasciata* (Bruguière, 1792).** Also reported as: *Rhinoclavis pharos* (Hinds). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Rhinoclavis kochi* (Philippi, 1848).** Also reported as: *Cerithium kochi* (Philippi, 1848); and *Rhinoclavis (Provlavis) kochi* (Philippi, 1848). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Houbbrick (1978), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Gemert (2003), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019b).
- Rhinoclavis sinensis* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Rhinoclavis (Rhinoclavis) sinensis* (Gmelin, 1791); *Vertagus obeliscus* (Bruguière, 1792); and *Rhinoclavis obeliscus*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Houbbrick (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013b), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Rhinoclavis sordidula* (Gould, 1849).** Reported as: *Cerithium sordidula* (Gould, 1849); and *Rhinoclavis (Provlavis) sordidula* (Gould, 1849). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b).
- Rhinoclavis vertagus* (Linnaeus, 1767).** Also reported as: *Rhinoclavis (Rhinoclavis) vertagus* (Linnaeus, 1767); and *Rhinoclavis vergatus* (Linnaeus). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Houbbrick (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Gemert (2003), Kasetsart University (2006), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

**Family Dialidae**

*Diala albugo* (R. B. Watson, 1886). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

*Diala semistriata* (Philippi, 1849). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Ponder & de Keyzer (1992), Gemert (2003), Sawatna et al. (2012), BEDO (2017e), GBIF (2019a).

*Diala sulcifera* (A. Adams, 1862). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

**Family Litiopidae**

*Alaba hungerfordi* G. B. Sowerby III, 1894. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004).

*Litiopa nipponica* Kuroda & Kawamoto, 1956. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

*Styliferina goniochila* A. Adams, 1860. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

**Family Modulidae**

*Indomodulus tectum* (Gmelin, 1791). Also reported as: *Modulus tectum* (Gmelin, 1792); and *Modulus candidus* (Petit, 1853). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), Kostina et al. (2016).

**Family Pachychilidae**

*Faunus ater* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Sri-aroon et al. (2005, 2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019b).

**Family Pickworthiidae**

*Mareleptopoma iredalei* (Bavay, 1922). Reported as: *Sansonia* cf. *iredalei* (Bavay, 1922). Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

*Sansoniella minuta* (Hornung & Mermod, 1927). Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).

**Family Planaxidae**

*Angiola fasciata* (Pease, 1868). Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).

*Angiola lineata* (da Costa, 1778). Reported as: *Planaxis lineatus* (da Costa, 1776). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).

*Fossarus trochlearis* A. Adams, 1853. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989), BEDO (2017e).

*Hinea inepta* (Gould, 1861). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sawatna et al. (2012), BEDO (2017e).

*Planaxis encausticus* E. A. Smith, 1872. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).

*Planaxis sulcatus* (Born, 1778). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1938), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), ONR & EPP (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Samakraman et al. (2010), Sørensen (2012), Tan & Low (2014), Kostina et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

*Supplanaxis niger* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1833). Also reported as: *Planaxis nigra* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1834); and *Planaxis niger*. Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Kasetsart University (2000), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata et al. (2009a), Sørensen (2012), Kostina et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).

**Family Potamididae**

*Cerithidea balteata* A. Adams, 1855. Reported as: *Cerithium balteatum* Philippi, 1848. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Houbrecht (1992), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Robba et al. (2004), Negri et al. (2014).

*Cerithidea charbonnieri* (Petit de la Saussaye, 1851). Also reported as: *Aphanistylus charbonnieri* (Petit de la Saussaye, 1851). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Sri-aroon et al. (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Reid (2014).

*Cerithidea obtusa* (Lamarck, 1822). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000), Robba et al. (2004), Sri-aroon et al. (2005, 2006), Printrakoon et al.

- (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Reid (2014), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Cerithidea quoyii* (Hombron & Jacquinot, 1848)**. Also reported as: *Cerithideopsilla quoyii* (Hombron & Jacquinot, 1848); and *Cerithidea quadrata* G. B. Sowerby II, 1866. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Morlet (1889), Amornjaruchit (1988), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Swennen et al. (2001), Sri-aroon et al. (2005, 2006), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Dechruksa et al. (2014), Reid (2014), Ozawa et al. (2015), Reid & Ozawa (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).
- Cerithidea rhizoporarum* (A. Adams, 1855)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nateewathana (1995), Kasetsart University (2000), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Cerithidea weyersi* Dautzenberg, 1899**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: THNHM, Nabhitabhata (2009), Reid (2014).
- Cerithideopsis malayensis* D. Reid & Claremont, 2014**. Reported by: Reid & Claremont (2014).
- Pirenella alata* (Philippi, 1849)**. Also reported as: *Cerithideopsilla alata* (Philippi, 1849); *Cerithidea alata* (Philippi, 1849); and *Cerithidea djarjariensis* (Martin, 1849). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kasetsart University (2000), Sri-aroon et al. (2005, 2006), Meyer et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Dechruksa et al. (2014), Reid & Claremont (2014), Ozawa et al. (2015), Reid & Ozawa (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).
- Pirenella asiatica* Ozawa & Reid, 2016**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Reid & Ozawa (2016).
- Pirenella cingulata* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Reported as: *Cerithideopsilla cingulata* (Gmelin, 1791); *Tympanotonos euryptera* G. B. Sowerby II, 1866; *Tympanotonos fluviatilis* (Potiez & Michaud, 1838); *Cerithidea cingulata* (Gmelin, 1791); and *Cerithidea (Cerithideopsilla) cingulata* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Robba et al. (2004), Sri-aroon et al. (2005, 2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), Meyer et al. (2008), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Dechruksa et al. (2014), Negri et al. (2014), Reid & Claremont (2014), Ozawa et al. (2015), Premcharoen et al. (2016), Reid & Ozawa (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Pirenella incisa* (Hombron & Jacquinot, 1848)**. Also reported as: *Cerithideopsilla incisa* (Hombron & Jacquinot, 1848). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Reid & Claremont (2014), Ozawa et al. (2015), Reid & Ozawa (2016), BEDO (2017b).
- Pirenella microptera* (Kiener, 1841)**. Also reported as: *Cerithidea microptera* (Kiener, 1841). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Reid & Ozawa (2016).
- Telescopium telescopium* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Houbrick (1991), Bussarawit (1995), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Reid & Claremont (2014), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).
- Terebralia palustris* (Linnaeus, 1767)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Houbrick (1991), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Dechruksa et al. (2014), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).
- Terebralia sulcata* (Born, 1778)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).

#### Family Scaliolidae

- Finella pupoides* Adams, 1860**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012), BEDO (2017e), GBIF (2019a).
- Finella purpureoapicata* Preston, 1905**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), BEDO (2017e).
- Finella rufocincta* (A. Adams, 1861)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Scaliola arenosa* A. Adams, 1862**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017e).
- Scaliola cf. bella* A. Adams, 1860**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Scaliola glareosa* A. Adams, 1862**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007), Negri et al. (2014), BEDO (2017e).

#### Family Siliquariidae

- Tenagodus anguinus* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: *Siliquaria anguina* (Linnaeus, 1758) and *Tenagodus (Tenagodus) anguinus* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Tenagodus cumingii* Mörch, 1861**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Tenagodus ponderosus* (Mörch, 1861)**. Also reported as: *Siliquaria ponderosa* (Mörch, 1860). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Duangdee (2004, 2007), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).

- Tenagodus senegalensis* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1876)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).  
***Tenagodus trochlearis* Mörch, 1861**. Andaman sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).  
***Tenagodus weldii* Tenison Woods, 1876**. Reported as: *Siliquaria weldii* (Tenison Woods, 1875). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2011).

#### Family Thiaridae

- Sermyla riqueti* (Grateloup, 1840)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), Negri et al. (2014).

#### Family Turritellidae

- Turritella cingulifera* G. B. Sowerby I, 1825**. Reported as: *Haustator (Kurosoioia) cingulifer* (Sowerby, 1825); and *Turritella fuscocinetata*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Robba et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019b).  
***Turritella duplicata* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), Taylor (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).  
***Turritella fastigiata* Adams & Reeve in Reeve, 1849**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).  
***Turritella maculata* Reeve, 1849**. Reported as: *Turritella vittulata* (Adams & Reeve, 1848). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).  
***Turritella terebra* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Robba et al. (2004), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

#### Superfamily Epitonioidae

##### Family Epitoniidae

- Acrilla acuminata* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1844)**. Reported as: *Amaea (Acrilla) acuminata* (Sowerby, 1844). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), GBIF (2019b).  
***Amaea grossicingulata* (de Boury, 1913)**. Reported as: *Amaea (Filiscalia) grossicingulata* (de Boury, 1912). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).  
***Amaea sulcata* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1844)**. Reported as: *Amaea (Amaea) sulcata* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1844). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).  
***Cycloscala hyalina* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1844)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).  
***Eglisia brunnea* Habe & Kosuge, 1966**. No Thai locality given. Reported by: Weil et al. (1999).  
***Epidendrium aureum* A. Gittenberger & E. Gittenberger, 2005**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: A. Gittenberger & E. Gittenberger (2005).  
***Epidendrium billeeanum* (DuShane & Bratcher, 1965)**. Also reported as: *Alora billeeanae* (DuShane & Bratcher, 1965); and *Epitonium billeeanum* (DuShane & Bratcher, 1965). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: ONR & EPP (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018).  
***Epifungium adgranulosa* Gittenberger & Gittenberger, 2005**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gittenberger & Gittenberger (2005), Brown & Neville (2015).  
***Epifungium hartogi* (A. Gittenberger, 2003)**. Also reported as *Epitonium hartogi* A. Gittenberger, 2003. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gittenberger (2003), Gittenberger & Gittenberger (2005), Brown & Neville (2015).  
***Epifungium lochi* (A. Gittenberger & Goud, 2000)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gittenberger & Gittenberger (2005), Brown & Neville (2015).  
***Epifungium nielsi* Gittenberger & Gittenberger, 2005**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gittenberger & Gittenberger (2005), Brown & Neville (2015).  
***Epifungium twilae* (A. Gittenberger & Goud, 2000)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gittenberger & Gittenberger (2005), Brown & Neville (2015).  
***Epifungium ulu* (Pilsbry, 1921)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gittenberger & Gittenberger (2005), Brown & Neville (2015).  
***Epitonium alizonae* (Melvill, 1912)**. Reported as: *Epitonium (Parviscala) alizonae* (Melvill, 1912). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).  
***Epitonium angustum* (Dunker, 1861)**. Reported as: *Epitonium (Nitidiscala) angustum* (Dunker, 1861). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012).

- Epitonium catanuense* (G. B. Sowerby, 1844).** Reported as: *Epitonium (Papyriscala) catanuense* (G. B. Sowerby, 1844). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Epitonium columba* Kilburn, 1985.** Reported as: *Epitonium (Parviscala) columba* Kilburn, 1985. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Epitonium cookeanum* Dall, 1917.** Reported as: *Epitonium? (Labeoscala) cookeanum* Dall, 1917. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Epitonium fucatum* (Pease, 1861).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Epitonium glabratum* (Hinds, 1843).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Epitonium goldsmithi* (DuShane, 1988).** Reported as: *Asperiscala goldsmithi* DuShane, 1988. Andaman Sea. Reported by: DuShane (1988b), Brown & Neville (2015).
- Epitonium gracile* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1844).** Reported as: *Epitonium (Laeviscala) gracile* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1844). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Epitonium hemmesi* (DuShane, 1988).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Epitonium histricosum* (Joussauze, 1912).** Reported as: *Epitonium (Parviscala) histricosum* (Joussauze, 1912). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Epitonium immaculatum* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1844).** Reported as: *Epitonium (Sodaliscala) immaculatum* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1844). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Epitonium imperiale* (G. B. Sowerby, 1844).** Reported as: *Epitonium (Papyriscala) imperiale* (Sowerby, 1844). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: THNHM, Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Epitonium inexpertum* L. G. Brown & Weil, 1999.** Reported as: *Epitonium (Sodaliscala) inexpertum* L. G. Brown & Weil, 1999. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Epitonium irregulare* (Sowerby II, 1844).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Epitonium japonicum* (Dunker, 1861).** Reported as: *Epitonium (Hirtoscala) cf. japonicum* (Dunker, 1861). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Epitonium linctum* (de Boury & Monterosato, 1890).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Epitonium lineolatum* (G. B. Sowerby, 1844).** Reported as: *Scalaria lineolata* G. B. Sowerby, 1844. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889).
- Epitonium malhaensis* (Joussauze, 1894).** Reported as: *Epitonium (Papyriscala) malhaensis* (Joussauze, 1894). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Epitonium melior* (Melvill & Standen, 1903).** Reported as: *Epitonium (Hyaloscala) melior* (Melvill & Standen, 1903). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Epitonium cf. millicostatum* (Pease, 1861).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Epitonium multicostatum* (Sowerby, 1844).** Reported as: *Epitonium (Sodaliscala) multicostata* (Sowerby, 1844). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Epitonium cf. obliquum* (Sowerby, 1844).** Reported as: *Epitonium (Laeviscala) cf. obliquum* (Sowerby, 1847). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Epitonium octagonum* (G. B. Sowerby, 1905).** Reported as: *Epitonium (Epitonium) octagonum* (G. B. Sowerby, 1905). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Epitonium pallasii* (Kiener, 1838).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Epitonium paumotense* (Pease, 1868).** Reported as: *Epitonium (Sodaliscala) paumotense* (Pease, 1868). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Brown & Neville (2015).
- Epitonium philippinarum* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1844).** Reported as: *Epitonium cf. (Lamelliscala) philippinarum* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1844). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Epitonium replicatum* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1844).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Epitonium robillardii* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1894).** Reported as: *Epitonium (Papyriscala) robillardii* (Sowerby, 1894). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004).
- Epitonium sandwichense* (Nyst, 1871).** Reported as: *Epitonium (Laeviscala) sandwichense* (Nyst, 1871). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Epitonium scalare* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Epitonium syoichiroi* Masahito & Habe, 1976.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Epitonium symmetricum* (Pease, 1868).** Reported as: *Epitonium (Sodaliscala) symmetricum* (Pease, 1868). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Epitonium tenuicostatum* (G. B. Sowerby, 1844).** Reported as: *Epitonium (Hirtoscala) tenuicostatum* (G. B. Sowerby, 1844). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Epitonium tenuiliratum* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1874).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Epitonium terebriforme* (Thiele, 1925).** Reported as: *Epitonium (Hirtoscala) terebriformis* (Thiele, 1925). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Epitonium townsendii* (Melvill & Standen, 1903).** Reported as: *Epitonium (Parviscala) townsendii* (Melvill & Standen, 1903). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012).

- Gregorioiscale unilateralis* (Martens, 1902).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Janthina globosa* Swainson, 1822.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).
- Opalia hidryma* (Melvill, 1899).** Reported as: *Opalia (Pliciscale) hidryma* (Melvill, 1899). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Surrepifungium costulatum* (Kiener, 1839).** Also reported as: *Epitonium costulatum* (Kiener, 1839). Andaman Sea. Reported by: DuShane (1988a), Gittenberger & Gittenberger (2005), Brown & Neville (2015), Galli (2015).
- Surrepifungium oliverioi* (Bonfitto & Sabelli, 2001).** Reported as: *Epitonium oliverioi* Bonfitto & Sabelli, 2001. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gittenberger & Gittenberger (2005), Galli (2015).
- Surrepifungium patamakanthini* A. Gittenberger & E. Gittenberger, 2005.** Reported as: *Epitonium (Surrepifungium) patamakanthini* (A. Gittenberger & E. Gittenberger, 2005). Andaman Sea. Reported by: A. Gittenberger & E. Gittenberger (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Brown & Neville (2015), Galli (2015), GBIF (2019a).

### Superfamily Triphoroidea

#### Family Cerithiopsidae

- Cerithiopsis barleei* Jeffreys, 1867.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Cerithiopsis subreticulata* (Dunker, 1860).** Reported as: *Clathropsis subreticulata* (Dunker, 1860). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Cerithiopsis tubercularis* (Montagu, 1803).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Costulopsis albocincta* (Melvill & Standen, 1896).** Andaman Sea. Reported as: *Joculator albocinctum* (Melvill & Standen, 1896). Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Horologica bipartita* Laseron, 1956.** Reported as: ? *Horologica bipartita* Laseron, 1956. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Horologica cf. fraudulentula* Cecalupo & Perugia, 2013.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Horologica semipicta* (Gould, 1861).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Joculator cf. baraggiai* Cecalupo & Perugia, 2013.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Joculator granulosus* Cecalupo & Perugia, 2013.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Joculator marileutes* (Melvill & Standen, 1896).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012). Recorded by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) as a taxon inquirendum.
- Joculator ovatus* Laseron, 1956.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Paraseila ampulla* Laseron, 1956.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Seila japonica* Habe, 1970.** Reported as: *Paraseila japonica* Habe, 1970. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Seila morishimai* (Habe, 1970).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

#### Family Triphoridae

- Aclophora xystica* (Jousseume, 1884).** No Thai locality provided. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Bouchettriphora pallida* (Pease, 1870).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Cautotriphora hervieri* (Kosuge, 1962).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Cheirodonta pallescens* (Jeffreys, 1867).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Coriophora cnodax* (Jousseume, 1884).** Also reported as: *Mesophora cnodax* (Jousseume, 1884). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016), BEDO (2017e).
- Coriophora fusca* (Dunker, 1860).** Reported as: *Mesophora hungerfordi* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1914). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016), BEDO (2017e).
- Coriophora monilifera* (Hinds, 1843).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016).
- Costatophora iniqua* (Jousseume, 1898).** Reported as: *Tetraphora iniqua* (Jousseume, 1898). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017e).
- Costatophora pallida* (Kosuge, 1962).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016).
- Euthymella bilix* (Hinds, 1843).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016), BEDO (2017e).
- Euthymella concors* (Hinds, 1843).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016), BEDO (2017e).
- Euthymella elegans* (Hinds, 1843).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016), BEDO (2017e).
- Inella asperrima* (Hinds, 1843).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016).
- Iniforis formosa* (Hervier, 1898).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016).
- Iniforis fusiformis* (Kosuge, 1961).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016), BEDO (2017e).
- Iniforis ikukoae* (Kosuge, 1963).** Also reported as: *Mastoniaeformis ikukoae* (Kosuge, 1963). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016), BEDO (2017e).

- Iniforis progressa* (Laseron, 1958)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Marshallora adversa* (Montagu, 1803)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Mastonia cingulifera* (Pease, 1861)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Mastonia cf. clavata* Pease, 1861**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Mastonia lamberti* (Hervier, 1897)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016), BEDO (2017e).
- Mastonia cf. millepunctata* (Kosuge, 1962)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Mastonia peanites* (Jousseume, 1898)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016), BEDO (2017e).
- Mastonia rubra* (Hinds, 1843)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Sawatna et al. (2012), Kostina et al. (2016), BEDO (2017e).
- Mastonia vulpina* Hinds, 1843**. Also reported as: *Viriola vulpina* (Hinds, 1843). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016), BEDO (2017e).
- Mastoniaeforis jousseumei* (Hervier, 1898)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016), BEDO (2017e).
- Mastoniaeforis lifunana* (Hervier, 1898)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016), BEDO (2017e).
- Monophorus atratus* (Kosuge, 1962)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016), BEDO (2017e).
- Monophorus lucidulus* (Hervier, 1898)**. Reported as: *Obesula lucidula* (Hervier, 1897). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Monophorus perversus* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Monophorus tessellatus* (Kosuge, 1963)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016).
- Nanaphora pygmaeus* (Kosuge, 1963)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016).
- Nanaphora tricolor* (Laseron, 1958)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016).
- Nanaphora triticea* (Pease, 1861)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016), BEDO (2017e).
- Obesula lucidula* (Hervier, 1897)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007). This species cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but is listed by Robba et al. (2007).
- Obesula turricula* (Hervier, 1898)**. Reported as: *Obesula turricata* (Hervier, 1898). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016), BEDO (2017e).
- Opimaphora coralina* Laseron, 1958**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Opimaphora sarcira* Laseron, 1958**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016).
- Similiphora similior* (Bouchet & Guillemot, 1978)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Similiphora triclota* Bouchet, 1997**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Subulophora rutilans* (Hervier, 1898)**. Also reported as: ? *Monophorus rutilans* (Hervier, 1898). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017e).
- Triphora taeniolata* Hervier, 1897**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016), BEDO (2017e).
- Viriola cancellata* (Hinds, 1843)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016), BEDO (2017e).
- Viriola corrugata* (Hinds, 1843)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Chaiwathee et al. (2007), Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Viriola incisa* (Pease, 1861)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016).
- Viriola intergranosa* (Hervier, 1898)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016), BEDO (2017e).
- Viriola cf. pagodus* (Hinds, 1843)**. Reported as: *Euthymella cf. pagoda* (Hinds, 1843). Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Viriola tricincta* (Dunker, 1882)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Viriolopsis fallax* (Kay, 1979)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dumrongrojwattana et al. (2016), BEDO (2017e).

#### Subclass Heterobranchia

#### Infraclass "Lower Heterobranchia"

#### Superfamily Architectonicoidea

#### Family Architectonicidae

- Adelphotectonica reevei* (Hanley, 1862)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Architectonica laevigata* (Lamarck, 1816)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Bieler (1993).
- Architectonica maculata* (Link, 1807)**. Also reported as: *Architectonica picta* (Philippi, 1849). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bieler (1993), Swennen et al. (2001), GBIF (2019a).

- Architectonica maxima* (Philippi, 1849).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Kasetsart University (2000), Duangdee et al. (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008).
- Architectonica modesta* (Philippi, 1849).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bieler (1993).
- Architectonica perdix* (Hinds, 1844).** Also reported as: *Solarium perdix* Hinds, 1844. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Bieler (1993), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2004), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).
- Architectonica perspectiva* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Suvatti (1938), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bieler (1993), Bussarawit (1995), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Architectonica purpurata* (Hinds, 1844).** Also reported as: *Solarium purpurata* Hinds, 1844. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Bieler (1993).
- Architectonica stellata* (Philippi, 1849).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Architectonica taylora* (Hanley, 1862).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Architectonica trochlearis* (Hinds, 1844).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).
- Heliacus areola* (Gmelin, 1791).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998).
- Heliacus costatus* (Schepman, 1909).** Reported as: *Heliacus (Torinista) costatus* (Schepman, 1909). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Heliacus fenestratus* (Hinds, 1844).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017e).
- Heliacus implexus* (Mighels, 1845).** Reported as: *Heliacus (Torinista) implexus* (Mighels, 1845). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bieler (1993), BEDO (2017e).
- Heliacus infundibulifeormis* (Gmelin, 1791).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998).
- Heliacus sterkii* (Pilsbry & Vanatta, 1908).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Heliacus stramineus* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Heliacus (Grandeliacus) stramineus* (Gmelin, 1791). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bieler (1993).
- Heliacus variegatus* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Heliacus (Heliacus) variegatus* (Gmelin, 1791). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bieler (1993), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), BEDO (2017e).
- Pseudotorinia delectabilis* (Melvill, 1893).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Pseudotorinia gemmulata* (Thiele, 1925).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bieler (1993), Robba et al. (2004).
- Solarium stramineum* (Gmelin, 1791).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).

### Superfamily Cimoidea

#### Family Cimidae

- Graphis cf. tenuissima* (Hedley, 1909).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

### Superfamily Mathildoidea

#### Family Mathildidae

- Mathilda carystia* Melvill & Standen, 1903.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).

### Superfamily Murchisonelloidea

#### Family Murchisonellidae

- Murchisonella densistriata* (Nomura, 1936).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Murchisonella hatienensis* (Saurin, 1962).** Reported as: *Pandorella hatienensis* Saurin, 1962. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).

### Superfamily Orbitestelloidea

#### Family Orbitestellidae

- Boschitestella donaldi* Moolenbeek, 1994.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Moolenbeek (2007).

**Infraclass Euthyneura**

**Subterclass Acteonimorpha**

**Superfamily Acteonoidea**

**Family Acteonidae**

***Punctacteon variegatus* (Bruguière, 1789)**. Also reported as: *Acteon variegatus* (Bruguière, 1789). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Jensen (1998, 2007), BEDO (2017b).

***Punctacteon yamamurae* Habe, 1976**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).

***Pupa nitidula* (Lamarck, 1816)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).

***Pupa solidula* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Jensen (1998, 2007), Robba et al. (2004), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).

***Pupa strigosa* (Gould, 1859)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Jensen (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).

***Pupa sulcata* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Jensen (1998), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).

***Pupa tessellata* (Reeve, 1842)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

**Family Aplustridae**

***Bullina lineata* (Gray, 1825)**. Reported as: *Bulla lineate* (Bruguière, 1792). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).

***Hydatina albocincta* (Van der Hoeven, 1893)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Jensen (1998, 2007), Nabhitabhata (2009).

***Hydatina zonata* Lightfoot, 1786**. Also reported as: *Hydatina velum* Gmelin, 1791. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Jensen (1998, 2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Taylor (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).

***Micromelo undatus* (Bruguière, 1792)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).

**Subterclass Ringipleura**

**Superorder Nudipleura**

**Order Nudibranchia**

**Suborder Cladobranhia**

**Superfamily Aeolidioidea**

**Family Aeolidiidae**

***Baeolidia harrietae* (Rudman, 1982)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).

***Baeolidia japonica* Baba, 1933**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013).

***Cerberilla ambonensis* Bergh, 1905**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).

***Cerberilla asamusiensis* Baba, 1940**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).

**Family Facelinidae**

***Antonietta janthina* Baba & Hamatani, 1977**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).

***Caloria indica* (Bergh, 1896)**. Also reported as: *Phidiana indica* (Bergh, 1896). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Rudman (2010), Chavanich et al. (2013), Duangdee et al. (2013b), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).

***Hermisenda crassicornis* (Eschscholtz, 1831)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).

***Moridilla brocki* Bergh, 1888**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).

***Phidiana lynceus* Bergh, 1867**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).

***Phidiana militaris* (Alder & Hancock, 1864).** Also reported as: *Caloria militaris* (Alder & Hancock, 1864). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Rudman (2010), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).

***Pteraeolidia ianthina* (Angas, 1864).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a, 2013b), BEDO (2017c).

***Pteraeolidia semperi* (Bergh, 1870).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).

#### Family Myrrhinidae

***Phyllodesmium magnum* Rudman, 1991.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).

#### Superfamily Arminoidea

##### Family Arminidae

***Armina comta* (Bergh, 1880).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Rudman (2010).

***Armina cf. japonica* (Eliot, 1913).** No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Chavanich (2010b).

***Armina occulta* Mehrotra, Caballer & Chavanich, 2017.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Mehrotra et al. (2017), Yonow (2017), GBIF (2019b).

***Armina scotti* Mehrotra, Caballer & Chavanich, 2017.** Also reported as: *Armina semperi* (Bergh, 1866). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Rudman (2010), Chavanich et al. (2013), Mehrotra & Scott (2016), Mehrotra et al. (2017).

***Armina semperi* (Bergh, 1866).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c).

***Dermatobranchus albus* (Eliot, 1904).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).

***Dermatobranchus caeruleomaculatus* Gosliner & Fahey, 2011.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).

***Dermatobranchus dendronephthyphagus* Gosliner & Fahey, 2011.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).

***Dermatobranchus fortunatus* (Bergh, 1888).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra et al. (2017).

***Dermatobranchus gonatophorus van Hasselt, 1824.*** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Rudman (2010), Gosliner & Fahey (2011), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c), GBIF (2019a).

***Dermatobranchus oculus* Gosliner & Fahey, 2011.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).

***Dermatobranchus ornatus* (Bergh, 1874).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), Gosliner & Fahey (2011), BEDO (2017c), GBIF (2019a).

***Dermatobranchus striatus van Hasselt, 1824.*** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra et al. (2017).

#### Family Doridomorphidae

***Doridomorpha gardineri* Eliot, 1903.** Reported as: *Doridomorpha gardineri* Eliot, 1906. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Willan & Poppe (2010).

#### Superfamily Dendronotoidea

##### Family Bornellidae

***Bornella anguilla* S. Johnson, 1984.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Rudman (2010), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c).

***Bornella excepta* Bergh, 1884.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bergh (1902), Jensen (1998, 2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2013).

***Bornella hermanni* Angas, 1864.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).

***Bornella stellifer* (A. Adams & Reeve [in A. Adams], 1848).** Also reported as: *Bornella digitata* (A. Adams & Reeve [in A. Adams], 1848). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bergh (1902), Jensen (1998, 2007), Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017c).

### Family Lomanotidae

***Lomanotus vermiformis* Eliot, 1908.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra et al. (2017).

### Family Scyllaeidae

***Scyllaea pelagica* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005).

***Notobryon wardi* Odhner, 1936.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).

### Family Tethydidae

***Melibe bucephala* Bergh, 1902.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bergh (1902), Jensen (1998, 2007), Gosliner et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Rudman (2010), Chavanich et al. (2013).

***Melibe engeli* Risbec, 1937.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).

***Melibe viridis* (Kelaart, 1858).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).

### Superfamily Fionoidea

#### Family Flabellinidae

***Coryphellina exoptata* (Gosliner & Willan, 1991).** Reported as: *Flabellina exoptata* Gosliner & Willan, 1991. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).

***Coryphellina indica* (Bergh, 1902).** Reported as: *Nossis indica* Bergh, 1902. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Bergh (1902), Jensen (1998, 2007).

***Coryphellina rubrolineata* O'Donoghue, 1929.** Reported as: *Flabellina rubrolineata* (O'Donoghue, 1929). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a, 2013b), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

#### Family Samlidae

***Luisella babai* (Schmekel, 1972).** Reported as: *Flabellina babai* Schmekel, 1972. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).

***Samla bicolor* (Kelaart, 1858).** Also reported as: *Flabellina bicolor* (Kelaart, 1858). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).

#### Family Trinchesiidae

***Phestilla lugubris* (Bergh, 1870).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).

***Phestilla melanobrachia* Bergh, 1874.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).

***Phestilla minor* Rudman, 1981.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).

***Trinchesia ornata* Baba, 1937.** *Cuthona ornata* Baba, 1937. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).

***Trinchesia sibogae* (Bergh, 1905).** Reported as: *Cuthona sibogae* Bergh, 1905. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c).

***Trinchesia yamasui* (Hamatani, 1993).** Reported as: *Cuthona yamasui* (Hamatani, 1993). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).

#### Family Unidentiidae

***Unidentia angelvaldesi* Millen & Hermosillo, 2012.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).

**Superfamily Proctonotoidea**

**Family Janolidae**

***Janolus savinkini* Martynov & Korshunova, 2012.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).

**Superfamily Tritonoidea**

**Family Tritoniidae**

***Marionia chloanthes* Bergh, 1902.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Jensen (1998, 2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2013).

***Tritoniopsis elegans* (Audouin, 1826).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c).

**Suborder Doridina**

**Infraorder Doridoidei**

**Superfamily Chromodoroidea**

**Family Actinocyclidae**

***Hallaxa fuscescens* (Pease, 1871).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c).

***Hallaxa iju* Gosliner & S. Johnson, 1994.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).

***Hallaxa indecora* (Bergh, 1905).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).

**Family Cadlinidae**

***Aldisa erwinkoehleri* Perrone, 2001.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Perrone (2001), Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Rudman (2010), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c), GBIF (2019a).

**Family Chromodorididae**

***Ardeadoris angustolutea* (Rudman, 1990).** Reported as: *Noumea angustolutea* Rudman, 1990. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017c).

***Ardeadoris averni* Rudman, 1985.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).

***Ardeadoris electra* (Rudman, 1990).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).

***Ardeadoris poliahu* (Bertsch & Gosliner, 1989).** Reported as: *Glossodoris poliahu* Bertsch & Gosliner, 1989. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017c).

***Cadlinella ornatissima* (Risbec, 1928).** Reported as: *Cadlina ornatissima* (Risbec, 1928). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), Duangdee et al. (2013b), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).

***Ceratosoma gracillimum* Semper in Bergh, 1876.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).

***Ceratosoma tenue* Abraham, 1876.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).

***Ceratosoma trilobatum* (J. E. Gray, 1827).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).

***Chromodoris annae* Bergh, 1877.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).

***Chromodoris aspersa* (Gould, 1852).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).

***Chromodoris elisabethina* Bergh, 1877.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2013).

***Chromodoris joshi* Gosliner & Behrens, 1998.** No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017c).

***Chromodoris lineolata* (van Hasselt, 1824).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c).

***Chromodoris lochi* Rudman, 1982.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).

- Chromodoris mandapamensis* Valdés, Mollo & Ortea, 1999.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Chromodoris strigata* Rudman, 1982.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Diversidoris crocea* (Rudman, 1986).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).
- Diversidoris flava* (Eliot, 1904).** Reported as *Noumea flava* Eliot, 1904. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Rudman (2010).
- Doriprismatica atromarginata* (Cuvier, 1804).** Reported as: *Glossodoris atromarginata* (Cuvier, 1804); *Casella atromarginata* (Cuvier, 1804); and *Doriprismatica atromarginata pallida* Bergh, 1905. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bergh (1902), Jensen (1998, 2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Felimida rodomaculata* (Ortea & Valdés, 1992).** Reported as: *Chromodoris rufomaculata* Ortea & Valdés, 1992. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Glossodoris cincta* (Bergh, 1888).** Also reported as: *Chromodoris rufomaculata* Pease, 1871. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Glossodoris hikuerensis* (Pruvot-Fol, 1954).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Glossodoris pallida* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1828).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Glossodoris rufomarginata* (Bergh, 1890).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Goniobranchus albonares* (Rudman, 1990).** Reported as: *Chromodoris albonares* Rudman, 1990. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Goniobranchus albopunctatus* Garrett, 1879.** Also reported as: *Chromodoris albopunctata* (Garrett, 1879). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Rudman (2010).
- Goniobranchus annulatus* (Eliot, 1904).** Reported as: *Chromodoris annulata* Eliot, 1904. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Goniobranchus aureomarginata* (Cheeseman, 1881).** Also reported as: *Chromodoris aureomarginata* Cheeseman, 1881. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2010b).
- Goniobranchus aureopurpureus* (Collingwood, 1881).** Reported as: *Chromodoris aureopurpurea* Collingwood, 1881. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Goniobranchus bombayanus* (Winckworth, 1946).** Reported as: *Chromodoris naiki* Valdés, Mollo & Ortea, 1999. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008).
- Goniobranchus cavae* (Eliot, 1904).** Reported as: *Chromodoris cavae* Eliot, 1904. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Yonow (2012), BEDO (2017c).
- Goniobranchus coi* (Risbec, 1956).** Reported as: *Chromodoris coi* (Risbec, 1956). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Goniobranchus conchyliaius* (Yonow, 1984).** Reported as: *Chromodoris conchyliaius* Yonow, 1984. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Yonow (2012).
- Goniobranchus decorus* (Pease, 1860).** Reported as: *Chromodoris decora* (Pease, 1860). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2013).
- Goniobranchus fidelis* (Kelaart, 1858).** Reported as: *Chromodoris fidelis* (Kelaart, 1858). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Goniobranchus geminus* (Rudman, 1987).** Reported as: *Chromodoris geminus* Rudman, 1987. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2013), Nabhitabhata (2009), Rudman (2010), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Goniobranchus geometricus* (Risbec, 1928).** Also reported as: *Chromodoris geometrica* Risbec, 1928. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

- Goniobranchnus gleniei* (Kelaart, 1858).** Reported as: *Chromodoris gleniei* (Kelaart, 1858). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Rudman (2010), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Goniobranchnus hintuanensis* (Gosliner & Behrens, 1998).** Reported as: *Chromodoris hintuanensis* Gosliner & Behrens, 1998. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c).
- Goniobranchnus kuniei* (Pruvot-Fol, 1930).** Reported as: *Chromodoris kuniei* Pruvot-Fol, 1930. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Goniobranchnus leopardus* (Rudman, 1987).** Also reported as: *Chromodoris leopardus* Rudman, 1987. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2010b), BEDO (2017c).
- Goniobranchnus mandapamensis* (Valdés, Mollo & Ortea, 1999).** Reported as: *Chromodoris mandapamensis* Valdés, Mollo & Ortea, 1999. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2013), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).
- Goniobranchnus naiki* (Valdés, Mollo & Ortea, 1999).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).
- Goniobranchnus preciosus* (Kelaart, 1858).** Reported as: *Chromodoris preciosus* (Kelaart, 1858). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2013a), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).
- Goniobranchnus reticulatus* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).
- Goniobranchnus roboi* (Gosliner & Behrens, 1998).** Reported as: *Chromodoris roboi* Gosliner & Behrens, 1998. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Goniobranchnus sinensis* (Rudman, 1985).** Reported as: *Chromodoris sinensis* Rudman, 1985. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Goniobranchnus tinctorius* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1830).** Reported as: *Chromodoris tinctoria* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1828). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Goniobranchnus trimarginatus* (Winckworth, 1946).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).
- Goniobranchnus tumuliferus* (Collingwood, 1881).** Reported as: *Chromodoris tumulifera* Collingwood, 1881. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).
- Goniobranchnus verrieri* (Crosse, 1875).** No Thai locality provided. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).
- Hypselodoris apolegma* (Yonow, 2001).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).
- Hypselodoris bollandi* Gosliner & R. F. Johnson, 1999.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Hypselodoris bullockii* (Collingwood, 1881).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), GBIF (2019a).
- Hypselodoris carnea* Bergh, 1889.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Hypselodoris emma* Rudman, 1977.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Hypselodoris ghardaqana* (Gohar & Aboul-Ela, 1957).** Reported as: *Risbecia ghardaqana* Gohar & Aboul-Ela, 1957. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017c), Gosliner et al. (2018).
- Hypselodoris iacula* Gosliner & R. F. Johnson, 1999.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Hypselodoris infucata* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1830).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Hypselodoris kanga* Rudman, 1977.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Hypselodoris krakatoa* Gosliner & Johnson, 1999.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Rudman (2010), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Hypselodoris maculosa* (Pease, 1871).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019b).

- Hypselodoris maridadilus* Rudman, 1977.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Hypselodoris maritima* (Baba, 1949).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).
- Hypselodoris nigrostriata* (Eliot, 1904).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Rudman (2010), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Hypselodoris obscura* Stimpson, 1855.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Hypselodoris pulchella* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1830).** Also reported as: *Risbecia pulchella* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1828). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Hypselodoris saintvincentia* Burn, 1962.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).
- Hypselodoris tryoni* (Garrett, 1873).** Reported as: *Risbecia tryoni* (Garrett, 1873). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Hypselodoris whitei* (A. Adams & Reeve, 1850).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).
- Hypselodoris zebra* Alder & Hancock, 1864.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c).
- Hypselodoris zephyra* Gosliner & R. F. Johnson, 1999.** No Thai locality reported. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008).
- Mexichromis lemniscata* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832).** Reported as: *Durvilledoris lemniscata* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Jensen (1998, 2007), Gosliner et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Mexichromis multituberculata* (Baba, 1953).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Mexichromis pusilla* (Bergh, 1874).** Reported as: *Durvilledoris pusilla* (Bergh, 1874). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c).
- Mexichromis similaris* (Rudman, 1986).** Reported as: *Durvilledoris similaris* Rudman, 1986. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Mexichromis trilineata* (A. Adams & Reeve, 1850).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).
- Miamira sinuata* (van Hasselt, 1824).** Reported as: *Ceratosoma sinuatum* (van Hasselt, 1824). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Jensen (2007), Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Thorunna africana* Rudman, 1984.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).
- Thorunna australis* (Risbec, 1928).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2013).
- Thorunna florens* Baba, 1949.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Thorunna horologia* Rudman, 1984.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).
- Verconia norba* (Er. Marcus & Ev. Marcus, 1970).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).
- Verconia romeri* (Risbec, 1928).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).

#### Family Hexabranthidae

- Hexabranthus sanguineus* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1830).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), GBIF (2019b).

#### Superfamily Doridoidea

##### Family Discodorididae

- Asteronotus cespitosus* (van Hasselt, 1824).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), GBIF (2019a).
- Carminodoris grandiflora* (Pease, 1860).** Reported as: *Hoplodoris grandiflora* (Pease, 1860). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Rudman (2010).
- Carminodoris nodulosa* (Angas, 1864).** Reported as: *Hoplodoris nodulosa* (Angas, 1864). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c).

- Discodoris boholiensis* Bergh, 1877.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), Duangdee et al. (2013b), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).
- Halgerda bacalusia* Fahey & Gosliner, 1999.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), GBIF (2019a).
- Halgerda formosa* Bergh, 1880.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008).
- Halgerda punctata* Farran, 1905.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Rudman (2010), Yonow (2012), BEDO (2017c), GBIF (2019a).
- Halgerda stricklandi* Fahey & Gosliner, 1999.** Also reported as: *Hypselodoris stricklandi* Fahey & Gosliner, 1999. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Halgerda tessellata* (Bergh, 1880).** Also reported as: *Hypselodoris tessellata* (Bergh, 1880). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), Duangdee et al. (2013b), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Halgerda willeyi* Eliot, 1904.** Reported as: *Hypselodoris willeyi* Eliot, 1904. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2013).
- Jorunna funebris* (Kelaart, 1859).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Camacho-García & Gosliner (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Jorunna rubescens* Bergh, 1876.** Also reported as: *Kentodoris rubescens* Bergh, 1876. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Jensen (1998, 2007), Camacho-García & Gosliner (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Paradoris erythraeensis* (Vayssière, 1912).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Dayrat (2006, 2010).
- Paradoris liturata* (Bergh, 1905).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Peltodoris murrea* (Abraham, 1877).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dayrat (2010).
- Peltodoris rubra* (Bergh, 1905).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Dayrat (2010), Rudman (2010).
- Platydoris annulata* Dorgan, Valdés & Gosliner, 2002.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Jensen (2007), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Platydoris cruenta* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Platydoris dierythros* Fahey & Valdés, 2003.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c).
- Platydoris ellioti* (Alder & Hancock, 1864).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c).
- Platydoris pulchra* Eliot, 1904.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c).
- Platydoris scabra* (Cuvier, 1804).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Rostanga orientalis* Rudman & Avern, 1989.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Sebadoris fragilis* (Alder & Hancock, 1864).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dayrat (2010), Chavanich et al. (2013).
- Tayuva lilacina* (Gould, 1852).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2010b), BEDO (2017c).
- Thordisa villosa* (Alder & Hancock, 1864).** Also reported as: *Thordisa maculigera* Bergh, 1877. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bergh (1902), Jensen (1998, 2007), Gosliner et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2013).

#### Family Dorididae

- Doriopsis pecten* (Collingwood, 1881).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013).
- Doriopsis granulosa* Pease, 1860.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).

#### Superfamily Onchidoridoidea

#### Family Aegiridae

- Aegires villosus* Farran, 1905.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), BEDO (2017c).
- Notodoris minor* Eliot, 1904.** Reported as: *Aegires minor* (Eliot, 1904). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).

### Family Goniodorididae

- Murphydoris singaporensis* Sigurdson, 1991.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen & Buatip (2012).  
***Okenia plebeia* Bergh, 1902.** Also reported as: *Idalia plebeia* Bergh, 1902. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bergh (1902), Jensen (1998, 2007), Chavanich et al. (2013).  
***Trapania reticulata* Rudman, 1987.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rudman (2010).  
***Trapania miltabranca* Gosliner & Fahey, 2008.** No Thai locality provided. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).

### Superfamily Phyllidioidea

#### Family Dendrodorididae

- Dendrodoris carbunculosa* (Kelaart, 1858).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c), GBIF (2019a).  
***Dendrodoris fumata* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1830).** Also reported as: *Doriopsis rubra* (Kelaart, 1858?). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bergh (1902), Jensen (1998, 2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c).  
***Dendrodoris krusensternii* (Gray, 1850).** Also reported as: *Dendrodoris denisoni* (Angas, 1864). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).  
***Dendrodoris nigra* (Stimpson, 1855).** Also reported as: *Doriopsis nigra* (Stimpson, 1855). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bergh (1902), Jensen (1998, 2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).  
***Dendrodoris rainfordi* Allan, 1932.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c).  
***Dendrodoris tuberculosa* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Rudman (2010), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), GBIF (2019b).  
***Doriopsisilla carneola* (Angus, 1864).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c).  
***Doriopsisilla pallida* Bergh, 1902.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bergh (1902), Jensen (1998, 2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2013).

#### Family Phyllidiidae

- Ceratophyllidia africana* Eliot, 1903.** No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008).  
***Phyllidia alyta* Yonow, 1996.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a), Yonow (2012), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).  
***Phyllidia coelestis* Bergh, 1905.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Brunckhorst (1993), Jensen (1998, 2007), Wells (2005), Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2013a, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Yonow (2011), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), GBIF (2019a).  
***Phyllidia elegans* Bergh, 1869.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Brunckhorst (1993), Jensen (1998, 2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).  
***Phyllidia exquisita* Brunckhorst, 1993.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Brunckhorst (1993), Jensen (1998, 2007), Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Yonow (2012), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).  
***Phyllidia marindica* (Yonow & Hayward, 1991).** Reported as: *Fryeria marindica* (Yonow & Hayward, 1991); and *Phyllidia (Fryeria) marindica* (Yonow & Hayward, 1991). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Brunckhorst (1993), Jensen (1998, 2007), Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), Yonow (2012), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).  
***Phyllidia ocellata* Cuvier, 1804.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Brunckhorst (1993), Wells (2005), Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2013a, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).  
***Phyllidia picta* Pruvot-Fol, 1957.** Also reported as: *Fryeria picta* Pruvot-Fol, 1957. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2013a, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).

- Phyllidia polkadotsa* Brunckhorst, 1993.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Phyllidia varicosa* Lamarck, 1801.** Also reported as: *Phyllidia arabica* Ehrenberg, 1831. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Brunckhorst (1993), Yonow (1996), Jensen (1998, 2007), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Phyllidiella annulata* Gray, 1853.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Phyllidiella backeljaui* Dominguez, Quintas & Troncoso, 2007.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).
- Phyllidiella lizae* Brunckhorst, 1993.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).
- Phyllidiella nigra* (Hasselt, 1824).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Brunckhorst (1993), Jensen (1998, 2007), Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), GBIF (2019a).
- Phyllidiella pustulosa* (Cuvier, 1804).** Also reported as: *Phyllidiella nobilis* Bergh, 1869. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bergh (1902), Brunckhorst (1993), Jensen (1998, 2007), Wells (2005), Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013a), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2018), Chavanich (2010b), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), GBIF (2019a).
- Phyllidiella rudmani* Brunckhorst, 1993.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Brunckhorst (1993), Jensen (1998, 2007), Wells (2005), Gosliner et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Yonow (2012), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Phyllidiella striata* (Bergh, 1889).** Reported as: *Phyllidiopsis striata* Bergh, 1889. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Brunckhorst (1993), Jensen (1998, 2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b), Duangdee et al. (2013a, 2013b), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Phyllidiella zeylanica* (Kelaart, 1859).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Brunckhorst (1993), Yonow (1996), Jensen (1998, 2007), Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2013a, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Yonow (2012), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Phyllidiopsis annae* Brunckhorst, 1993.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Brunckhorst (1993), Jensen (1998, 2007), Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2013a, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Phyllidiopsis burni* Brunckhorst, 1993.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Phyllidiopsis cardinalis* Bergh, 1875.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017c), GBIF (2019a).
- Phyllidiopsis fissurata* Brunckhorst, 1993.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).
- Phyllidiopsis gemmata* Pruvot-Fol, 1957.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Brunckhorst (1993), Jensen (1998, 2007), Gosliner et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2013a), Nabhitabhata (2009), Yonow (2012), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Phyllidiopsis kremphi* Pruvot-Fol, 1957.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Brunckhorst (1993), Jensen (1998, 2007), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Yonow (2012), Duangdee et al. (2013a), BEDO (2017c), GBIF (2019a).
- Phyllidiopsis loricata* (Bergh, 1873).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).
- Phyllidiopsis phippiensis* Brunckhorst, 1993.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Brunckhorst (1993), Jensen (1998, 2007), Wells (2005), Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2013a), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).
- Phyllidiopsis pipeki* Brunckhorst, 1993.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Phyllidiopsis shireenae* Brunckhorst, 1990.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2013a), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Phyllidiopsis xishaensis* (Lin, 1983).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Yonow (2012), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c), GBIF (2019a). According to Yonow (2012), the record of *Phyllidiella striata* (Bergh, 1889) by Brunckhorst (1993) is actually *Phyllidiopsis xishaensis*.

***Reticulidia suzanneae* Valdes & Behrens, 2002.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2013a, 2013b), BEDO (2017c), GBIF (2019a).

### Superfamily Polyceroidea

#### Family Polyceridae

- Gymnodoris alba* (Bergh, 1877).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b; 2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Gymnodoris bicolor* (Alder & Hancock, 1864).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).
- Gymnodoris ceylonica* (Kelaart, 1858).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).
- Gymnodoris citrina* (Bergh, 1877).** Also reported as: *Gymnodoris citrine*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Gymnodoris impudica* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1828).** Reported as: *Gymnodoris rubropapulosa* (Bergh, 1905). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).
- Gymnodoris okinawae* Baba, 1936.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).
- Gymnodoris pattani* Swennen, 1996.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen (1996), Jensen (1998), Chavanich et al. (2013), GBIF (2019b).
- Gymnodoris striata* (Eliot, 1908).** Reported as: *Gymnodoris (Anlogium) striata* (Eliot, 1908). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Jensen (1998), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Gymnodoris tuberculosa* Knutson & Gosliner, 2014.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).
- Kalinga ornata* Alder & Hancock, 1864.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2013).
- Nembrotha purpureolineata* O'Donoghue, 1924.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).
- Plocamopherus margaretae* Vallès & Gosliner, 2006.** Reported as: *Plocamopherus margaritae* Vallès & Gosliner, 2006. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008).
- Roboastra arika* Burn, 1967.** Reported as: *Roboastra arika*. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2010b). Considered a taxon inquirendum by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019).
- Roboastra gracilis* (Bergh, 1877).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2013b), BEDO (2017c).
- Tambja affinis* (Eliot, 1904).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Tambja amakusana* Baba, 1987.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).
- Tambja gabriellae* Pola, Cervera & Gosliner, 2005.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008).
- Tambja morosa* (Bergh, 1877).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Tambja victoriae* Pola, Cervera & Gosliner, 2005.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c).
- Thecacera pennigera* (Montagu, 1815).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2013), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).
- Tyrannodoris luteolineata* (Baba, 1936).** Also reported as: *Roboastra luteolineata* (Baba, 1936). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2010b, 2013), BEDO (2017c).

### Order Pleurobranchida

#### Superfamily Pleurobrancoidea

##### Family Pleurobranchaeidae

- Euselenops luniceps* (Cuvier, 1816).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Jensen (2007).
- Pleurobranchaea brockii* Bergh, 1897.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Jensen (2007).

##### Family Pleurobranchidae

- Berthella martensi* Pilsbry, 1896.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c).

*Pleurobranchus forskalii* Rüppell & Leuckart, 1828. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).

*Pleurobranchus grandis* Pease, 1868. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017c).

#### Subterclass Ringipleura

#### Superorder Ringiculimorpha

#### Superfamily Ringiculoidea

#### Family Ringiculidae

*Ringicula gouldi* Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).

*Ringicula propinquans* Hinds, 1844. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Negri et al. (2014).

#### Subterclass Tectipleura

#### Superorder Acochlidiimorpha

#### Superfamily Acochlidoidea

#### Family Aitengidae

*Aiteng ater* Swennen & Buatip, 2009. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen & Buatip (2009).

#### Order Aplysiida

#### Superfamily Akerioidea

#### Family Akeridae

*Akera constricta* Kuroda, 1947. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b). This species cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but is shown in DiscoverLife (2020).

*Akera soluta* (Gmelin, 1791). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Jensen (1998, 2007), Valdés & Barwick (2005).

#### Superfamily Aplysioidea

#### Family Aplysiidae

*Aplysia dactylomela* Rang, 1828. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).

*Aplysia euchlora* (Adams in M. E. Gray, 1850). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Jensen (1998), Rudman (2010).

*Aplysia kurodai* Baba, 1937. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).

*Aplysia parvula* Mörch, 1863. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b).

*Bursatella leachii* Blainville, 1817. Also reported as: *Aclesia ocelligera* Bergh, 1902. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bergh (1902), Jensen (1998, 2007), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c).

*Dolabella auricularia* (Lightfoot, 1786). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Rudman (2010).

*Petalifera petalifera* (Rang, 1828). Also reported as: *Aplysiella unguifera* (Rang, 1828). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bergh (1902), Jensen (1998, 2007), Rudman (2010).

*Phyllaplysia incerta* (Bergh, 1902). Reported as: *Aplysiella incerta* Bergh, 1902. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bergh (1902), Jensen (1998, 2007), Rudman (2010).

*Stylocheilus longicauda* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1825). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Jensen (1998), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).

*Stylocheilus striatus* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), GBIF (2019b).

## Order Cephalaspidea

### Superfamily Bulloidea

#### Family Bullidae

- Bulla ampulla* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Morlet (1889), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Wells (2005), Malaquias & Reid (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Bulla striata* Bruguière, 1792.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Duangdee et al. (2009, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Bulla vernicosa* Gould, 1859.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009).

#### Family Retusidae

- Pyrunculus pyriformis* (A. Adams, 1850).** Reported as: *Retusa (Pyriformis) pyriformis* (A. Adams, 1855). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Retusa concentrica* (A. Adams, 1850).** Also reported as: *Retusa (Coleophysis) concentrica* (A. Adams, 1850). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004).
- Retusa minima* Yamakawa, 1911.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Retusa succincta* (A. Adams, 1862).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Negri et al. (2014).

#### Family Tornatinidae

- Truncateocina coarctata* (A. Adams, 1850).** Reported as: *Acteocina coarctata* (A. Adams, 1850). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Acteocina decoratoides* Habe, 1955.** Reported as: *Didontoglossa decoratoides* Habe, 1955. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Acteocina gordonis* (Yokoyama, 1927).** Reported as: *Tornatina gordonis* (Yokoyama, 1927). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Acteocina inconspicua* Olsson & McGinty, 1958.** Reported as: *Acteocina inconspicua* (Adams, 1872). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).

### Superfamily Cylichnoidea

#### Family Cylichnidae

- Cylichna involuta* (A. Adams, 1850).** Reported as: *Eocylichna involuta* (A. Adams, 1850). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Cylichna modesta* (Thiele, 1925).** Also reported as: *Adamnestia modesta* (Thiele, 1925). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2004), Negri et al. (2014).
- Decorifer longispiratus* (Yamakawa, 1911).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004). This species cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but is listed by Robba et al. (2004).

### Superfamily Haminoeidea

#### Family Haminoeidae

- Aliculastrum cylindricum* (Helbling, 1779).** Reported as: *Atys cylindricus* Helbling, 1779. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019b).
- Aliculastrum debile* (Pease, 1860).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Mehrotra & Scott (2017).
- Atys naucum* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Bergh (1902), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Jensen (1998, 2007), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2011), BEDO (2017b).
- Bakawan rotundata* (A. Adams, 1850).** Also reported as: *Haloa cf. fusca* (A. Adams, 1850). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Oskars et al. (2019), Oskars & Malaquias (2019).
- Diniatys monodonta* (A. Adams, 1850).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Haloa natalensis* (Krauss, 1848).** No Thai locality located. "Kaempam" was cited in the original description, but this locality could not be found. Reported by: Oskars & Malaquias (2019).
- Haminoea cymbalum* Quoy & Gaimard, 1833.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009).

- Haminoea japonica* Pilsbry, 1895.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).  
***Haminoea perrieri* Morlet, 1889.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889).  
***Liloa mongii* (Audouin, 1826).** Reported as: *Liloa curta* (A. Adams, 1850). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).  
***Liloa porcellana* (Gould, 1859).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).  
***Limulatys constrictus* Habe, 1952.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).  
***Nipponatys volvulina* (A. Adams, 1862).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).  
***Smaragdinella calyculata* (Broderip & G. B. Sowerby I, 1829).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sørensen (2012).

## Superfamily Philinoidea

### Family Aglajidae

- Chelidonura castanea* Yonow, 1994.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008).  
***Chelidonura pallida* Risbec, 1951.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Rudman (2010), Duangdee et al. (2013a).  
***Chelidonura punctata* Eliot, 1903.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2013a), Nabhitabhata (2009), Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), Tibiriçá & Malaquias (2017), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a).  
***Melanochlamys papillata* Gosliner, 1990.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Jensen (1998, 2007).  
***Philinopsis speciosa* Pease, 1860.** Also reported as: *Philinopsis cyanea* Martens, 1879. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017).  
***Tubulophilinopsis gardineri* (Eliot, 1903).** Reported as: *Philinopsis gardineri* (Eliot, 1903). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).  
***Tubulophilinopsis lineolata* (H. Adams & A. Adams, 1854).** Also reported as: *Dorideum lineolatum* (H. Adams & A. Adams, 1854); and *Philinopsis lineolata* (H. Adams & A. Adams, 1854). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bergh (1902), Jensen (1998, 2007), BEDO (2017c).  
***Tubulophilinopsis pilsbryi* (Eliot, 1900).** Also reported as: *Philinopsis pilsbryi* (Eliot, 1900). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).

### Family Philinidae

- Philine orca* Gosliner, 1988.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).  
***Philine orientalis* A. Adams, 1855.** Reported as: *Philine argentata* Gould, 1859. Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Jensen (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009).  
***Philine quadripartita* Ascanius, 1772.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Jensen (1998).  
***Philine striolata* A. Adams, 1862.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

## Superorder Eupulmonata

### Order Ellobiida

### Superfamily Ellobioidea

### Family Ellobiidae

- Allochroa layardi* (H. Adams & A. Adams, 1855).** Reported as: *Allochroa pfeifferiana* (Dunker). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981).  
***Auriculastra simplicata* (H. Adams & A. Adams, 1854).** Reported as: *Cylindrotis quadrasi* Möllendorff, 1895. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Higo et al. (1999).  
***Auriculastra siamensis* (Brandt, 1974).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Raven & Vermeulen (2007).  
***Auriculastra subula* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Higo et al. (1999), Raven & Vermeulen (2007), Romero et al. (2016), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).  
***Cassidula aurisfelis* (Bruguère, 1789).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Sri-aroon et al. (2005), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Dechruksa et al. (2014), Romero et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).  
***Cassidula multiplicata* (Martens, 1865).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sri-aroon et al. (2005), Dechruksa et al. (2014), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

- Cassidula nucleus* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Also reported as: *Auricula mustelina* Deshayes, 1830; and *Cassidula mustelina* (Deshayes, 1830). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Higo et al. (1999), Sri-aroon et al. (2005, 2006), Dechruksa et al. (2014), BEDO (2017b).
- Ellobium aurisjudae* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Gemert (2003), Sri-aroon et al. (2005), Duangdee et al. (2009), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Dechruksa et al. (2014), Romero et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Ellobium aurismidae* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Gemert (2003), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Laemodonta punctigera* (H. Adams & A. Adams, 1854)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Sri-aroon et al. (2005), GBIF (2019b).
- Laemodonta siamensis* (Morlet, 1875)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Higo et al. (1999), Raven & Vermeulen (2007), Sawatna et al. (2012), Dechruksa et al. (2014).
- Laemodonta typica* (H. Adams & A. Adams, 1854)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Melampus adamsianus* L. Pfeiffer, 1855**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Raven & Vermeulen (2007).
- Melampus fasciatus* (Deshayes, 1830)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Dechruksa et al. (2014), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Melampus flavus* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Melampus granifer* (Mousson, 1849)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Premcharoen et al. (2016).
- Melampus nucleolus* Martens, 1865**. Reported as: *Micromelampus (Micromelampus) nucleolus* Martens, 1865. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Higo et al. (1999).
- Melampus cf. nuxeastaneus* Kuroda, 1949**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Melampus pulchellus* (Petit de la Saussaye, 1843)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Romero et al. (2016).
- Melampus sincaporensis* L. Pfeiffer, 1855**. Also reported as: *Melampus siamensis* E. von Martens, 1865. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Sri-aroon et al. (2005), Raven & Vermeulen (2007).
- Melampus zonatus* (Anton, 1847)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), BEDO (2017b). This species cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but is recorded by Galli (2015) and DiscoverLife (2020).
- Pythia plicata* (Gray, 1825)**. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Gemert (2003).
- Pythia reeveana* Pfeiffer, 1853**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Dechruksa et al. (2014).

## Order Systellommatophora

### Superfamily Onchidioidea

#### Family Onchidiidae

- Morrisonietta gracilis* Brandt, 1968**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).
- Onchidium stuxbergi* (Westerlund, 1883)**. Reported as: *Labbella ajuthiae* (Labbé, 1935). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Labbé (1935), Dayrat et al. (2016, 2017, 2019).
- Onchidium typhae* Buchannan, 1800**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Dayrat et al. (2016) as possibly occurring on the west coast of Thailand.
- Platevindex martensi* (Semper, 1885)**. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Dayrat et al. (2017).

### Superorder Hygrophila

#### Order Pteropoda

#### Suborder Euthecosomata

### Superfamily Limacinoidea

#### Family Limacinidae

- Heliconoides inflatus* (d'Orbigny, 1835)**. Reported as: *Limacina inflata* (d'Orbigny, 1834). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rottman (1976), Vongpanich (2001).
- Limacina bulimoides* (d'Orbigny, 1835)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rottman (1976), Vongpanich (2001).
- Limacina trochiformis* (d'Orbigny, 1835)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rottman (1976), Vongpanich (2001).

## Superfamily Cavolinioidea

### Family Cavoliniidae

- Cavolinia gibbosa* (d'Orbigny, 1835). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Vongpanich (2001), BEDO (2017b).  
*Cavolinia globulosa* Gray, 1850. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rottman (1976), Vongpanich (2001), BEDO (2017b).  
*Cavolinia inflexa* (Lesueur, 1813). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rottman (1976), Vongpanich (2001), BEDO (2017b).  
*Cavolinia tridentata* (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Vongpanich (2001), BEDO (2017b).  
*Cavolinia uncinata* (d'Orbigny, 1835). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rottman (1976), Vongpanich (2001), BEDO (2017b).  
*Cuvierina columnella* (Rang, 1827). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rottman (1976), Vongpanich (2001).  
*Diacavolinia flexipes* van der Spoel, Bleeker & Kobayashi, 1993. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2007).  
*Diacavolinia longirostris* (Lesueur, 1821). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rottman (1976), Vongpanich (2001), BEDO (2017b, 2017e).  
*Diacria quadridentata* (Lesueur, 1821). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rottman (1976), Vongpanich (2001), BEDO (2017b, 2017e).  
*Diacria trispinosa* (Lesueur, 1821). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rottman (1976), Vongpanich (2001), BEDO (2017b).

### Family Cliidae

- Clio cuspidata* (Bosc, 1801). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Rottman (1976).  
*Clio pyramidata* Linnaeus, 1767. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rottman (1976), Vongpanich (2001), BEDO (2017b).  
*Clio recurva* (Children, 1823). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Rottman (1976).

### Family Creseidae

- Creseis acicula* (Rang, 1828). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Vongpanich (2001), Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017b).  
*Creseis chierchiae* (Boas, 1886). Reported as: *Creseis bulgia* Sakthivel, 1974. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rottman (1976), Vongpanich (2001).  
*Creseis conica* Eschscholtz, 1829. Reported as: *Creseis virgula conica* Eschscholtz, 1829. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Vongpanich (2001).  
*Creseis virgula* (Rang, 1828). Reported as: *Creseis virgula virgula* (Rang, 1828). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rottman (1976), Vongpanich (2001).  
*Hyalocylis striata* (Rang, 1828). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rottman (1976), Vongpanich (2001), BEDO (2017b).  
*Styliola subula* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1827). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Rottman (1976).

## Superorder Pylopulmonata

### Order Runcinida

## Superfamily Amphiboloidea

### Family Amphibolidae

- Salinator burmana* (Blanford, 1867). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), GBIF (2019b). This species is listed by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) as a taxon inquirendum.

## Superfamily Pyramidelloidea

### Family Amathinidae

- Amathina bicarinata* Pease, 1861. Reported as: *Capulus bicarinatus* Pease, 1861. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

- Amathina oyamai* (Masuda & Noda, 1976).** Reported as: *Amathina oyamai oyamai* (Masuda & Noda, 1976). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Negri et al. (2014).
- Amathina tricarinata* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Leucotina speciosa* (A. Adams, 1853).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Monotygya amoena* (A. Adams, 1853).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Chaiwathee et al. (2007), Sawatna et al. (2012).

#### Family Pyramidellidae

- Asmunda metula* (A. Adams, 1860).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Asmunda secta* (Saurin, 1958).** Reported as: *Turbonilla (Asmunda) secta* Saurin, 1958. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Asmunda tenuicostata* (Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Asmunda tribulationis* (Hedley, 1909).** Reported as: *Zaphella tribulationis* (Hedley, 1909). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Babella hastula* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Babella funiculata* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Babella khmeriana* (Saurin, 1962).** Reported as: *Numaegilina khmeriana* Saurin, 1962. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Babella obliquissima* (Saurin, 1959).** Reported as: *Numaegilina obliquissima* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Besla canaensis* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Besla cossmanni* (Hornung & Mermod, 1924).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Besla dheeradiloki* Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Chaiwathee et al. (2007), Sawatna et al. (2012), Negri et al. (2014).
- Besla henriettae* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Besla joae* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Besla ranae* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Besla reamensis* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Brachystomia minutiovum* (Nomura, 1936).** Reported as: *Ondina minutiovum* (Nomura, 1936). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Careliopsis flexuosa* Saurin, 1962.** Reported as: *Careliopsis flexuosus* Saurin, 1962. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Chrysallida chetelati* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Chrysallida culaoniana* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Chrysallida foveata* Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012), Galli (2015).
- Chrysallida genouillyi* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Chrysallida phanthietina* Saurin, 1958.** Reported as: *Chrysallida (Chrysallida) phanthietina* Saurin, 1958. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Robba et al. (2004), Gemert (2016).
- Chrysallida pura* (Saurin, 1962).** Reported as: *Pyrgulina (Partulida) pura* Saurin, 1962. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Chrysallida saurini* Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Negri et al. (2014), Galli (2015).
- Chrysallida stupa* Hori & Fukuda, 1999.** Reported as: *Miralda stupa* (Hori & Fukuda, 1999). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007), Galli (2015).
- Chrysallida tribulationis* (C. Hedley, 1909).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Galli (2015).
- Chrysallida trifuniculata* (Saurin, 1962).** Reported as: *Tragula trifuniculata* Saurin, 1962. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Cingulina archimedeae* Melvill, 1896.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Chaiwathee et al. (2007), Negri et al. (2014).
- Cingulina dussaulti* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Cingulina inaequalis* Saurin, 1958.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012), Gemert (2016).
- Cossmannica bancoensis* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Cossmannica behainei* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Cossmannica catinati* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Costosyrnola cuabeina* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Costosyrnola culaopagi* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Robba et al. (2004), Gemert (2016).

- Costosyrnola gradata* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Costosyrnola thailandica* Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Negri et al. (2014), Galli (2015).
- Costosyrnola timida* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Ebala torquata* (Saurin, 1962).** Reported as: *Anisocyclus torquatum* Saurin, 1962. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Egila curtisensis* Laseron, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Egilina babellina* Saurin, 1958.** Reported as: *Egilina (Egilina) babellina* Saurin, 1958. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Egilina callista* (Melvill, 1893).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Egilina tenuis* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Elodiamea excavata* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016). Listed by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) as a taxon inquirendum.
- Eulimastoma eutropia* (Melvill, 1899).** Also reported as: *Odostomia eutropia* Melvill, 1899. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Negri et al. (2014).
- Eulimella disciformis* Peñas & Rolán, 2016.** Reported as: *Ebalina angusta* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Eulimella pyrgoidella* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Negri et al. (2014).
- Eulimella siamensis* Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Eulimella thalensis* Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Exesilla dextra* (Saurin, 1959).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Exesilla laseroni* Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Herviera gliiriella* (Melvill & Standen, 1896).** Reported as: *Odostomella purpurea* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Hinemoa laxefuniculata* Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012), Negri et al. (2014).
- Kleinella delicatula* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Leucotina ampulla* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Linopyrga primitractus* (Saurin, 1959).** Reported as: *Pyrgulina (Linopyrga) primitractus* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Longchaeus acus* (Gmelin, 1791).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Longchaeus insularum* (Pilsbry, 1922).** Reported as: *Longchaeus canaliculatus* (Sowerby, 1873). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Marginodostomia prava* (Saurin, 1962).** Reported as: *Odostomia (Cyclodostomia) prava* Saurin, 1962. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Marginodostomia striatissima* Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Chaiwathee et al. (2007), Galli (2015).
- Megastomia ampliata* (Saurin, 1962).** Reported as: *Odostomia (Megastomia) ampliata* Saurin, 1962. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Megastomia binhinhensis* (Saurin, 1958).** Reported as: *Odostomia (Megastomia) binhinhensis* Saurin, 1958. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Megastomia martinae* (Saurin, 1959).** Reported as: *Odostomia (Megastomia) martinae* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Megastomia metayei* (Saurin, 1959).** Reported as: *Odostomia (Megastomia) metayei* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Megastomia saurini* (Corgan & Van Aartsen, 1998).** Reported as: *Odostomia (Megastomia) elata* Saurin, 1958. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Megastomia serenei* (Saurin, 1959).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Chaiwathee et al. (2007).
- Megastomia supramarginata* (Saurin, 1959).** Reported as: *Odostomia (Megastomia) supramarginata* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Megastomia unifilosa* (Saurin, 1962).** Reported as: *Odostomia (Megastomia) unifilosa* Saurin, 1962. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Milda ventricosa* (Guérin, 1831).** Andaman Sea. Also reported as: *Pyramidella ventricosa* (Guérin). Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Chaiwathee et al. (2007), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Miralda diadema* (A. Adams, 1860).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Miralda franciscae* Saurin, 1958.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Miralda pretiosior* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Miralda oscillaeformis* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).

- Miralda primaliciae* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Miralda scopulorum* (R. B. Watson, 1886).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Miralda senex* (Hedley, 1902).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Moerchia morleti* P. Fischer, 1877.** Reported as: *Moerchiella morleti* (P. Fischer, 1877). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Morrisonietta spiralis* Brandt, 1968.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Negri et al. (2014).
- Mumiola tessellata* A. Adams, 1863.** Also reported as: *Mumiola superba* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Robba et al. (2004), Chaiwathee et al. (2007), Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Nisipyrghiscus zetemia* (Melvill, 1910).** Reported as: *Pyrgiscilla zetemia* (Melvill, 1910). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Nisiturrus obliqua* (Saurin, 1959).** Reported as: *Chemnitzia obliqua* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Noemiamea edentata* (Saurin, 1959).** Reported as: *Odostomia (Oda) edentata* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Odetta hians* Saurin, 1961.** Reported as: *Menestho (Odetta) hians* (Saurin, 1961). Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016). This species cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but is listed on OBIS (2020).
- Odostomella germaini* (Dautzenberg & Fischer, 1907).** Reported as: *Salassia germaini* (Dautzenberg & Fischer, 1906). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Odostomia biformis* Saurin, 1962.** Reported as: *Odostomia (Brachystomia) biformis* Saurin, 1962. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Odostomia bullula* Gould, 1861.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Odostomia carinata* H. Adams, 1873.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Odostomia caudana* (Saurin, 1959).** Reported as: *Odostomia (Megastomia) caudana* (Saurin, 1959). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Odostomia decouxi* Saurin, 1959.** Reported as: *Odostomia (Odostomia) decouxi* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Odostomia garcerii* Saurin, 1959.** Reported as: *Odostomia (Odostomia) garcerii* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Odostomia honis* Saurin, 1959.** Reported as: *Odostomia (Odostomia) honis* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Odostomia khanhoana* Saurin, 1959.** Reported as: *Odostomia (Odostomia) khanhoana* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Odostomia magnumos* Saurin, 1962.** Reported as: *Odostomia (Heida) magnumos* Saurin, 1962. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Odostomia cf. sperabilis* (Hedley, 1909).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Odostomia sublimpida* Yokoyama, 1920.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Chaiwathee et al. (2007), Sawatna et al. (2012), Negri et al. (2014), Gemert (2016).
- Oscilla jocosa* Melvill, 1904.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Otopleura auriscati* (Holten, 1802).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Cernohorsky (1972), Nateewathana, et al. (1981), Duangdee et al. (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Oscilla obtusantis* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Oscilla oncopensis* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Oscilla voorwindei* (Laserson, 1959).** Reported as: *Toscilla voorwindei* (Laserson, 1959). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Parodostomia treina* (Saurin, 1959).** Reported as: *Brachystomia treina* (Saurin, 1959). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Polemicella aartseni* Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012), Negri et al. (2014), Galli (2015).
- Polemicella piscatorum* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012), Gemert (2016).
- Polemicella saurini* Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Puposyrnola basistriata* Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Puposyrnola tracta* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Puposyrnola vienae* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Pyramidella dolabrata* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Pyramidella acus* (Gmelin, 1791); and *Pyramidella terebellum* (Müller). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana, et al. (1981), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).

- Pyramidella maculosa* Lamarck, 1822.** Also reported as: *Pyramidella sulcata* (A. Adams, 1864). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018).
- Pyrgiscus basicinctus* (Saurin, 1959).** Reported as: *Pyrgiscilla basicincta* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Pyrgiscus erica* (Thiele, 1925).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Negri et al. (2014). This species cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but is listed on OBIS (2020).
- Pyrgiscus renatae* (Saurin, 1959).** Reported as: *Pyrgiscilla renatae* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Pyrgiscus semistriata* (Saurin, 1962).** Reported as: *Pyrgiscilla semistriata* Saurin, 1962. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Pyrgiscus siamensis* (Saurin, 1962).** Reported as: *Pyrgiscilla siamensis* Saurin, 1962. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Pyrgiscus tabulae* (Saurin, 1962).** Reported as: *Pyrgiscilla tabulae* Saurin, 1962. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Pyrgiscus thuanae* (Saurin, 1959).** Reported as: *Pyrgiscilla thuanae* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Pyrgulina amabilis* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962).
- Pyrgulina buriti* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Pyrgulina cambodgiensis* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Pyrgulina chevevi* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Pyrgulina epentromidea* Melvill, 1899.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1958), Gemert (2016).
- Pyrgulina kampoensis* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Pyrgulina kepensis* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Pyrgulina krempfi* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Pyrgulina melvilli* Dautzenberg & Fischer, 1907.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Pyrgulina noviportus* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Pyrgulina phohaiensis* Saurin, 1958.** Also reported as: *Pyrgulina (Pyrgulina) phohaiensis* Saurin, 1958. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Galli (2015), Gemert (2016).
- Pyrgulina pupaeformis* (Souverbie, 1865).** Reported as: *Pyrgulina montbruni* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Pyrgulina tenerrima* (Melvill, 1906).** Reported as: *Pyrgulina nigraerupis* Saurin, 1959; and *Chrysallida phohaiensis* (Saurin, 1958). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Pyrgulina trochiformis* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Quirella humilis* (Preston, 1905).** Reported as: *Chemnitzia humilis* (Yokoyama, 1924); and *Turbonilla humilis* (Yokoyama, 1924). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004, 2007), Sawatna et al. (2012), Negri et al. (2014).
- Quirella lyngei* Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Salassia bicarinata* Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Negri et al. (2014).
- Sinuatodostomia labunensis* Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Galli (2015).
- Sinuatodostomia somsaki* Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Galli (2015).
- Spiralinella muinaiensis* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Styloptygma fromageti* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Syrnola baygiongina* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Syrnola elegans* (A. Adams, 1854).** Reported as: *Syrnola vietnamica* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Robba et al. (2004), Gemert (2016).
- Syrnola macella* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Syrnola praecostulata* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Syrnola quaelibet* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Syrnola strigulata* (A. Adams, 1863).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Tiberia cathaysiae* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Tiberia grimaudi* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Robba et al. (2004), Chaiwathee et al. (2007), Gemert (2016).
- Tiberia ngani* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Tiberia semicostata* Saurin, 1962.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Tiberia thalii* Saurin, 1959.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Tibersyrnola cinnamomea* (A. Adams, 1863).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Chaiwathee et al. (2007).

- Turboolidium uniliratum* (Saurin, 1959)**. Reported as: *Tragula unilirata* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Turbonilla abbotti* (Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Turbonilla ailhaudi* (Saurin, 1959)**. Reported as: *Chemnitzia ailhaudi* (Saurin, 1959). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Turbonilla ambigua* (Saurin, 1962)**. Reported as: *Chemnitzia ambigua* Saurin, 1962. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Turbonilla annamitica* (Saurin, 1959)**. Reported as: *Chemnitzia annamitica* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Turbonilla biangulata* (Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Turbonilla bonellii* (Saurin, 1959)**. Reported as: *Chemnitzia bonellii* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Turbonilla crassa* Nomura, 1936**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Chaiwathee et al. (2007), Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Turbonilla cummingi* Hori & Okutani, 1997**. Reported as: *Chemnitzia cummingi* (Hori & Okutani, 1997). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Turbonilla dunkeriformis* (Saurin, 1959)**. Reported as: *Chemnitzia dunkeriformis* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Turbonilla funiculata* de Folin, 1868**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Turbonilla geraudiei* (Saurin, 1959)**. Reported as: *Chemnitzia geraudiei* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Turbonilla holocenica* Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Turbonilla integra* (Saurin, 1959)**. Reported as: *Chemnitzia integra* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Turbonilla langae* (Saurin, 1959)**. Reported as: *Chemnitzia langae* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012), Negri et al. (2014), Gemert (2016).
- Turbonilla lerichei* (Saurin, 1959)**. Reported as: *Chemnitzia lerichei* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Turbonilla marnayae* Saurin, 1959**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Turbonilla melvilli* Dautzenberg, 1912**. Reported as: *Chrysallida melvilli* (Dautzenberg & Fischer, 1906). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Turbonilla mumia* (A. Adams, 1861)**. Reported as: *Pyrgiscus mumia* (Adams, 1861). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Turbonilla nodai* (Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Negri et al. (2014).
- Turbonilla plana* (Robba, Di Geronimo, Chaimanee, Negri & Sanfilippo, 2004)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012).
- Turbonilla punctiperipherata* Nomura, 1936**. Reported as: *Chemnitzia punctiperipherata* (Nomura, 1936). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Turbonilla regis* (Saurin, 1959)**. Reported as: *Chemnitzia regis* Saurin, 1959. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Turbonilla rolingiana* Saurin, 1962**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Turbonilla romeasiana* Saurin, 1962**. Reported as: *Turbonilla romeasaina* Saurin, 1962. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).
- Turbonilla sandoi* Nomura, 1938**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Chaiwathee et al. (2007).
- Turbonilla vinhi* Saurin, 1959**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Saurin (1962), Gemert (2016).

#### Superorder Sacoglossa

#### Superfamily Oxynooidea

#### Family Cylirobullidae

- Cylirobullia phuketi* Jensen, 1989**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Jensen (1990, 1998, 2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Aungtonya & Sungjeen (2014).

#### Family Juliidae

- Julia japonica* (Kuroda & Habe, 1951)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

## Superfamily Plakobranchoidea

### Family Costasiellidae

- Costasiella coronata* Swennen, 2007. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen (2007).  
*Costasiella kuroshimae* Ichikawa, 1993. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Mehrotra & Scott (2016), BEDO (2017c).  
*Costasiella usagi* Ichikawa, 1993. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Mehrotra & Scott (2016).

### Family Hermaeidae

- Cyerce bourbonica* Yonow, 2012. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Yonow (2012).

### Family Limapontiidae

- Ercolania halophila* K. R. Jensen, Kohnert, Bendell & Schrödl, 2014. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Jensen et al. (2014), GBIF (2019a).  
*Ercolania translucens* Jensen, 1993. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Jensen (1998, 2007).

### Family Plakobranchoidea

- Elysia asbecki* Wägele, Stemmer, Burghardt & Händeler, 2010. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Mehrotra & Scott (2016), BEDO (2017c).  
*Elysia bangtawaensis* Swennen, 1998. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Jensen (1998, 2007), Swennen (1998), Rudman (2010), Swennen (2011), BEDO (2017c).  
*Elysia bennettiae* Thompson, 1973. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009).  
*Elysia chilensis* Eliot, 1916. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).  
*Elysia hirasei* Baba, 1955. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rudman (2010), BEDO (2017c), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).  
*Elysia leucolegnote* Jensen, 1990. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Recorded by: Swennen (2011).  
*Elysia marginata* (Pease, 1871). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).  
*Elysia ornata* (Swainson, 1840). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Jensen (1992, 1996), Nabhitabhata (2009).  
*Elysia pusilla* Bergh, 1872. Also reported as: *Elysiella pusilla* Bergh, 1872; and *Elysia siamensis* Swennen, 1997. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Jensen (1992, 1996, 1998, 2007), Swennen (1997).  
*Gascoignella jabae* Swennen, 2001. Gulf of Thailand. Recorded by: Swennen (2001).  
*Gascoignella nukuli* Swennen, 2001. Gulf of Thailand. Recorded by: Swennen (2001).  
*Plakobranthus ocellatus* van Hasselt, 1824. Also reported as: *Placobranthus ocellatus* van Hasselt, 1824; and *Plakobranthus ianthobaptus* (Gould, 1852). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bergh (1902), Jensen (1992, 1996, 1998, 2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Yonow (2012), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), GBIF (2019a).  
*Thuridilla albopustulosa* Gosliner, 1995. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2013b).  
*Thuridilla gracilis* (Risbec, 1928). Also reported as: *Thuridilla ratna* (Marcus, 1965). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Jensen (1992, 1996, 1998, 2007), Gosliner et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Rudman (2010), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017c), Mehrotra & Scott (2017), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).  
*Thuridilla moebii* (Bergh, 1888). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013b).  
*Thuridilla virgata* (Bergh, 1888). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017c).

## Superorder Siphonarimorpha

### Order Siphonariida

### Superfamily Siphonarioidea

### Family Siphonariidae

- Siphonaria atra* Quoy & Gaimard, 1833. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).  
*Siphonaria guamensis* Quoy & Gaimard, 1833. Andaman Sea. Reported by: J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).  
*Siphonaria japonica* (Donovan, 1824). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Samakraman et al. (2010), BEDO (2017b).

- Siphonaria javanica* (Lamarck, 1819)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).  
***Siphonaria kurracheensis* Reeve, 1856**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017b).  
***Siphonaria laciniosa* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2009, 2013b), Samakraman et al. (2010), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).  
***Siphonaria normalis* Gould, 1846**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Sørensen (2012), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).  
***Siphonaria sirius* Pilsbry, 1894**. Also reported as: *Anthosiphonaria sirius* (Pilsbry, 1894). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017b).  
***Siphonaria subatra* Pilsby, 1904**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013a, 2013b).

## Order Umbraculida

### Superfamily Umbraculoidea

#### Family Umbraculidae

- Umbraculum umbraculum* Lightfoot, 1786**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009).

## Subclass Neritimorpha

### Order Cycloneritida

#### Superfamily Neritoidea

##### Family Neritidae

- Clithon avellana* (Récluz, 1842)**. Reported as: *Nerita avellana* Récluz, 1842. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889).  
***Clithon corona* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Fukumori & Kano (2014), Eichhorst (2016), BEDO (2017b).  
***Clithon coronatum* (Leach, 1815)**. Also reported as: *Theodoxus coronatus*. Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).  
***Clithon faba* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1836)**. Reported as: *Clithon (Clithon) faba* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1836). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Sri-aroon et al. (2005, 2006), Eichhorst (2016), GBIF (2019b).  
***Clithon michaudi* (Récluz, 1841)**. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Galli (2015).  
***Clithon oualaniense* (Lesson, 1831)**. Also reported as: *Neritina oualaniense* Lesson, 1831; and *Theodoxus oualaniensis*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Sri-aroon et al. (2005), Meyer et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Fukumori & Kano (2014), Eichhorst (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).  
***Clithon peguense* (Blanford, 1867)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009), Dechruksa et al. (2014), BEDO (2017b).  
***Clithon pulchellum* (Récluz, 1843)**. No Thai locality given. Reported by: Eichhorst (2016).  
***Clithon rarispina* (Mousson, 1849)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).  
***Clithon retropictum* (Martens, 1879)**. Reported by: KUMF, Nabhitabhata (2009).  
***Clithon sowerbianum* (Récluz, 1843)**. Reported as: *Clithon (Clithon) sowerbyana* (Récluz, 1843). Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Nateewathana et al. (1981), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013a), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).  
***Neripteron bensoni* (Récluz, 1850)**. Reported as: *Neritina guerini* (Récluz, 1841). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Dekker (2000), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).  
***Neripteron cornucopia* (Benson, 1836)**. Also reported as: *Neritina cornucopia* Benson, 1836. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Eichhorst (2016), BEDO (2017b).  
***Neripteron siquijorensis* (Récluz, 1844)**. Reported as: *Puperia siquijorensis* (Récluz, 1841) and *Neritina siquijorensis* (Récluz, 1843). Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).  
***Neripteron violaceum* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Reported as: *Neripteron (Dostia) violaceum* (Gmelin, 1791), *Neritina violacea* (Gmelin, 1791) and *Dostia violacea* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Morlet (1889), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kasetsart University (2000), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Robba et al. (2004), Sri-aroon et al. (2005,

- 2006), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Dechruksa et al. (2014), Fukumori & Kano (2014), Eichhorst (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Nerita albicilla* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Nerita (Theliostyla) albicilla* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Andersen (1977), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Nateewathana (1995), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Wells (2005), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), ONEP (2007), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Sørensen (2012), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Kostina et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Nerita antiquata* Récluz, 1841.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Nerita balteata* Reeve, 1855.** Also reported as: *Nerita (Cymostyla) balteata* Reeve, 1855; *Nerita articulata* Gould, 1847; *Nerita birmanica* (Philippi & Chemnitz, 1848); and *Nerita lineata*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Andersen (1977), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Nateewathana (1995), Kasetsart University (2000), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Fukumori & Kano (2014), Eichhorst (2016), Kostina et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Nerita chamaeleon* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Andersen (1977), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013b), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Sørensen (2012), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Nerita costata* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Nerita (Ritena) costata* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Dekker (2000), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013b), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Sørensen (2012), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Eichhorst (2016), BEDO (2017b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Nerita histrio* Linnaeus, 1758.** Also reported as: *Nerita squamulata* Le Guillou, 1841; and *Nerita (Theliostyla) squamulata* Le Guillou, 1841. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Andersen (1977), Tantanasiwong (1978), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sørensen (2012), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Nerita insculpta* (Récluz, 1841).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Andersen (1977), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Nerita litterata* Gmelin, 1791.** Also reported as: *Nerita (Amphinerita) rumphii* (Récluz). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989), Sørensen (2012).
- Nerita maura* Récluz, 1842.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Galli (2015), BEDO (2017b).
- Nerita maxima* (Gmelin, 1791).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Nerita nigrita* (Röding, 1798).** Also reported as: *Nerita (Cymostyla) nigrita* (Röding, 1798). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Andersen (1977), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nabhitabhata (2009), Eichhorst (2016), BEDO (2017b).
- Nerita oryzae* (Récluz, 1844).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Nerita planospira* Anton, 1839.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Andersen (1977), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Dekker (2000), Kasetsart University (2000), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Nerita plicata* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Andersen (1977), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sørensen (2012), Duangdee et al. (2013b), BEDO (2017b).
- Nerita polita* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Suvatti (1937, 1938), Andersen (1977), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Dekker (2000), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), ONR & EPP (2006), Sri-aroon et al. (2006), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Sørensen (2012), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

- Nerita undata* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Nerita (Cymostyla) undata* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Suvatti (1937, 1938), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), ONR & EPP (2006), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sørensen (2012), GBIF (2019a).
- Nerita undulata* Gmelin, 1791.** Also reported as: *Nerita grayana* Récluz, 1844. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Sørensen (2012). *Nerita grayana* Récluz, 1844, was synonymised with *Nerita undulata* Gmelin, 1791, by Krijnen et al. (2011), but incorrectly listed as a synonym of *Nerita essingtoni* Récluz, 1842, based on Eichhorst (2016) by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019).
- Neritina communis* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019b). This species cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but is listed on Galli (2015).
- Neritina pulligera* (Linnaeus, 1767).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Gemert (2003), Sri-aroon et al. (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Neritina squamaepicta* (Récluz, 1843).** Reported as: *Neritina squamipicta* (Récluz, 1843). No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Galli (2015).
- Neritina turrita* (Gmelin, 1791).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Neritodryas dubia* (Gmelin, 1791).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sri-aroon et al. (2005), Printrakoon et al. (2008), BEDO (2017b).
- Septaria lineata* (Lamarck, 1816).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017b).
- Septaria tessellata* (Lamarck, 1816).** Reported as: *Septaria tessellaria* (Lamarck, 1816). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Eichhorst (2016).
- Smaragdia souverbiana* (Montrouzier in Souverbie & Montrouzier, 1863).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

#### Family Neritiliidae

- Neritilia rubida* (Pease, 1865).** No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Higo et al. (1999), Kano & Kase (2003).

#### Family Phenacolepadidae

- Plesiothyreus newtoni* G. B. Sowerby III, 1894.** Reported as: *Phenacolepas newtoni* (Sowerby, 1894). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2007).
- Plesiothyreus osculans* (C. B. Adams, 1852).** Reported as: *Phenacolepas osculans* (C. B. Adams, 1852). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003). *Phenacolepas* is a junior synonym of *Plesiothyreus* (see Fukumori et al., 2019).
- Zacalantica galathea* (Lamarck, 1819).** Reported as: *Phenacolepas galathea* (Lamarck, 1819). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Zacalantica scobinata* (Gould, 1859).** Reported as: *Phenacolepas scobinata* (Gould, 1859). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Zacalantica* cf. *unguiformis* (Gould, 1859).** Reported as: *Phenacolepas* cf. *unguiformis* (Gould, 1859). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

#### Superfamily Neritopsoidea

##### Family Neritopsidae

- Neritopsis radula* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).

#### Subclass Patellogastropoda

##### Superfamily Lottioidea

##### Family Lottiidae

- Lottia dorsuosa* (Gould, 1859).** Reported as: *Cellana dorsuosa*. No Thai locality given. Reported by: THNHM.
- Lottia tenuisculptata* Sasaki & Okutani, 1994.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).
- Nipponacmea nigrans* (Kira, 1961).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2011).
- Notoacmea flammea* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1834).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sørensen (2012).

***Patelloida mufria* (Hedley, 1915).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sørensen (2012).

***Patelloida pygmaea* (Dunker, 1860).** Also reported as: *Patelloida (Asteracmea) pygmaea* (Dunker, 1860). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989), Gemert (2003), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2011), BEDO (2017b).

***Patelloida saccharina* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Patelloida saccharina lanx*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Swennen et al. (2001), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Samakraman et al. (2010), Sørensen (2012), Kostina et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data). GBIF (2019a) records the subspecies *Patelloida saccharina stella* (Lesson, 1831) from Thailand.

***Patelloida striata* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1834).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).

#### Family Nacellidae

***Cellana enneagona* (Reeve, 1854).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).

***Cellana orientalis* (Pilsbry, 1891).** Also reported as: *Cellana radiata orientalis* (Pilsbry, 1891). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), BEDO (2017b).

***Cellana radiata* (Born, 1778).** Also reported as: *Cellana radiata radiata* (Born, 1778); *Cellana luzonica* (Reeve, 1855); and *Acmaea bombayana* Smith, 1911. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sørensen (2012), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

***Cellana rota* (Gmelin, 1791).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019b).

***Cellana testudinaria* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Patella testudinaria* (Linnaeus, 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Powell (1973), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Kostina et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).

***Cellana toreuma* (Reeve, 1854).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Samakraman et al. (2010), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Kostina et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b).

#### Superfamily Patelloidea

##### Family Patellidae

***Scutellastra flexuosa* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1834).** Reported as: *Patella flexuosa* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1834). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Kasetsart University (2000), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2011), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).

#### Subclass Vetigastropoda

##### Order Lepetellida

#### Superfamily Fissurelloidea

##### Family Fissurellidae

***Cymbula sanguinans* (Reeve, 1854).** Reported as: *Patella sanguinans* (Reeve, 1854). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889).

***Diodora funiculata* (Reeve, 1850).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).

***Diodora galeata* (Helbling, 1779).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

***Diodora cf. jukesii* (Reeve, 1850).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

***Diodora mus* (Reeve, 1850).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2013a), BEDO (2017b).

***Diodora octagona* (Reeve, 1850).** Also reported as: *Diodora cf. reevei* Schepman, 1908. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), GBIF (2019b).

- Diodora quadriradiata* (Reeve, 1850).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Robba et al. (2004), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Diodora ruppellii* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1835).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Diodora sieboldii* (Reeve, 1850).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Diodora singaporensis* (Reeve, 1850).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kasetsart University (2006), ONEP (2007).
- Diodora subcalyculata* (Schepman, 1908).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Diodora ticaonica* (Reeve, 1850).** Also reported as: *Diodora tricaonica* (Reeve, 1850). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013).
- Diodora venusta* (Reeve, 1850).** Reported as: *Fissurella venusta* (Reeve, 1850). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889). This species cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but is listed on OBIS (2020).
- Emarginula crassicostata* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1863).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Emarginella eximia* (A. Adams, 1852).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Emarginula foveolata* Schepman, 1908.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Emarginula puncticulata* A. Adams, 1852.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Emarginula retecosa* A. Adams, 1851.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Emarginula sicula* J. E. Gray, 1825.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Emarginula undulata* Melvill & Standen, 1903.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Fissurella cyathulum* (Reeve, 1850).** Reported as: *Diodora cyathulum* (Reeve, 1850). Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Hemitoma octoradiata* (Gmelin, 1791).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Macroschisma sinense* A. Adams, 1855.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).
- Montfortista panhi* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1834).** Reported as: *Hemitoma panhi* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1834). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b).
- Scutus emarginatus* (Philippi, 1825).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).
- Scutus sinensis* (Blainville, 1825).** Also reported as: *Scutus (Ariscutus) sinensis*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Scutus unguis* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).

## Superfamily Haliotoidea

### Family Haliotidae

- Haliotis asinina* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Chaitiamwong et al. (1971), Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Jarayabhand & Paphavasit (1996), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Jarayabhand et al. (1998), Geiger & Poppe (2000), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Geiger & Owen (2012), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Kostina et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Haliotis clathrata* Reeve, 1846.** Also reported as: *Haliotis thailandis* Dekker & Patamakanthin, 2001; *Haliotis tomricei* Patamakanthin, 2002; and *Haliotis clathrata thailandis* (Patamakanthin, 2002). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Patamakanthin (2001, 2002), Gemert (2003), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Geiger & Owen (2012), Duangdee et al. (2013b), Aungtonya & Sungjeen (2014), Galli (2015), BEDO (2017b).
- Haliotis diversicolor* Reeve, 1846.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Haliotis glabra* Gmelin, 1791.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Geiger & Poppe (2000), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Haliotis jacnensis* Reeve, 1846.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Geiger & Poppe (2000).
- Haliotis ovina* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Haliotis (Ovinotis) ovina* (Gmelin, 1791); *Ovinotis ovina* (Gmelin); *Haliotis patamakanthini* Dekker, Regter & Gras, 2001; *Haliotis ovina patamakanthini* Dekker, Regter & Gras, 2001; and *Ovinotis ovina*. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Chaitiamwong et al. (1971), Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Jarayabhand & Paphavasit (1996), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Jarayabhand et al. (1998), Geiger & Poppe (2000), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Geiger & Owen (2012), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Galli (2015), Kostina et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

***Haliotis planata* G. B. Sowerby II, 1882.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), ONR & EPP (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Geiger & Owen (2012), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).

***Haliotis varia* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Jarayabhand & Paphavasit (1996), Jarayabhand et al. (1998), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013a), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Geiger & Owen (2012), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).

## Superfamily Scissurelloidea

### Family Scissurellidae

***Scissurella evaensis* Bandel, 1998.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Geiger & Jansen (2004).

***Scissurella mirifica* (A. Adams, 1862).** Reported as: *Scissurella declinans* Watson, 1886. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Geiger & Jansen (2004).

***Scissurella spinosa* Geiger & Jansen, 2004.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Geiger & Jansen (2004).

***Sinezona plicata* (Hedley, 1899).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Geiger & Jansen (2004).

## Order Pleurotomariida

### Superfamily Pleurotomarioidea

#### Family Pleurotomariidae

***Bayerotrochus indicus* (Anseeuw, 1999).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Galli (2015).

## Order Seguenziida

### Superfamily Seguenzioidea

#### Family Chilodontaidae

***Euchelus asper* (Gmelin, 1791).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).

***Euchelus atratus* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Herpetopoma atratum* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

***Euchelus horridus* (Philippi, 1846).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

***Euchelus punctigerus* (A. Adams, 1853).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003). This species cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but is listed on GBIF (2020).

***Euchelus scaber* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Reported as: *Trochus scaber* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889).

***Herpetopoma exasperatum* (A. Adams, 1853).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

***Herpetopoma instrictum* (Gould, 1849).** Reported as: *Euchelus* aff. *instrictus* (Gould, 1849). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

***Hybochelus cancellatus* (Krauss, 1848).** Also reported as: *Hybochelus cancellata* (Pilsbry). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Gemert (2003), Robba et al. (2004), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Negri et al. (2014), BEDO (2017b).

### Family Eucyclidae

***Turcica maculata* (Brazier, 1877).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009).

## Order Trochida

### Superfamily Trochoidea

#### Family Angariidae

***Angaria delphinus* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), ONEP (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Kostina et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

***Angaria lilianae* Monsecour & Monsecour, 2000.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Monsecour & Monsecour, 2000.

#### Family Calliostomatidae

***Calliostoma iris* Kuroda & Habe, 1961.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).

***Calliostoma tranquebaricum* (Röding, 1798).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Taylor (2009), Vilvens (2009).

***Calliostoma virescens* Coen, 1933.** Reported as: *Calliostoma tornatum* (Coen, 1933). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).

***Tristichotrochus haliarchus* (Melvill, 1889).** Reported as: *Calliostoma (Benthastelena) haliarchus* (Melvill, 1889). No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Vilvens (2009).

#### Family Colloniidae

***Bothropoma pilula* (Dunker, 1860).** Reported as: *Neocollonia pilula* (Dunker, 1860). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

#### Family Conradiidae

***Conradia cingulifera* A. Adams, 1860.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

#### Family Liotiidae

***Bathylotina schepmani* (Habe, 1953).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).

***Cyclostrema solariellum* Melvill, 1893.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

***Cyclostrema quadricarinatum* Melvill & Standen, 1901.** Reported as: *Circulus quadricarinatus* (Melvill & Standen, 1901). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).

***Dentarene sarcina* Iredale, 1929.** Reported as: *Pentarene sarcina* Iredale, 1929. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

***Liotinaria peronii* (Kiener, 1839).** Reported as: *Liotina peronii* (Kiener, 1839). Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

***Pseudoliotina discoidea* (Reeve, 1843).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

#### Family Phasianellidae

***Hilola variabilis* (Pease, 1861).** Reported as: *Tricolia variabilis* (Pease, 1861). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

***Tricolia fordiana* (Pilsbry, 1888).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Robertson (1985).

#### Family Skeneidae

***Dillwynella* aff. *planorbis* Hasegawa, 1997.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

***Leucorhynchia caledonica* Crosse, 1867.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

***Leucorhynchia crossei* Tryon, 1888.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).

#### Family Solariellidae

***Minolia punctata* A. Adams, 1860.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).

### Family Tegulidae

- Rochia conus* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Reported as: *Trochus conus* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Rochia maxima* (Koch, 1844)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Rochia nilotica* (Linnaeus, 1767)**. Also reported as: *Trochus niloticus* Linnaeus, 1758; and *Tectus niloticus* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Suvatti (1938), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Wells (2005), ONR & EPP (2006), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Tectus fenestratus* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a).
- Tectus virgatus* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Tectus pyramis* (Born, 1778)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2013a, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Kostina et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).

### Family Trochidae

- Calliotrochus marmoreus* (Pease, 1861)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Chrysostoma paradoxum* (Born, 1778)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Suvatti (1938), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), ONEP (2007), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018). Reported as *Trochus nicobaricus* Gmelin, 1791, by Morlet (1889). Gulf of Thailand. There is no *Trochus nicobaricus* Gmelin, 1791, listed in WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but there is a *Turbo nicobaricus* Gmelin, 1791 (a synonym of *Chrysostoma paradoxum* [Born, 1778]), which is likely to be the species reported by Morlet (1889), GBIF (2019a).
- Clanculus bicarinatus* Angas, 1880**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Clanculus bronni* Dunker, 1860**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Clanculus clanguloides* (Wood, 1828)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2018).
- Clanculus denticulatus* (Gray, 1827)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Kostina et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a). The status of this species is uncertain. There are numerous references to it occurring in Thailand by various authors, and GBIF (2020) shows the species to be widespread in the Indo-West Pacific, but Wilson (1993) shows the range as southern Australia.
- Clanculus edentulus* A. Adams, 1853**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Kostina et al. (2016).
- Clanculus margaritarius* (Philippi, 1846)**. Reported as: *Clanculus unedo* Adams, 1853. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Gemert (2003), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2011), BEDO (2017b).
- Clanculus microdon* (A. Adams, 1853)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Clanculus philippii* (Koch in Philippi, 1843)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Clanculus samoensis* (Hombron & Jacquinot, 1848)**. Also reported as: *Clanculus atropurpureus* (Gould, 1849). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Way & Purchon (1981), Gemert (2003), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), Kostina et al. (2016).
- Conotalopia musiva* (Gould, 1861)**. Reported as: *Pseudominolia musiva* (Gould, 1861). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Isanda coronata* A. Adams, 1854**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Jujubinus gilberti* (Montrouzier, 1878)**. Reported as: *Cantharidus gilberti* (Montrouzier, 1878). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Jujubinus* cf. *polychromus* (A. Adams, 1853)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Monilea belcheri* (Philippi, 1849)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b).
- Monilea callifera* (Lamarck, 1822)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1995), Swennen et al. (2001), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

- Monilea smithi* (Wood, 1828)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Bussarawit (1995), Duangdee et al. (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Monodonta canalifera* Lamarck, 1816**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Duangdee (2004), Kasetsart University (2006), ONEP (2007), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Monodonta labio* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Takenouchi (1985), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Kostina et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Pagodatrochus variabilis* (H. Adams, 1873)**. Andaman Sea. Reported as: *Minolia variabilis* A. Adams. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981).
- Pseudostomatella decolorata* (Gould, 1848)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Rossiteria nucleus* (Philippi, 1849)**. Reported as: *Monilea nucleus* (Philippi, 1849). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Rubritrochus pulcherrimus* (A. Adams, 1855)**. Reported as: *Gibbula pulcherrima* (Adams, 1855). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009).
- Stomatella auricula* (Lamarck, 1816)**. Also reported as: *Stomatella varia* (A. Adams, 1850). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Gemert (2003), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b), BEDO (2017e).
- Stomatella impertusa* (Burrows, 1815)**. Also reported as: *Stomatella (Gena) impertusa* (Burrow, 1815). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013b), BEDO (2017e).
- Stomatia phymotis* Helbling, 1779**. Reported as: *Stomatia imperforata* Gmelin, 1791. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Stomatolina crenulata* (Preston, 1908)**. Reported as: *Stomatolina crenulata* (Preston, 1908). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003).
- Synaptocochlea pulchella* (A. Adams, 1850)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e).
- Trochus chloromphalus* (A. Adams, 1853)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1995).
- Trochus histrio* (Reeve, 1842)**. Also reported as: *Thalotia histrio* (Reeve, 1842). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Trochus maculatus* Linnaeus, 1758**. Also reported as: *Trochus (Trochus) maculatus* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1937, 1938), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Kurozumi et al. (1989), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Sørensen (2012), Kostina et al. (2016).
- Trochus nigropunctatus* Reeve, 1861**. Also reported as: *Trochus hanleyanus* (Reeve, 1842). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Carpenter & Niem (1998), Gemert (2003), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Trochus radiatus* Gmelin, 1791**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1938), Gemert (2003), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Trochus rota* (Dunker, 1860)**. Reported as: *Trochus sacellum rota* (Dunker, 1862). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), BEDO (2017b).
- Trochus stellatus* Gmelin, 1791**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Umbonium elegans* (Kiener, 1838)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1899).
- Umbonium vestiarium* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Suvatti (1938), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000), Swennen et al. (2001), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Robba et al. (2004), ONR & EPP (2006), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a).

#### Family Turbinidae

- Astraliium calcar* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Also reported as: *Astraea calcar* (L., 1758). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Way & Purchon (1981), Nabhitabhata (2009).

- Astraliium haematragum* (Menke, 1829).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1995), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Astraliium rhodostomum* (Lamarck, 1822).** Also reported as: *Astraea tuberosa* (Philippi, 1846). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Kilburn & Hylleberg (1998), Gemert (2003), Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013a, 2013b), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a).
- Astraliium semicostatum* (Kiener, 1850).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Duangdee (2004), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Astraliium stellare* (Gmelin, 1791).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005).
- Bolma guttata* (A. Adams, 1863).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Bolma henica* (Watson, 1879).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Lunella cinerea* (Born, 1778).** Also reported as: *Turbo cinereus* (Born, 1778). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Way & Purchon (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).
- Lunella coronata* (Gmelin, 1791).** Also reported as: *Turbo coronatus* (Gmelin, 1791). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2006), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013).
- Turbo argyrostomus* Linnaeus, 1758.** Also reported as: *Turbo (Marmarostoma) argyrostomus argyrostomus* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Amornjaruchit (1988), Bussarawit (1995), Nateewathana (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Alf & Kreipl (2003), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004), Wells (2005), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011, 2013a, 2013b), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013, 2018), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Turbo bruneus* (Röding, 1798).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Kasetsart University (2000, 2006), Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004, 2007), ONR & EPP (2006), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013a), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013), Kostina et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Turbo chrysostomus* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), BEDO (2017b).
- Turbo crassus* W. Wood, 1828.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Turbo elegans* Philippi, 1846.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889). Listed by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) as a nomen dubium.
- Turbo histrio* Reeve, 1848.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).
- Turbo heterocheilus* Pilsbry, 1889.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Alf & Kreipl (2003), Gemert (2003), GBIF (2019b).
- Turbo intercostalis* Menke, 1846.** Also reported as: *Turbo (Marmarostoma) intercostalis* Menke, 1846. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Alf & Kreipl (2003), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).
- Turbo marmoratus* Linnaeus, 1758.** Also reported as: *Turbo (Lunatica) marmoratus* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Chantrapornsyl (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Alf & Kreipl (2003), Wells (2005), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), GBIF (2019a).
- Turbo petholatus* Linnaeus, 1758.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, KUMF, Morlet (1889), Suvatti (1938), Tantanasiwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Gemert (2003), Duangdee (2004, 2007), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), ONR & EPP (2006), ONEP (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Duangdee et al. (2009, 2011, 2013a), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013, 2018), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019b).
- Turbo setosus* (Gmelin, 1791).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), GBIF (2019b).
- Turbo sparverius* Gmelin, 1791.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b).
- Turbo stenogyrus* P. Fischer, 1873.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b).
- Turbo tursicus* Reeve, 1848.** Also reported as: *Turbo (Marmarostoma?) tursicus* Reeve, 1848; and *Turbo somnueki* Patamakanthin, 2001. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Patamakanthin (2001), Alf & Kreipl (2003), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Aungtonya & Sungjeen (2014), BEDO (2017b).

**Class Polyplacophora**

**Subclass Neoloricata**

**Order Chitonida**

**Suborder Acanthochitonina**

**Superfamily Cryptoplacoidea**

**Family Acanthochitonidae**

*Craspedochiton laqueatus* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1842). Reported as: *Craspedochiton tetrica* (Carpenter in Pilsbry, 1893). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Schwabe (2006).

**Suborder Chitonina**

**Superfamily Chitonoidea**

**Family Chitonidae**

*Acanthopleura gemmata* (Blainville, 1825). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Wells (2005), Duangdee et al. (2009), GBIF (2019a), J. D. Taylor et al. (unpublished data).

*Liolophura japonica* (Lischke, 1873). Reported as: *Nuttallina allantophora* Dall, 1919. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kurozumi et al. (1989), Higo et al. (1999), GBIF (2019a, 2019b).

*Onithochiton lyellii* (Sowerby in Broderip & Sowerby, 1832). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Way & Purchon (1981).

*Rhyssoplax pulcherrima* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1842). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kaas et al. (2006), GBIF (2019a).

**Family Ischnochitonidae**

*Ischnochiton bouryi* Dupuis, 1917. Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a).

**Order Lepidopleurida**

**Suborder Lepidopleurina**

**Family Leptochitonidae**

*Leptochiton vietnamensis* Sirenko, 1998. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Schwabe (2006).

**Class Scaphopoda**

**Order Dentaliida**

**Family Dentaliidae**

*Dentalium aprinum* Linnaeus, 1767. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Swennen et al. (2001), GBIF (2019a).

*Dentalium variabile* Deshayes, 1825. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2003, 2004), Chaiwathee et al. (2007), Negri et al. (2014).

*Graptacme eborea* (Conrad, 1846). Reported as: *Dentalium (Rhabdus) eburneum* Linnaeus, 1767. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nabhitabhata (2009).

*Paradentalium hexagonum* (Gould, 1859). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004).

**Family Laevidentaliidae**

*Laevidentalium eburneum* (Linnaeus, 1767). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Scarabino (1995, 2008), GBIF (2019a).

**Family Gadiliniidae**

*Episiphon virgula* (Hedley, 1903). Reported as: *Episiphon subrectum*. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2003, 2004).

**Order Gadilida**

**Suborder Gadilimorpha**

**Family Gadilidae**

***Dischides prionotus* (R. B. Watson, 1879)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Robba et al. (2004), Sawatna et al. (2012).

## LITERATURE CITED

- Abbott RT (1960) The genus *Strombus* in the Indo-Pacific. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 1: 33–44.
- Abbott RT (1961) The genus *Lambis* in the Indo-Pacific. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 1: 147–174.
- Abbott RT (1968) The helmet shells of the world (Cassidae). Part 1. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 2: 7–202.
- Adamkewicz L (1989) Differences in the frequencies of several shell characters in the clam *Donax variabilis* around Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. *The Veliger*, 32: 21–28.
- Adulyanukosol K & Poovachiranon S (2007) Dugong (*Dugong dugon*) and seagrass in Thailand: Present status and future challenges. In: Arai N (ed.) *Proceedings of the 3rd International Symposium on SEASTAR2000 and Asian Bio-logging Science (The 7th SEASTAR2000 Workshop)*. Graduate School of Informatics, Kyoto University, Japan, pp. 41–50.
- ALA (2019–2020) *Atlas of Living Australia*. <https://ala.org.au> (Accessed 23 August 2020).
- Alf A & Kreipl K (2003) The Family Turbinidae, Subfamily Turbininae, Genus *Turbo*. *A Conchological Iconography*. ConchBooks, Hackenheim, 68 pp.
- Altena CO van R & Gittenberger E (1981) The genus *Babylonia* (Prosobranchia, Buccinidae). *Zoologische Verhandelingen*, 188: 1–57.
- Amornjaruchit S (1988) Economically important molluscan shellfish of Thailand. In: McCoy EW & Chongpeepien T (eds.) *Bivalve Mollusc Culture Research in Thailand*. ICLARM Technical Reports 19. Department of Fisheries, Bangkok, Thailand; International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management, Manila, Philippines; and Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ), GmbH, Eschborn, Federal Republic of Germany, pp. 1–18.
- AMS (2020) Discover and Learn. Australian Museum, Sydney. <https://australianmuseum.net.au/learn/> (Accessed 6 April 2020).
- Aungtonya C, Bussabong K, Wongkamhaeng K, Eedkerd I & Ubonsurwan S (2006) Type specimens in the reference collection of Phuket Marine Biological Center. *Reference Collection and Aquarium Contributions*, 4: 1–45. [In Thai].
- Aungtonya C & Hylleberg J (1998) Check list of sublittoral molluscs, with nine new records for the Andaman Sea. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 18: 317–322.
- Aungtonya C, Nateewathana A & Tendal OS (2014) A catalogue of the samples of the class Cephalopoda (Phylum Mollusca) in the reference collection of Phuket Marine Biological Center. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 32: 119–128.
- Aungtonya C, Nateewathana A, Tendal OS & Nabhitabhata J (2011) New records of the bobtail squid, *Euprymna hyllebergi* Nateewathana, 1997 with designation of a neotype. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 70: 15–27.
- Aungtonya C & Sungjeen S (2014) Type specimens in the reference collection of Phuket Marine Biological Center, Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 32: 129–150.
- Aungtonya C, Thaiklang N & Srisawan D (1999) Recent records of Bivalvia in the reference collection of Phuket Marine Biological Center, Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 19: 371–383.
- Aungtonya C, Thaipatl S & Tendal O (2000) A preliminary report on the Thai–Danish Bioshelf surveys (1996–2000) of the west coast of Thailand, Andaman Sea. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 63: 53–76.
- Azuma M (1976) Systematic studies on the recent Japanese family Ovulidae (Gastropoda)-V. *Venus*, 35: 185–206.
- Banchongmanee S & Upanoi T (2000) Giant clams in the Andaman Sea, Thailand. Part 1: Distribution and abundance at Rawi, Butang and Kata Islands. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 21: 69–73.
- Bech M (1996) Field release of cultured muricid gastropods (*Chicoreus ramosus*) at artificial reefs in the Andaman Sea, Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 16: 53–59.
- Bech M (1998) Imposex and population characteristics of *Thais distinguenda* as an indicator of organotin contamination along the south east coast of Phuket Island, Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 18: 129–138.
- BEDO (2017a) Checklist of Marine Mollusks in Thailand (Bivalvia). Biodiversity-Based Economy Development Office, Bangkok, 296 pp. [In Thai].
- BEDO (2017b) Checklist of Marine Mollusks in Thailand (Gastropoda). Biodiversity-Based Economy Development Office, Bangkok, 380 pp. [In Thai].
- BEDO (2017c) Checklist of Marine Mollusks in Thailand (Nudibranchia). Biodiversity-Based Economy Development Office, Bangkok, 148 pp. [In Thai].
- BEDO (2017d) Checklist of Marine Mollusks in Thailand (Cephalopoda). Biodiversity-Based Economy Development Office, Bangkok, 96 pp. [In Thai].
- BEDO (2017e) Checklist of Marine Mollusks in Thailand (Microsnails). Biodiversity-Based Economy Development Office, Bangkok, 96 pp. [In Thai].
- Bergh R (1902) *The Danish Expedition to Siam 1899–1900*. Det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab Skrifter. 6 række. Naturvidenskab og Matematik Afdeling, 12: 153–218.

- Bernard FR, Cai YY & Morton B (1993) Catalogue of the Living Marine Bivalve Molluscs of China. Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong, 146 pp.
- Bernard PA (ed.) (1984) Coquillages du Gabon [Shells of Gabon]. Pierre A. Bernard, Libreville, Gabon, 140 pp.
- Bertin V (1881) Révision des Donacidées du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle (Paris). Nouvelles archives du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle, série 2, 4: 57–121.
- Beu AG (1987) Taxonomy of gastropods of the families Ranellidae (= Cymatiidae) and Bursidae. Part 2. Descriptions of 14 new Indo-West Pacific taxa, with revisions of related taxa. *New Zealand Journal of Zoology*, 13: 273–355.
- Beu AG (1998) Indo-West Pacific Ranellidae, Bursidae and Personidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda): A monograph of the New Caledonian fauna and revisions of related taxa. *Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle*, 178: 1–255.
- Beu AG (2005) Neogene fossil tonnoidean gastropods of Indonesia. *Scripta Geologica*, 130: 1–186.
- Beu AG & Cernohorsky WO (1986) Taxonomy of gastropods of the families Ranellidae (= Cymatiidae) and Bursidae. Part 1. Adoption of Ranellidae, and revision of *Linatella* Gray, 1857. *New Zealand Journal of Zoology*, 13: 241–266.
- Beu AG & Kay EA (1988) Taxonomy of gastropods of the families Ranellidae (= Cymatiidae) and Bursidae. Part IV. The *Cymatium pileare* complex. *Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, 18: 185–223.
- Bieler R (1993) Architectonicidae of the Indo-Pacific (Mollusca, Gastropoda). *Abhandlungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Hamburg (NF)*, 30: 1–376.
- Bieler R, Chalermwat K, Mikkelsen P & Wells FE (2008a) International Marine Bivalve Workshop 2005: Introduction and summary. In: Bieler R, Chalermwat K, Mikkelsen P, Tan KS & Wells FE (eds.) *Molluscs of Eastern Thailand: Proceedings of the International Marine Bivalve Workshop, Chanthaburi, Thailand, August–September 2005*, with contributions on other molluscan groups. *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, Supplement 18*: 1–6.
- Bieler R, Chalermwat K, Mikkelsen P, Tan KS & Wells FE (eds.) (2008b) *Molluscs of Eastern Thailand: Proceedings of the International Marine Bivalve Workshop, Chanthaburi, Thailand, August–September 2005*, with contributions on other molluscan groups. *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, Supplement 18*: 1–264.
- Bouchet P (1975) Nudibranches nouveaux des côtes du Sénégal. *Vie et Milieu*, 25: 119–132.
- Bouchet P & Perrine D (1996) More gastropods feeding at night on parrotfishes. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 59: 224–228.
- Brandt RAM (1974) The non-marine aquatic Mollusca of Thailand. *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*, 105: 1–423.
- Bratcher T & Cernohorsky WO (1987) *Living Terebras of the World*. American Malacologists, Melbourne, Florida, 240 pp.
- Brown LG & Neville BD (2015) Catalog of the recent taxa of the families Epitoniidae and Nystiellidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) with a bibliography of the descriptive and systematic literature. *Zootaxa*, 3907: 1–188.
- Bruce N, Berggren M & Bussarawit S (eds.) (2002) *Proceedings of the International Workshop on the Crustacea of the Andaman Sea, part 1 and 2*. Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication, 23: 1–532.
- Brunckhorst D (1993) The systematics and phylogeny of phyllidiid nudibranchs (Doridoidea). *Records of the Australian Museum, Supplement 16*: 1–107.
- Burch JQ & Burch RL (1967) The family Olividae. *Pacific Science*, 21: 503–522.
- Bussarawit S (1991) The family Muricidae in the PMBC reference collection: Application of a database system. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 9: 29–34.
- Bussarawit S (1992) Field surveys on muricids in Thai waters. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 10: 143–149.
- Bussarawit S (1995) Molluscs from the marine national parks: Surin and Le-Pae Island, Andaman Sea, Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 15: 119–126.
- Bussarawit S & Cedhagen T (2010) *Field Guide to the Oyster Fauna of Thailand*. Kyoto University Press, Japan, 47 pp.
- Bussarawit S, Gravlund P, Glenner H & Rasmussen AR (2006) Phylogenetic analysis of Thai oyster (Ostreidae) based on partial sequences of the mitochondrial 16S rDNA gene. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 67: 1–9.
- Cai L-Z, Hwang J-S, Dahms H-U, Fu S-J & Guo T (2014) Effect of the invasive bivalve *Mytilopsis sallei* on the macrofaunal fouling community and the environment of Yundang Lagoon, Xiamen, China. *Hydrobiologia*, 741: 101–111.
- Callomon P & Snyder MA (2008) A new species of *Fusinus* from Thailand and the Andaman Islands with three distinct growth phases. *Venus*, 66: 119–126.
- Camacho-García YE & Gosliner TM (2008) Systematic revision of *Jorunna* Bergh, 1876 (Nudibranchia: Discodorididae) with a morphological phylogenetic analysis. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 74: 143–181.
- Carlton JT (1992) Introduced marine and estuarine mollusks of North America: An end-of-the-20th-century perspective. *Journal of Shellfish Research*, 11: 489–505.
- Carpenter KE & Niem VH (eds.) (1998) *FAO species identification guide for fishery purpose. The living marine resources of the Western Central Pacific. Volume 1. Seaweeds, corals, bivalves and gastropods*. Food and Agricultural Organization, Rome, 686 pp.
- Cate CN (1973) A systematic revision of the recent cypraeid family Ovulidae. *The Veliger, Supplement 15*: 1–116.

- Cernohorsky WO (1972) Marine Shells of the Pacific, Volume II. Pacific Publications, Sydney, 411 pp.
- Cernohorsky WO (1976a) The Mitridae of the world. Part I. The subfamily Mitrinae. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 3: 373–528.
- Cernohorsky WO (1976b) The taxonomy of some Indo-Pacific Mollusca. Part 4. With descriptions of new taxa and remarks on *Nassarius coppingeri* (Smith). *Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum*, 13: 111–129.
- Cernohorsky WO (1981) The family Buccinidae. Part 1: The genera *Nassaria*, *Trajana* and *Neoterion*. *Monographs of Marine Mollusca*, 2: 1–52.
- Cernohorsky WO (1984) Systematics of the family Nassariidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Bulletin of the Auckland Institute and Museum*, 14: 1–356.
- Cernohorsky WO (1991) The Mitridae of the world. Part 2. The subfamily Mitrinae concluded and subfamilies Imbricariinae and Cylindromitrinae. *Monographs of Marine Mollusca*, 4: 1–164.
- Chaitiamwong S (1993) Identification of cephalopods found in the Gulf of Thailand. Bangkok Marine Fisheries Development Center, Marine Fisheries Division, Department Fisheries, Technical Report, 23: 1–78.
- Chaitiamwong S, Devahudi T & Waritswat A (1971) Review of taxonomic nomenclature of some commercially important shellfish in Thai waters. In: Second Symposium on Marine Fisheries, April 19–20, 1971. Marine Fisheries Laboratory, Bangkok, pp. 1–28.
- Chaiwathee S, Dumrongrojwattana P, Matchacheep S & Chalermwat C (2007) Pre-list of some marine microsnails from Bangsaen beach, Chonburi province (Mollusca: Scaphopoda and Gastropoda). In: Proceedings of 45th Kasetsart University Annual Conference: Science. January 30–February 2, 2007. Kasetsart University, Bangkok, pp. 573–576.
- Chalermwat K, Szuster BW & Flaherty M (2003) Shellfish aquaculture in Thailand. *Aquaculture Economics & Management*, 7: 249–261.
- Chang KM (1985) Newly introduced false mussel to Taiwan (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae). *Bulletin of Malacology, ROC*, 11: 61–67.
- Chantawong P & Suksawat C (1997) Cephalopod distribution and abundance in the northern part of Phang-nga Province, Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 17: 181–191.
- Chantrapornsyl S (1995) Green turbo (*Turbo mamoratus* Linnaeus), an endangered species in Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 15: 39–40.
- Chantrapornsyl S, Kittiwattanawong K & Adulyanukosol K (1996) Distribution and abundance of giant clam around Lee-Pae Island. The Andaman Sea, Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 16: 195–200.
- Chavanich S, Tan LT & Vallejo B (eds.) (2010a) Report on the Current Status of Marine Non-Indigenous Species in the Western Pacific Region. Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission Subcommission for the Western Pacific (IOC/WESTPAC), Bangkok, Thailand, 61 pp.
- Chavanich S, Harris LG & Voranop V (2010b) Nudibranchs of Thailand. *Biodiversity Research and Training Program*, Bangkok, 104 pp.
- Chavanich S, Viyakarn V, Sanpanich K & Harris LG (2013) Diversity and occurrence of nudibranchs in Thailand. *Marine Biodiversity*, 43: 31–36.
- Chotiyaputta C, Nootmorn P & Jirapunpipat K (2002) Review of cephalopod fishery production and long term changes in fish communities in the Gulf of Thailand. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 71: 223–238.
- Chotiyaputta C, Okutani T & Chaitiamvong S (1991) A new pygmy cuttlefish from the Gulf of Thailand, *Idiosepius thailandicus* n. sp. (Cephalopoda: Idiosepiidae). *Venus*, 50: 165–174.
- Chotiyaputta C, Okutani T & Chaitiamvong S (1992) Systematic Study of Cephalopods in Thailand. Final Report of JSPS-NRCT. National Research Council Thailand, Bangkok, 100 pp.
- Cilia DP & Deidun A (2012) Branching out: Mapping the spatial expansion of the Lessepsian invader mytilid *Brachidontes pharaonis* around the Maltese Islands. *Marine Biodiversity Records*, Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 5: 1–8.
- Coan EV, Lutaenko KA, Zhang J & Sun Q (2015) The molluscan taxa of A. W. Grabau & S. G. King (1928) and their types. *Malacologia*, 58: 179–224.
- Coan EV & Valentich-Scott P (2012) Bivalve Seashells of Tropical West America. Marine Bivalve Mollusks from Baja California to Northern Peru. Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, Santa Barbara, California, 1258 pp.
- Coomans HE, Moolenbeek RG & Wils E (1980) Alphabetical revision of the (sub)species in recent Conidae. 3. *albus* to *antillarum* with the description of *Conus algoensis agulhasi*, nov. subspecies. *Basteria*, 44: 17–49.
- Coomans HE, Moolenbeek RG & Wils E (1986) Alphabetical revision of the (sub)species in recent Conidae. 9. *ebraeus* to *extraordinarius* with the description of *Conus elegans ramalhoi*, nov. subspecies. *Basteria*, 50: 93–150.
- Coppejans E, Prathep A, Leliaert F, Lewmanomont K & De Clerck O (2010) Seaweeds of Mu Ko Tha Lae Tai (SE Thailand). Methodologies and Field Guide to the Dominant Species. *Biodiversity Research and Training Program (BRT)*, Bangkok, 274 pp.
- Coppejans E, Prathep A, Lewmanomont K, Hayashizaki K, De Clerck O, Leliaert F, Terada R (2017) Seaweeds and Seagrasses of the Southern Andaman Sea Coast of Thailand. *Kagoshima University Museum*, Kagoshima City, 245 pp.

- Cosel R von (2002) Seven new species of *Solen* (Bivalvia: Solenidae) from the tropical Western Pacific, with remarks on other species. In: Falkner M, Groh K & Speight MCD (eds.) *Collectanea Malagologica: Festschrift für Gerhard Falkner*. ConchBooks, Hackenheim, Germany; Verlag der Friedrich-Held-Gesellschaft, München, Germany, pp. 301–341.
- Cossignani T (1994) Bursidae of the World. *Mostra Mondiale Malacologia*, Ancona, Italy, 119 pp.
- Cossignani T (2006) Marginellidae and Cystiscidae of the World. *L'Informatore Piceno*, Ancona, Italy, 408 pp.
- Cotton BC (1961) South Australian Mollusca Pelecypoda. W. L. Hawkes, Government Printer, Adelaide, 363 pp.
- Crowe TP & Frid CLJ (eds.) (2015) *Marine Ecosystems: Human Impacts on Biodiversity, Functioning and Services*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 409 pp.
- D'Asaro CN (1992) Gunnar Thorson's world-wide collection of prosobranch egg capsules: Muricidae. *Ophelia*, 35: 1–101.
- D'Asaro CN (1997) Gunnar Thorson's world-wide collection of prosobranch egg capsules: Melongenidae. *Ophelia*, 46: 83–125.
- da Motta AJ (1981) A new Andaman Sea olive. *La Conchiglia*, 13: 20–21.
- da Motta AJ & Lenevat P (1979) *Conus* shells of Thailand. da Motta AJ & Lenevat P, Bangkok, 20 pp.
- Dance SP & Poppe GT (1999) Family Harpidae. *A Conchological Iconography*. ConchBooks, Hackenheim, Germany, 68 pp.
- Dayrat B (2006) A taxonomic revision of *Paradoris* sea slugs (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Nudibranchia, Doridina). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 147: 125–238.
- Dayrat B (2010) A monographic revision of basal discodorid sea slugs (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Nudibranchia: Doridina). *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, Series 4*, 61, Supplement I: 1–403.
- Dayrat B (2011) A warning for ecologists and conservation biologists using species checklists: How the European marine fauna 'lost' all of its 16 *Discodoris* species (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Organisms, Diversity and Evolution*, 11: 75–82.
- Dayrat B, Goulding TC, Apte D, Bhave V, Comendador J, Quang NX, Tan SK & Tan SH (2016) Integrative taxonomy of the genus *Onchidium* Buchannan, 1800 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Pulmonata, Onchidiidae). *ZooKeys*, 636: 1–40.
- Dayrat B, Goulding TC, Apte D, Bhave V & Xuân QN (2017) A new genus and four new species of onchidiid slugs from South-East Asia (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Onchidiidae). *Journal of Natural History*, 51: 1851–1897.
- Dayrat B, Goulding TC, Khalil M, Apte D & Tan SH (2019) A new species and new records of *Onchidium* slugs (Gastropoda, Euthyneura, Pulmonata, Onchidiidae) in South-East Asia. *Zookeys*, 892: 27–58.
- Dechruksa W, Sritongtae S, Namchoate S & Krailis D (2014) Species diversity of molluscs obtained from mangrove forest of estuary and river in the eastern coast of Thailand. In: *Tokyo International Conference on Life Science and Biological Engineering 2014*. Pp. 931–937.
- Dekker H (1996) *Strombus orchroglottis betuleti* Kronenberg, 1991 in Thailand (Gastropoda: Strombidae). *Vita Marina*, 44: 19.
- Dekker H (2000) The Neritidae (Gastropoda) from the circumarabian seas, with the description of two new species, a new subgenus and a new genus. *Vita Marina*, 47: 29–64.
- Dekker H & Kool HH (1999) A re-evaluation of the *Nassarius albescens* (Dunker, 1846) species-group (Gastropoda: Nassariidae). *Vita Marina*, 46: 53–60.
- Derrick B, Noranartragoon P, Zeller D, Teh LCL & Pauly D (2017) Thailand's missing marine fisheries catch (1950–2014). *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 4: 1–11.
- Dharma B (1988) *Siput dan Kerang Indonesia* (Indonesian Shells). PT Sarana Graha, Jakarta, 111 pp.
- Dijkstra HH (2008) A new species of recent scallop of the genus *Serratovola* (Bivalvia, Pectinidae) from the tropical Indo-West Pacific. *Basteria*, 72: 57–63.
- Dijkstra HH (2013) Pectinoidea (Bivalvia: Propeamussiidae and Pectinidae) from the Panglao region, Philippine Islands. *Vita Malacologica*, 10: 1–108.
- Dijkstra HH & Beu AG (2018) Living scallops of Australia and adjacent waters (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Pectinoidea: Propeamussiidae, Cyclochlamydidae and Pectinidae). *Records of the Australian Museum*, 70: 113–330.
- Dijkstra HH & Kilburn RN (2001) The family Pectinidae in South Africa and Mozambique (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Pectinoidea). *African Invertebrates*, 42: 263–321.
- Dijkstra HH & Knudsen J (1998) Some Pectinoidea (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Propeamussiidae, Pectinidae) of the Red Sea. *Molluscan Research*, 19: 43–103.
- Dijkstra HH & Marshall BA (1997) Pectinoidea (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Propeamussiidae: Pectinidae) of Lord Howe Island, Norfolk Island and the Kermadec Islands. *Molluscan Research*, 18: 73–114.
- DiscoverLife (2020) University of Georgia, USA; University of New South Wales, Australia. <https://www.discoverlife.org/> (Accessed 13 May 2020).
- Dogan A, Önen M & Öztürk B (2007) A new record of the invasive Red Sea mussel *Brachidontes pharaonis* (Fischer P., 1870) (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) from the Turkish coasts. *Aquatic Invasions*, 2: 461–463.
- Dornellas APS & Simone LRL (2011) Annotated list of type specimens of mollusks deposited in Museu de Zoologia da Universidade de São Paulo, Brazil. *Arquivos de Zoologia*, 42: 1–81.

- Duangdee T (2004) Biodiversity of mollusks of Chang Islands, Trat Province. In: Meksumpun S (ed.) Final Report. Research Program on Aquatic Resources and Environment Potentials for Development of Eco-tourism of Chang Islands. Department of Marine Science, Kasetsart University, Bangkok, Thailand, pp. 1–39.
- Duangdee T (2007) Species diversity and distribution of molluscs in coral reefs and adjacent areas at Ang Thong Islands, Surat Thani province. In: Proceedings of 45th Kasetsart University Annual Conference: Fisheries. January 30–February 2, 2007. Kasetsart University, Bangkok, pp. 373–381.
- Duangdee T, Sanpanich K & Jitchoom P (2007) Marine Mollusks in Kram Island and Adjacent Area. Plant Genetic Conservation Project Under the Royal Initiative of Her Royal Highness Princess Maha Chakri Sirindhorn, Bangkok, 76 pp.
- Duangdee T, Sanpanich K & Thongpinyochai S (2009) The species diversity of marine mollusks in coral reefs and adjacent areas at Tarutoa National Park, Satun Province. In: Proceeding of 4th RSPG Researchers Club Conference “Thai Resources: Turn to the New Way in Thai Way (Thai Innovation)”. 20th–23rd October 2009, Khao Kheow Open Zoo, Si Racha, Chon Buri Province. Pp. 251–266.
- Duangdee T, Sanpanich K & Thongpinyochai S (2011) The species diversity of marine mollusks in coral reefs at Ang Thong Islands, Surat Thani Province. In: Proceeding of 5th RSPG Researchers Club Conference “Step to The World Wide with Confidence”. 3rd–5th November 2011, Nong Rawieng Training Center, Rajamangala University of Technology Isan, Nakhon Ratchasima Province. Pp. 235–250.
- Duangdee T, Sanpanich K & Tongpinyochai S (2013a) The species diversity of marine molluscs in Surin Islands, Phangnga Province. In: The 6th Conference of RSPG Botanical and Biological Club. 20–26 December 2013, Srinagarind Dam, Electricity Generating Authority of Thailand, Sri Sawat District, Kanchanaburi Province. Pp. 294–310.
- Duangdee T, Sanpanich K, Kuisorn V & Tongpinyochai S (2013b) Marine Molluscs Along Similan Islands. Work Square Co. Ltd., Bangkok, 104 pp.
- Dumrongrojwattana P, Tanamaib S, Wongkamhaeng K & Nabhitabhata J (2016) Triphorid snails family from Similan Islands (Gastropoda: Triphoroidea: Triphoridae), Southern Thailand. In: The 5th Burapha University International Conference, July 28–29, 2016, Pattaya Thailand. Burapha University, Bang Saen, Thailand, pp. 283–287.
- DuShane H (1988a) Geographical distribution of some Epitoniidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) associated with fungiid corals. *The Nautilus*, 102: 30–35.
- DuShane H (1988b) New Hawaiian species of Epitoniidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *The Veliger*, 31: 267–271.
- Eibye-Jacobsen D (ed.) (2002) Proceedings of the international workshop on the polychaetes of the Andaman Sea. Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication, 24: 1–424.
- Eichhorst TE (2016) *Neritidae of the World*. ConchBooks, Hackenheim, 694 pp.
- Emerson WK (1986) A new species of *Morum* from the Andaman Sea (Gastropoda: Volutacea). *The Nautilus*, 100: 96–98.
- Emerson WK & Cernohorsky WO (1973) The genus *Drupa* in the Indo-Pacific. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 3: 1–40.
- Engl W (1997) New species of the family Eulimidae from the Canary Islands. Part I: Description of *Sticteulima richteri* n. sp. *La Conchiglia*, 283: 44–47.
- FAO (2019) Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Fishery and Aquaculture Country Profiles. The Kingdom of Thailand. <http://www.fao.org/fishery/facp/THA/en> (Accessed 24 May 2019).
- Forestry Research Center (2006) Biodiversity of marine & coastal ecosystems. In: Biodiversity Survey & Information System Project. Volume 3. Final report presented to the Office of Natural Resources and Environmental Policy and Planning. Faculty of Forestry, Kasetsart University, Bangkok, pp. 11–117.
- Fossilworks (2020) Fossilworks. <http://fossilworks.org> (Accessed 23 August 2020).
- Fraussen K & Stratmann D (2013) The Family Babyloniidae. A Conchological Iconography. ConchBooks, Hackenheim, 146 pp.
- Fukumori H & Kano Y (2014) Evolutionary ecology of settlement size in planktotrophic neritimorph gastropods. *Marine Biology*, 161: 213–227.
- Fukumori H, Yahagi T, Warén A & Kano Y (2019) Amended generic classification of the marine gastropod family Phenacolepadidae: Transitions from snails to limpets and shallow-water to deep-sea hydrothermal vents and cold seeps. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 185: 636–655.
- Furuse K & Hasegawa K (1984) *Mytilopsis sallei* found in Tokyo Bay. *Chiribotan*, 15: 18.
- Galil BS (2000) A sea under siege—alien species in the Mediterranean. *Biological Invasions*, 2: 177–186.
- Galindo LA, Kool HH & Dekker H (2017) Review of the *Nassarius pauperus* (Gould, 1850) complex (Nassariidae): Part 3, reinstatement of the genus *Reticunassa*, with the description of six new species. *European Journal of Taxonomy*, 275: 1–43.
- Galli C (2015) WMSDB – Worldwide Mollusc Species Data Base. Bagni Liggia, Genova, Italy. Last updated 7 April 2016. <https://www.bagniliggia.it/WMSD/WMSDhome.htm> (Accessed 23 August 2020).
- Ganmanee M, Narita T, Iida S & Sekiguchi H (2003) Feeding habits of asteroids, *Luidia quinaria* and *Astropecten scoparius*, in Ise Bay, Central Japan. *Fisheries Science*, 69: 1121–1134.
- García AA & Oliver G (2008) Species discrimination in seven species of *Barbatia* (Bivalvia: Arcoidea) from Thailand with a redescription of *B. grayana* (Dunker, 1858). In: Bieler R, Chalermwat K, Mikkelsen P, Tan KS & Wells FE

- (eds.) Molluscs of Eastern Thailand. Proceedings of the International Marine Bivalve Workshop, Chanthaburi, Thailand, August–September 2005, with contributions on other molluscan groups. Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, Supplement 18: 7–23.
- Garcia EF (2001) A new species of *Latirus* (Gastropoda: Fasciolaridae) from the southern Philippines. Novapex, 2: 149–151.
- GBIF (2019a) GBIF.org (14 April 2019) GBIF Occurrence Download. <https://doi.org/10.15468/dl.kcq0t5> (Accessed 14 April 2019).
- GBIF (2019b) GBIF.org (17 April 2019) GBIF Occurrence Download. <https://doi.org/10.15468/dl.9wbho5> (Accessed 18 April 2019).
- GBIF (2019c) *Lolliguncula panamensis* Berry, 1911, in GBIF Secretariat. GBIF Backbone Taxonomy. <https://www.gbif.org/species/2290355> (Accessed 3 April 2019).
- GBIF (2020) GBIF Occurrence Search. <https://www.gbif.org/occurrence/search> (Accessed 21 December 2020).
- Geiger DL & Jansen P (2004) New species of Australian Scissurellidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Vetigastropoda) with remarks on Australian and Indo-Malayan species. Zootaxa, 714: 1–72.
- Geiger DL & Owen B (2012) Abalone Worldwide Haliotidae. ConchBooks, Hackenheim, 156 pp.
- Geiger DL & Poppe GT (2000) The Family Haliotidae. A Conchological Iconography. ConchBooks, Hackenheim, 218 pp.
- Gemert L van (2003) Marine schelpen verzamelen op Ko Samui (Golf van Thailand). De Kreukel, 39: 95–109.
- Gemert LJ van (2016) Note on the publications of Edmond Saurin (1904–1977) on recent Mollusca; with a list of all his new pyramidellids (Gastropoda, Pyramidellidae). Basteria, 80: 133–138.
- GISD (2015a) Species profile: *Ilyanassa obsoleta*. Global Invasive Species Database. Invasive Species Specialist Group. <http://www.iucngisd.org/gisd/species.php?sc=1321> (Accessed 6 May 2019).
- GISD (2015b) Species profile: *Ostrea edulis*. Global Invasive Species Database. Invasive Species Specialist Group. <http://www.iucngisd.org/gisd/species.php?sc=798> (Accessed 6 May 2019).
- Gittenberger A (2003) The wentletrap *Epitonium hartogi* spec. nov. (Gastropoda: Epitoniidae), associated with bubble coral species, *Plerogyra* spec. (Scleractinia: Euphylliidae), off Indonesia and Thailand. Zoologische Verhandlungen Leiden, 345: 139–150.
- Gittenberger A & Gittenberger E (2005) A hitherto unnoticed adaptive radiation: Epitoniid species (Gastropoda: Epitoniidae) associated with corals (Scleractinia). Contributions to Zoology, 74: 125–203.
- Gittenberger A & Gittenberger E (2011) Cryptic, adaptive radiation of endoparasitic snails: Sibling species of *Leptoconchus* (Gastropoda: Coralliophilidae) in corals. Organisms, Diversity and Evolution, 11: 21–41.
- Glover EA & Taylor JD (2001) Systematic revision of Australian and Indo-Pacific Lucinidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia): *Pillucina*, *Wallucina* and descriptions of two new genera and four new species. Records of the Australian Museum, 53: 263–292.
- Glover EA & Taylor JD (2005) Diversity of chemosymbiotic bivalves on coral reefs: Lucinidae (Mollusca, Bivalvia) of New Caledonia and Lifou. Zoosystema, 29: 109–181.
- Glover EA & Taylor JD (2016) Lucinidae of the Philippines: Highest known diversity and ubiquity of chemosymbiotic bivalves from intertidal to bathyal depths (Mollusca: Bivalvia). Tropical Deep-Sea Benthos, 29 (Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 208): 65–234.
- Glover EA, Taylor JD & Williams ST (2008) Mangrove-associated lucinid bivalves of the central Indo-West Pacific: Review of the “*Austriella*” group with a new genus and species (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Lucinidae). In: Bieler R, Chalermwat K, Mikkelsen P, Tan KS & Wells FE (eds.) Molluscs of Eastern Thailand. Proceedings of the International Marine Bivalve Workshop, Chanthaburi, Thailand, August–September 2005, with contributions on other molluscan groups. Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, Supplement 18: 25–40.
- Glover EA, Williams ST & Taylor JD (2016) Lucinid bivalves of Singapore and their relationships (Bivalvia: Lucinidae). Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, Supplement 34: 539–565.
- Golding RE (2014) Molecular phylogeny and systematics of Australian and East Timorese Stenothyridae (Caenogastropoda: Truncatelloidea). Molluscan Research, 34: 102–126.
- Gosliner TM, Behrens DW & Valdés Á (2008) Indo-Pacific Nudibranchs and Sea Slugs: A Field Guide to the World’s Most Diverse Fauna. Sea Challengers Natural History Books & The California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, 426 pp.
- Gosliner TM & Fahey SJ (2011) Previously undocumented diversity and abundance of cryptic species: A phylogenetic analysis of Indo-Pacific Arminidae Rafinesque, 1814 (Mollusca: Nudibranchia) with descriptions of 20 new species of *Dermatobranchus*. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society, 161: 245–356.
- Habe T (1965) Family Solenidae in Japan and its adjacent areas. Venus, 23: 188–197.
- Habe T (1980) *Mytilopsis sallei* (Récluz, 1849), a newly introduced mussel to Japan. Chiribotan, 11: 41–42.
- Haga T (2011) Pholadidae. In: Poppe GT (ed.) Philippine Marine Mollusks, Volume IV. ConchBooks, Hackenheim, pp. 392–397, pls. 1191–1193.
- Harry HW (1969) Anatomical notes on the mactrid bivalve, *Reata plicatella* Lamarck, 1818, with a review of the genus *Raeta* and related genera. The Veliger, 12: 1–23.
- Heiman EL (2010) *Blasicrura interrupta* (Gray, 1824) and related taxa. Triton, 21, Supplement 3: 1–18.

- Highsmith RC (1980) Burrowing by the bivalve mollusc *Lithophaga curta* in the living reef coral *Montipora berryi* and a hypothesis of reciprocal larval recruitment. *Marine Biology*, 56: 155–162.
- Higo S, Callomon P & Goto Y (1999) Catalogue and Bibliography of the Marine Shell-Bearing Mollusca of Japan. Elle Scientific Publications, Osaka, Japan, 749 pp.
- Hoegh-Guldberg O (2009) *The Coral Triangle and Climate Change: Ecosystems, People, and Societies at Risk*. WWF Australia, Sydney, 228 pp.
- Hong PN & San HT (1993) *Mangroves of Vietnam*. IUCN Wetlands Programme, Bangkok, Thailand, 173 pp.
- Houart R (1992) The genus *Chicoreus* and related genera (Gastropoda: Muricidae) in the Indo-West Pacific. *Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, Sér. A–Zoologie*, 154: 1–188.
- Houart R (2001) *Chicoreus (Triplex) setionoi* n. sp. (Gastropoda: Muricidae) from Arafura Sea, Pacific Ocean. *Novapex*, 2: 145–148.
- Houart R (2002) Comments on a group of small *Morula* s.s. species (Gastropoda: Muricidae: Rapaninae) from the Indo-West Pacific with the description of two new species. *Novapex*, 3: 97–118.
- Houart R (2004) Review of the recent species of *Morula (Oppomorus)*, *M. (Azumamorula)* and *M. (Habromorula)* (Gastropoda: Muricidae: Ergalataxinae). *Novapex*, 5: 91–130.
- Houart R (2008) Description of a new species of *Chicoreus (Triplex)* Perry, 1811 (Gastropoda: Muricidae) from Palawan, Philippine Islands. *Novapex*, 9: 165–170.
- Houart R (2010) Description of a new species from Indonesia in the *Murex scolopax* group (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Muricidae) and comments about *Murex (Murex) ternispina* Lamarck, 1822 from East Java. *Novapex*, 11: 29–35.
- Houart R (2014) *Living Muricidae of the World: Muricinae*. ConchBooks, Harxheim, 197 pp.
- Houart R (2016) On some Indo-West Pacific species of *Favartia* sensu stricto (Gastropoda: Muricidae: Muricopsinae) with the description of three new species from the Indian Ocean and comments on related species. *Vita Malacologica*, 15: 57–76.
- Houart R (2017) Description of eight new species and one new genus of Muricidae (Gastropoda) from the Indo-West Pacific. *Novapex*, 18: 81–103.
- Houart R & Deleamarre J-L (2013) Note sur la présence de *Indothais blanfordi* (Melville, 1893) (Muricidae: Rapaninae) au Sénégal et en Guinée-Bissau et commentaires sur deux autres espèces d'Afrique Occidentale. *Xenophora*, 142: 13–20.
- Houart R, Fraussen K & Barbier J-P (2013) Description of a new species of *Lataxiena* (Gastropoda: Muricidae) from India. *Gloria Maris*, 52: 1–10.
- Houart R & Gori S (2011) Description of two new *Favartia* species (Gastropoda: Muricidae: Muricopsinae) from Masirah Island, Oman, Arabian Peninsula. *Novapex*, 12: 39–45.
- Houart R & Vilvens C (1997) Description of a new species of *Drupa* Röding, 1798 (Gastropoda: Muricidae: Rapaninae) from the Western Indian Océan. *Apex*, 12: 125–131.
- Houbrick RS (1978) The family Cerithiidae in the Indo-Pacific. Part 1: The genera *Rhinoclavis*, *Pseudovertagus* and *Clavocerithium*. *Monographs of Marine Mollusca*, 1: 1–130.
- Houbrick RS (1985) Genus *Clypeomorus* Jousseaume (Cerithiidae: Prosobranchia). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 403: 1–131.
- Houbrick RS (1991) Systematic review and functional morphology of the mangrove snails *Terebralia* and *Telescopium* (Potamididae; Prosobranchia). *Malacologia*, 33: 289–338.
- Houbrick RS (1992) Monograph of the genus *Cerithium* Bruguière in the Indo-Pacific (Cerithiidae: Prosobranchia). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 510: 1–211.
- Hualkasin W, Tongchuai W, Chotigeat W & Phongdara A (2008) Phylogeography of ivory shell (*Babylonia areolata*) in the Gulf of Thailand revealed by COI gene structure and differentiation of shell color by ITS1 DNA. *Songklanakarin Journal of Science and Technology*, 30: 141–146.
- Huang ZG & Morton B (1983) *Mytilopsis sallei* (Mollusca: Dreissenioidea) established in Victoria Harbour, Hong Kong. *Malacological Review*, 16: 99–100.
- Huber M (2010) *Compendium of Bivalves*. ConchBooks, Hackenheim, Germany, 901 pp.
- Huber M (2015) *Compendium of Bivalves 2*. ConchBooks, Harxheim, Germany, 907 pp.
- Huber M, Langleit A & Kreipl K (2015) Tellinidae. In: Huber M. *Compendium of Bivalves 2*. ConchBooks, Harxheim, Germany, pp. 167–297, 564–746.
- Hunon C, Hoarau A & Robin R (2009) Olividae (Mollusca, Gastropoda). A Complete Survey of the Recent Species of the Genus *Oliva*. ConchBooks, Hackenheim; Xenophora, Paris, 256 pp.
- Hylleberg J (1994) Indo-Pacific cockles (Bivalvia: Cardiidae). Part I. Generic diagnoses and an overview of species with mention of taxonomic problems encountered in Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 13: 113–136.
- Hylleberg J (2004) Lexical approach to Cardiacea. Records of taxa. Illustrated and annotated records of living and fossil shells, with emphasis on the families Cardiidae and Lymnocardiidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia). Part 2: A–M and Part 3: N–Z. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 30: 352–939.
- Hylleberg J (2009) Cardiidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) in the collection of Statens naturhistoriske Museum, previously the Zoological Museum, University of Copenhagen (ZMUC). Annotated and revised. *Steenstrupia*, 31: 103–324.

- Hylleberg J (2013) Phuket Marine Biological Center (PMBC) and Thai–Danish cooperation summarized by a former Danish advisor, with emphasis on the early history. Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication, 32: 13–30.
- Hylleberg J (2015) Revision and morphometric characteristics of the *Vasticardium fidele* group (Bivalvia: Cardiidae) in the Indo-Pacific with description of three new species. NOVAPEX, 16: 81–94.
- Hylleberg J & Aungtonya C (2013) Biodiversity survey in Chalong Bay and surrounding areas, east coast of Phuket Island. Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication, 32: 81–112.
- Hylleberg J & Kilburn RN (2003) Marine molluscs of Vietnam: Annotations, voucher material and species in need of verification. In: Hylleberg J (ed.) Tropical Marine Mollusc Programme (TMMP). Tenth International Congress & Workshop, Hanoi & Haiphong, Vietnam. Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication, 28: 1–300.
- Hylleberg J & Knudsen J (2001) Translations into English of Lorenz Spengler's papers on bivalves (1783–1798). Part 4, 1792. The genera *Pholas* and *Teredo*. Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin, 25: 557–570.
- Hylleberg J & Nateewathana A (1991a) Redescription of *Idiosepius pygmaeus* Steenstrup, 1881 (Cephalopoda: Idiosepiidae) with mention of additional morphological characters. Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin, 55: 33–42.
- Hylleberg J & Nateewathana A (1991b) Morphology, internal anatomy, and biometrics of the cephalopod *Idiosepius biserialis* Voss, 1962. A new record for the Andaman Sea. Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin, 56: 1–9.
- Hylleberg J & Nateewathana A (1992) Description of *Chicoreus ramosus* shells, with notes on *Chicoreus torrefactus*. Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication, 10: 109–112.
- Iredale T (1936) Australian molluscan notes. No. 2. Records of the Australian Museum, 19: 267–340.
- Iwasaki K & Yamamoto H (2014) Recruitment and population structure of the non-indigenous brackish-water mytilid *Xenostrobus securis* (Lamarck, 1819) in the Kino River, Japan. Aquatic Invasions, 9: 479–487.
- Jarayabhand P & Paphavasit N (1996) A review of the culture of tropical abalone with special reference to Thailand. Aquaculture, 140: 159–168.
- Jarayabhand P, Yom-La R & Popongviwat A (1998) Karyotypes of marine molluscs in the family Haliotidae found in Thailand. Journal of Shellfish Research, 17: 761–764.
- Jayachandran PR, Aneesh BP, Oliver PG, Philomina J, Jima M, Harikrishnan K & Nandan SB (2019) First record of the alien invasive biofouling mussel *Mytella strigata* (Hanley, 1843) (Mollusca: Mytilidae) from Indian waters. BioInvasions Records, 8: 828–837.
- Jensen KR (1989) A new species of *Cylindrobulla* from Phuket, Thailand with a discussion of the systematic affiliation of the genus. Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin, 52: 1–11.
- Jensen KR (1992) Anatomy of some Indo-Pacific Elysiidae (Opisthobranchia: Sacoglossa: Ascoglossa), with a discussion of the generic divisions and phylogeny. Journal of Molluscan Studies, 58: 257–296.
- Jensen KR (1996) Phylogenetic systematics and classification of the Sacoglossa (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Opisthobranchia). Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B, 351: 91–122.
- Jensen KR (1998) Anatomy of some opisthobranch molluscs from Phuket, Thailand with a list of Opisthobranchia recorded from Phuket. Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication, 18: 243–262.
- Jensen KR (2007) The opisthobranch molluscs collected during the Thai–Danish Bioshelf project in the Andaman Sea. Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin, 68: 21–30.
- Jensen KR & Knudsen J (2001) 100 years anniversary for the first Danish marine biological expedition to Thailand. Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication, 25: 517–525.
- Jensen KR, Kohnert P, Bendell B & Schrödl M (2014) Life on a leaf: 3D-reconstruction and description of a new limapontiid sacoglossan (Gastropoda: Heterobranchia: 'Opisthobranchia') living on the seagrass *Halophila ovalis*. Journal of Molluscan Studies, 80: 624–641.
- Jereb P & Roper CFE (eds.) (2005) Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 1. Chambered nautilus and sepioids. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes, 1: 1–262.
- Jereb P & Roper CFE (eds.) (2010) Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 2. Myopsid and oegopsid squids. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes, 4: 1–605.
- Jereb P & Roper CFE (eds.) (2014) Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 2. Myopsid and oegopsid squids. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes, 2: 1–605.
- Jereb P, Roper CFE, Norman MD & Finn JK (eds.) (2014) Cephalopods of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cephalopod species known to date. Volume 3. Octopods and vampire squids. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes, 3: 1–352.
- Jespersen Å, Lützen J & Nielsen C (2004) On three species and two new genera (*Montacutella* and *Brachiomya*) of galeommatoid bivalves from the irregular sea urchin *Brissus latecarinatus* with emphasis on their reproduction. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 243: 3–19.
- Jindalikit J & Sereeruk K (2005) Distribution and spawning grounds of cuttlefish in the upper Gulf of Thailand. Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin, 66: 275–282.

- Johnson CR & Chapman RDO (2007) Seaweed invasions: Introduction and scope. *Botanica Marina*, 50: 321–325.
- Jung P & Abbott RT (1967) The genus *Terebellum* (Gastropoda: Strombidae). *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 1: 445–454.
- Kaas P, van Belle RA & Strack HL (2006) Monograph of Living Chitons (Mollusca: Polyplacophora). Volume 6. Suborder Ischnochitonina (concluded): Schizochitonidae; Chitonidae. Additions to Volumes 1–5. Koninklijke Brill NV, Leiden, 463 pp.
- Kalyanasundaram N (1975) Studies on the biology of *Mytilopsis sallei* (Recluz), an important marine fouling mollusc. *Bulletin of the Department of Marine Science, University of Cochin*, 7: 658–693.
- Kano Y & Kase T (2003) Systematics of the *Neritilia rubida* complex (Gastropoda: Neritiliidae): Three amphidromous species with overlapping distributions in the Indo-Pacific. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 69: 273–284.
- Kasetsart University (2000) Andaman Coastal Resources Park Honorary. Kasetsart University Research and Development Institute Aksornsiem Printing, Bangkok, pp. 55–59.
- Kasetsart University (2006) Biodiversity survey and information system project: Final report. Volume 3. Marine and Coastal Biodiversity and Ecology. Forest Research Center, Faculty of Forestry, Kasetsart University, Bangkok, pp. 11–117.
- Kasetsart University (2010) Project on Biodiversity Inventory and Information Management in the Biodiversity Hotspot of Ranong, Phangnga, Krabi and Phuket Provinces. Final Report Presented to the Office of Natural Resources and Environmental Policy and Planning, Volume 5: Coastal and Marine Ecosystems. Faculty of Fisheries, Kasetsart University, Bangkok, 1013 pp.
- Kasetsart University Research and Development Institute (KURDI), Chulabhorn Research Institute & Third Naval Area Command Royal Thai Fleet Royal Thai Navy (2004) Chulabhorn Marine Park Project 36 Handbook of Marine Fauna and Flora in Coral Reefs, Surin and Similan Islands. Phuket Printing, Phuket, 109 pp.
- Keawtawee T, Songsangjinda P, Sangnoi Y & Uppabullung A (2018) The current situation and environmental conditions of green mussel farming in the Gulf of Thailand. *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science*, 137: 012093. <https://doi.org/10.1088/1755-1315/137/1/012093> (Accessed 25 May 2019).
- Khogkhaoa C, Hayashizakib K, Tuntiprapasa P & Prathepa A (2017) Changes in seagrass communities along the runoff gradient of the Trang River, Thailand. *ScienceAsia*, 43: 339–346.
- Kilburn RN, Fedosov AE & Olivera BM (2012) Revision of the genus *Turris* Batsch, 1789 (Gastropoda: Conoidea: Turridae) with the description of six new species. *Zootaxa*, 3244: 1–58.
- Kilburn R & Hylleberg J (1998) Gastropods and bivalves from Thailand; with taxonomic notes and records. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 18: 311–316.
- Kittiwattanawong K, Nugranad J & Srisawat T (2001) High genetic divergence of *Tridacna squamosa* living at the west and the east coasts of Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 25: 343–347.
- Kleeman KH (1983) Catalogue of recent and fossil *Lithophaga* (Bivalvia). *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, Supplement 12: 1–46.
- Kleeman KH (1984) *Lithophaga* (Bivalvia) from dead coral from the Great Barrier Reef, Australia. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 50: 192–230.
- Kleeman K (2007) Catalogue and bibliography of recent and fossil *Botula* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae). *Zootaxa*, 1508: 1–48.
- Klinbunga S, Khamnamtong B, Puanglarp N, Jarayabhand P, Yoosukh W & Menasveta P (2005) Molecular taxonomy of cupped oysters (*Crassostrea*, *Saccostrea*, and *Striostrea*) in Thailand based on COI, 16S, and 18S rDNA polymorphism. *Marine Biotechnology*, 7: 306–317.
- Knudsen J & Jensen KR (2001) Translations into English of Lorenz Spengler's papers on Bivalvia (1783–1798). Part 3. 1788: *Pholas siamensis* with notes on the type specimen. The oldest marine bivalve with a type locality in the Gulf of Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 25: 547–556.
- Kohama T, Montani S, Kajiwara Y & Yamada M (2001) Population dynamics of sessile bivalves *Mytilus galloprovincialis* and *Xenostrobus securis* in hyper eutrophicated bay, Japan. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society for Fisheries Science*, 67: 664–671.
- Kohn AJ (1978) The Conidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) of India. *Journal of Natural History*, 12: 295–335.
- Kool HH (2003) *Nassarius biendongensis* spec. nov. from the South China Sea (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia, Nassariidae). *Basteria*, 67: 43–46.
- Kool HH (2006) *Nassarius cadeei* n. sp., a new species from South East Asia (Gastropoda: Nassariidae). *Miscellanea Malacologica*, 2: 21–24.
- Kool HH (2007) *Nassarius garuda* n. sp., a new deepwater species from the Indonesian Tanimbar and Kai Islands and a review of the species *N. crematus* (Hinds, 1844), *N. euglyptus* (Sowerby III, 1914) and *N. siquijorensis* (A. Adams, 1852) (Gastropoda: Buccinoidea: Nassariidae). *Miscellanea Malacologica*, 2: 87–92.
- Kool HH (2008) On the identity of *Nassarius vitiensis* (Hombron & Jacquinot in Rousseau, 1854), *N. rufus* (Dunker, 1847), *N. kiiensis* Kira, 1954, and *N. caelatus* (A. Adams, 1852) (Gastropoda: Nassariidae). *Miscellanea Malacologica*, 3: 49–59.
- Kool HH (2013a) *Nassarius madurensis* n. sp., a new nassariid species from south of Madura, Indonesia (Gastropoda: Nassariidae). *Miscellanea Malacologica*, 6: 35–37.
- Kool HH (2013b) Re-evaluation of several species in the family Nassariidae, considered synonyms of *Nassarius reeveanus* (Dunker, 1847) by Cernohorsky (1984) and others (Gastropoda: Neogastropoda). *Miscellanea Malacologica*, 6: 39–45.

- Kostina EE, Tsurpalo AP & Gulbin VV (2016) The species composition and distribution of microbenthic communities in the intertidal zone of Vietnam. In: Adrianov AV & Lutataenko KA (eds.) Biodiversity of the Western Part of the South China Sea. Dalnauka, Vladivostok, pp. 139–314.
- Kosuge S, Roussy PH & Muangman P-P (1998) Report on the fauna of Thailand (1) with the description of a new species (Columbellidae and Buccinidae). Bulletin of the Institute of Malacology of Tokyo, 3: 75–76.
- Krijnen C, Delsaerdt A, Severijns N, Verhaeghe M & Vink R (2011) On the identity of *Nerita undulata* Gmelin, 1791, previously known as *Nerita grayana* Récluz, 1843 (Gastropoda: Neritidae). Gloria Maris, 49: 125–140.
- Kreipl K (1997) Recent Cassidae. Verlag Christa Hemmen, Wiesbaden, 151 pp.
- Kronenberg GC (1998) Revision of *Euprotomus* Gill, 1870: 1. The systematic position of *Strombus listen* Gray, 1852 (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Strombidae). Vita Marina, 45: 1–6.
- Kronenberg GC & Dekker H (1998) A new species of *Cotonopsis* Olsson, 1942, from an unexpected locality (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Columbellidae). Vita Marina, 45: 11–16.
- Kronenberg GC & Dekker H (1999) *Cotonopsis vanwalleghemi* Kronenberg & Dekker, 1998, a junior synonym of *Strombina phuketensis* Kosuge, Roussy & Muangman, 1998, with some notes on the generic position and colour pattern (Gastropoda Prosobranchia: Columbellidae). Vita Marina, 46: 69–72.
- Kronenberg GC & Dharma B (2005) New distributional records for four species of Stromboidea (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from Australasia. The Beagle, Records of the Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory, 21: 47–51.
- Kronenberg GC, Liverani V & Dekker H (2009) On the identity of *Strombus coniformis* Sowerby II, 1842 (Gastropoda, Strombidae), with additional notes on its distribution. Journal of Conchology, 39: 659–668.
- Kurozumi T, Kosuge T & Tsuchiya M (1989) List of shallow-water marine molluscs in the Sichang Island, the Gulf of Thailand. Galaxea, 8: 295–310.
- Labbé A (1935) Sur une forme nouvelle de Silicoderme, *Elophilus ajuthiae* nov. gen. nov. sp. Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France, 60: 312–317.
- Lam K & Morton B (2004) The oysters of Hong Kong (Bivalvia: Ostreidae and Gryphaeidae). The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, 52: 11–28.
- Lam K & Morton B (2009) Oysters (Bivalvia: Ostreidae and Gryphaeidae) recorded from Malaysia and Singapore. The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, 57: 481–494.
- Lamy E (1936) Révision des Mytilidae vivants du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. Journal de Conchyliologie, 80: 66–102; 107–198; 229–295.
- Lamprell K & Whitehead T (1990) Eight new marine bivalves from Australia (Mollusca, Bivalvia). Journal of the Malacological Society of Australasia, 11: 33–52.
- LCP (2018) Laem Chabang Port Statistics. <https://www.laemchabangportnew.com> (Accessed 15 November 2018).
- Leloux J & Wesselingh FP (2009) Types of Cenozoic Mollusca from Java in the Martin Collection of Naturalis. National Museum of Natural History Naturalis, Leiden, NHM Technical Bulletin, 11: 1–765.
- Lesueur CA (1821) Descriptions of several new species of cuttlefish. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 2: 86–101.
- Li BQ, Li XZ & Kilburn RN (2010) Report on the genus *Tritonoturris* s. l., (Gastropoda: Conoidea) from the south China Sea. Journal of Conchology, 40: 193–199.
- Lim CF & Wee VTH (1992) Southeast Asian *Conus*: A Seashell Book. Seaconus Pte Ltd, Bangkok, 100 pp.
- Lim JY, Tay TS, Lim CS, Lee SSC, Teo SLM & Tan KS (2018) *Mytella strigata* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae): An alien mussel recently introduced to Singapore and spreading rapidly. Molluscan Research, 38: 170–186.
- Lorenz F (1999) A western subspecies of *Lyncina leucodon* (Broderip 1832) (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Cypraeidae). Schriften zur Malakozoologie, 13: 16–18.
- Lorenz F (2018) Cowries. A Guide to the Gastropod Family Cypraeidae. ConchBooks, Hackenheim, 715 pp.
- Lorenz F & Fehse D (2009) The Living Ovulidae. A Manual of the Families of Allied Cowries: Ovulidae, Pediculariidae and Eocypraeidae. ConchBooks, Hackenheim, 651 pp.
- Lützen J & Nielsen K (2005) Galeommatid bivalves from Phuket, Thailand. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society, 144: 261–308.
- Lynge H (1909) Marine Lamellibranchia. The Danish Expedition to Siam 1899–1900. Det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab Skrifter, Naturvidenskab og Matematik Afdeling, 5: 99–299.
- Malaquias MAE & Reid DG (2008) Systematic revision of the living species of Bullidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Cephalaspiidea), with a molecular phylogenetic analysis. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society, 153: 453–543.
- Man in 't Veld LA & Turck K de (1998) Contributions to the knowledge of Strombacea. 6. A revision of the subgenus *Laevistrombus* Kira, 1955, including the description of a new species from the New Hebrides. Gloria Maris, 36: 73–107.
- Matsukuma A & Habe T (1995) Systematic revision of living species of *Meiocardia*, Glossidae and *Glossocardia*, Trapezidae (Bivalvia). In: Bouchet P (ed.) Résultats des Campagnes Musorstom, Volume 14. Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 167: 75–106.
- Mediodia DP, De Leon SMS, Anasco NC, Baylon CC (2017) Shell morphology and anatomy of the Philippine charru mussel *Mytella charruana* (d'Orbigny, 1842). Asian Fisheries Science, 30: 185–194.

- Mehrotra R, Caballer Gutierrez M & Chavanich S (2017) On the genus *Armina* (Gastropoda: Heterobranchia: Nudibranchia) in Thailand. *Marine Biodiversity*, 47: 549–559.
- Mehrotra R & Scott CM (2017) Species inventory of sea slugs (Gastropoda: Heterobranchia) for Koh Tao, Thailand, with 25 first records for Thai waters. *Marine Biodiversity*, 47: 549–550.
- Meij SET Van Der, Moolenbeek RG & Dekker H (2010) The *Lioconcha castrensis* species group (Bivalvia: Veneridae), with the description of two new species. *Molluscan Research*, 30: 117–124.
- Merle D, Garrigues B & Pointier J-P (2011) Fossil and Recent Muricidae of the World. Part Muricinae. *ConchBooks*, Hackenheim, 648 pp.
- Merle D & Pacaud J-M (2003) New species of *Eocithara* Fischer, 1883 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Harpidae) from the Early Paleogene with phylogenetic analysis of the Harpidae. *Geodiversitas*, 26: 61–87.
- Meyer E, Nilkerd B, Glover EA & Taylor JD (2008) Ecological importance of chemoautotrophic lucinid bivalves in a peri-mangrove community in eastern Thailand. In: Bieler R, Chalermwat K, Mikkelsen P, Tan KS & Wells FE (eds.) *Molluscs of Eastern Thailand. Proceedings of the International Marine Bivalve Workshop, Chanthaburi, Thailand, August–September 2005, with contributions on other molluscan groups. Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, Supplement 18: 41–55.*
- Middelfart P (1996) Egg capsules and early development of ten muricid gastropods from Thai waters. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 16: 103–130.
- Middelfart P (1997) An illustrated checklist of Muricidae (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) from the Andaman Sea, Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 17: 349–388.
- Mikkelsen PS (1985) A comparison of two Florida populations of the coquina clam, *Donax variabilis* Say, 1822 (Bivalvia: Donacidae). 2. Growth rates. *The Veliger*, 27: 308–311.
- Molnar JL, Gamboa RL, Revenga C & Spalding MD (2008) Assessing the global threat of invasive species to marine biodiversity. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 6: 485–492.
- Monsecour K & Köhler F (2006) Annotated list of columbellid types held in the Malacological Collection of the Museum für Naturkunde, Berlin (Mollusca, Caenogastropoda, Columbellidae). *Mitteilungen aus dem Museum für Naturkunde in Berlin, Zoologische Reihe*, 82: 282–306.
- Monsecour K & Monsecour D (2000) A new *Angaria* from Thailand (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Gloria Maris*, 38: 90–93.
- Moolenbeek RG (1994) The Orbitestellidae (Gastropoda: Heterobranchia) of the Sultanate of Oman with description of a new genus and two new species. *Apex*, 9: 5–10.
- Moolenbeek RG (2009a) A common mytilid from the Sunda Shelf new to science *Musculus panhai* n. sp. (Bivalvia: Mytilidae). *Miscellanea Malacologica*, 3: 113–116.
- Moolenbeek RG (2009b) *Hoenselaaria*, a new genus with the description of a new species (Gastropoda: Eulimidae) from the Indo-Pacific. *Miscellanea Malacologica*, 3: 71–75.
- Morlet L (1889) Catalogue de coquilles recueillies, par M. Pavie, dans le Cambodge et le Royaume de Siam, et description des espèces nouvelles (1). *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 37: 121–199.
- Morris S & Purchon RD (1981) The marine shelled Mollusca of West Malaysia and Singapore: Part 3, Bivalvia. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 47: 322–327.
- Morton B (1980) *Mytilopsis sallei* recorded from Hong Kong: An introduction by Vietnamese refugees? *Malacological Review*, 13: 90–92.
- Morton B (1989) Life-history characteristics and sexual strategy of *Mytilopsis sallei* (Bivalvia: Dreissenacea), introduced into Hong Kong. *Journal Zoology of London*, 19: 469–485.
- Morton B (2009) The functional morphology of *Sinonovacula constricta* with a discussion on the taxonomic status of the Novaculininae (Bivalvia). *Journal of Zoology*, 202: 299–325.
- Morton B, Lam K & Slack-Smith S (2003) First report of the European flat oyster *Ostrea edulis*, identified genetically, from Oyster Harbour, Albany, south-western Western Australia. *Molluscan Research*, 23: 199–208.
- Morton B & Leung KF (2015) Introduction of the alien *Xenostrobus securis* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) into Hong Kong, China: Interactions with and impacts upon native species and the earlier introduced *Mytilopsis sallei* (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae). *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 15: 134–142.
- Morton B & Tan KS (2006) *Brachidontes striatulus* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) introduced into Singapore. *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology*, 54: 435–439.
- MRGV (1984) *Coastal Invertebrates of Victoria*. Field Naturalists Club of Victoria Marine Research Group, Melbourne, 170 pp.
- Mynhardt G, Alejandrino A, Puslednik L, Corrales J & Serb JM (2014) Shell shape convergence masks biological diversity in gliding scallops: Description of *Ylistrum* n. gen. (Pectinidae) from the Indo-Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 80: 400–411.
- Nabhitabhata J (2009) Checklist of Mollusca Fauna in Thailand. Office of Natural Resources and Environmental Policy and Planning, Bangkok, 576 pp.
- Nabhitabhata J & Mitranont T (2017) First photographic record of mimic octopus, *Thaumoctopus mimicus* Norman and Hochberg, 2005 in the East Andaman Sea, East Indian Ocean. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 74: 45–50.
- Nabhitabhata J, Nateewathana A & Sukhsangchan (2009a) Cephalopods. In: Nabhitabhata J. Checklist of Mollusca Fauna in Thailand. Office of Natural Resources and Environmental Policy and Planning, Bangkok, pp. 256–277.

- Nabhitabhata J, Nilaphat P, Promboon P, Jaroongpattananon C, Nilaphat G & Reunreng A (2005) Performance of simple large-scale cephalopod culture system in Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 66: 337–350.
- Nabhitabhata J & Sukhsangchan C (2007) New photographic record of “mimic octopus” in the Gulf of Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 68: 31–34.
- Nabhitabhata J, Sukhsangchan C & Wongkamhaeng K (2009b) First record of two pelagic octopods, *Argonauta argo* and *Tremoctopus violaceus* cf. *gracilis* from the Andaman Sea, Thailand. *Vie et Milieu – Life and Environment*, 59: 39–45.
- Nabhitabhata J & Suwanamala J (2008) Reproductive behaviour and cross-mating of two closely related pygmy squids: *Idiosepius biserialis* and *Idiosepius thailandicus* (Cephalopoda: Idiosepiidae). *Journal of Marine Biological Association of United Kingdom*, 88: 987–993.
- Nabhitabhata J, Tuanapaya S, Tongtherm K, Promdam R & Aungtonya C (2019) First record of seven neritic cephalopods (Sepiidae, Loliginidae, Octopodidae) new to Thai waters with taxonomic list of Thai teuthofauna. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 76: 45–66.
- Nabhitabhata J & Wongkamhaeng K (2012) New record of live specimens of emperor nautilus, *Nautilus pompilius* from the East Andaman Sea, Thai Waters. *Vie et Milieu*, 62: 97–104.
- Nateewathana A (1992) Taxonomic studies on loliginid squids (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) from the Andaman Sea coast of Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 57: 1–40.
- Nateewathana A (1995a) Taxonomic account of commercial and edible molluscs, excluding cephalopods, of Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 15: 93–116.
- Nateewathana A (1995b) New record of oceanic squids from Thai waters, the Andaman Sea. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 60: 1–19.
- Nateewathana A (1996) The Sepiidae (Cephalopoda) of the Andaman Sea, Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 16: 145–176.
- Nateewathana A (1997a) The octopod fauna (Cephalopoda: Octopoda) of the Andaman Sea, Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 17: 407–452.
- Nateewathana A (1997b) Two species of oceanic squids from the Andaman Sea, Indian Ocean. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 17: 453–464.
- Nateewathana A (1997c) The Sepiolidae (Cephalopoda) of the Andaman Sea, Thailand, with description of *Euprymna hyllebergi* sp. nov. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 17: 465–481.
- Nateewathana A (1998) A new record of cuttlefish *Metasepia tullbergi* (Apelof, 1886) (Sepiidae: Cephalopoda), Gulf of Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 18: 323–330.
- Nateewathana A (2008) The Sepiidae (Cephalopoda) of Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Research Bulletin*, 69: 25–41.
- Nateewathana A & Hylleberg J (1989) First record of oceanic squid, *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* Troschel, 1857 (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea) in Thai waters. *The Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society*, 37: 227–233.
- Nateewathana A, Nabhitabhata J & Nilaphat P (2001) A new record of a bobtail squid, *Euprymna hyllebergi* Nateewathana, 1997, in the Gulf of Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 25: 501–506.
- Nateewathana A & Norman M (1999) On three new species of ocellate octopuses (Cephalopoda: Octopoda) from Thai waters. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 19: 445–462.
- Nateewathana A, Tantichodok P, Bussarawich S & Sirivejbandhu R (1981) Marine organisms in the Reference Collection. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 28: 43–86.
- Negri MP, Sanfilippo R, Basso D, Rosso A & Geronimo SID (2014) Molluscan associations from the Pak Phanang Bay (SW Gulf of Thailand) as a record of natural and anthropogenic changes. *Continental Shelf Research*, 84: 204–218.
- Ngamprasertkit S (2018) Thailand Seafood Report. GAIN Report Number: TH8067. USDA Foreign Agricultural Service, Global Agricultural Information Network, 19 pp.
- Nielsen C (1976a) Notes on boring bivalves from Phuket, Thailand. *Ophelia*, 15: 141–148.
- Nielsen C (1976b) An illustrated checklist of bivalves from PMBC beach with a reef-flat at Phuket, Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 9: 1–26.
- NIMPCG (2009a) Marine Pests Monitoring Manual: Version 1. National Introduced Marine Pests Coordination Group, Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra, 142 pp.
- NIMPCG (2009b) Australian Marine Pests Monitoring Guidelines: Version 1. National Introduced Marine Pests Coordination Group, Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra, 55 pp.
- NIMPIS (2017) National Introduced Marine Pests Information System. <http://data.daff.gov.au/marinepests/> (Accessed 25 December 2017).
- Norman MD & Hochberg FG (2005) The current state of octopus taxonomy. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 66: 127–154.
- Norman MD & Lu CC (1997) Redescription of the southern dumpling squid *Euprymna tasmanica* and a revision of the genus *Euprymna* (Cephalopoda: Sepiolidae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 77: 1109–1137.

- Norman MD, Nabhitabhata J & Lu CC (2016) An updated checklist of the cephalopods of the South China Sea. The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, Supplement 34: 566–592.
- OBIS (2020) Ocean Biodiversity Information System. Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission of UNESCO. <https://obis.org/> (Accessed 6 April 2020).
- Ockelmann KW (1983) Descriptions of mytilid species and definition of the Dacrydiinae n. subfam. (Mytilacea-Bivalvia). Ophelia, 22: 81–123.
- ONEP (2007) Final Report: Biodiversity Survey and Information System of the Biodiversity Hotspots; Petburi and Prachuap Khiri Khan Provinces. Office of Natural Resources and Environmental Policy and Planning, Bangkok, 1310 pp.
- Office of Natural Resources (ONR) and Environmental Policy and Planning (EPP) (2006) Support Project for the Strategic Plan for the Coastal Environment of the Andaman Sea. Faculty of Fisheries, Kasetsart University, Bangkok, pp. 5–249.
- Okutani T (ed.) (2000) Marine Mollusks in Japan. Tokai University Press, Japan, 1375 pp.
- Okutani T (2005) Past, present and future studies on cephalopod diversity in tropical west Pacific. Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin, 66: 39–50.
- Oliver PG, Hallan A, Jayachandran PR, Joseph P, Sanu VF & Nandan SB (2018) Taxonomy of myid bivalves from fragmented brackishwater habitats in India, with a description of a new genus *Indosphenia* (Myida, Myoidea, Myidae). ZooKeys, 799: 21–46.
- Omar WBW & Kassim Z (2015) Biodiversity of mollusc in Setiu Wetlands by using molecular markers for characterization and conservation. In: Mohamad F (ed.) Setiu Wetlands: Species, Ecosystems, and Livelihoods. Universiti Malaysia Terengganu, Malaysia, pp. 27–37.
- Oskars TR & Malaquias MAE (2019) A molecular phylogeny of the Indo-West Pacific species of *Haloa* sensu lato gastropods (Cephalaspidea: Haminoeidae): Tethyan vicariance, generic diversity, and ecological specialization. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution, 139: 106557.
- Oskars TR, Too CC, Rees D, Mikkelsen PM, Willassen E & Malaquias MAE (2019) A molecular phylogeny of the gastropod family Haminoeidae sensu lato (Heterobranchia: Cephalaspidea): A generic revision. Invertebrate Systematics, 33: 426–472.
- Ozawa T, Wei Y, Cuizhang F, Claremont M, Smith L & Reid DG (2015) Allopatry and overlap in a clade of snails from mangroves and mud flats in the Indo-West Pacific and Mediterranean (Gastropoda: Potamididae: *Cerithideopsis*). Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, 114: 212–228.
- PAT (2020) Annual Report. Port Authority of Thailand. [http://www.port.co.th/cs/internet/internet/Annual\\_Report.html](http://www.port.co.th/cs/internet/internet/Annual_Report.html) (Accessed 5 May 2020).
- Patamakanthin S (2001) A new *Turbo* species from Thailand, Andaman Sea (Gastropoda: Turbinidae). Of Sea and Shore, 23: 192–195.
- Patamakanthin S (2002) Description of a small new *Haliotis* species from Olango Island, Philippines. Of Sea and Shore, 25: 4–8.
- Perrone AS (2001) A new species of Nudibranchia of the genus *Aldisa* Bergh (Gastropoda, Opisthobranchia) from Thailand. Basteria, 65: 105–116.
- Phongsuwan N, Chankong A, Yamarunpatthana C, Chansang H, Boonprakob R, Petchkumnerd P, Thongtham N, Paokantha S, Chanmethakul T, Panchaiyapoom P & Bundit O-A (2013) Status and changing patterns on coral reefs in Thailand during the last two decades. Deep-Sea Research II, 96: 19–24.
- Ponder WF (1983) A revision of the recent Xenophoridae of the world and of the Australian fossil species (Mollusca, Gastropoda). Australian Museum Memoir, 17: 1–126 [Appendix by Ponder WF & Cooper J, pp. 67–74].
- Ponder WF (1984) A review of the genera of the Rissoidae (Mollusca: Mesogastropoda: Rissoacea). Records of the Australian Museum, Supplement 4: 1–221.
- Ponder WF, Fukuda H & Hallan A (2014) A review of the family Clenchiellidae (Mollusca: Caenogastropoda: Truncatelloidea). Zootaxa, 3872: 101–153.
- Ponder WF & Keyzer R de (1992) A revision of the genus *Diala* (Gastropoda: Cerithioidea: Dialidae). Invertebrate Taxonomy, 6: 1019–1075.
- Ponder WF & Vokes EH (1988) A revision of the Indo-West Pacific fossil and recent species of *Murex* s.s. and *Haustellum* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Muricidae). Records of the Australian Museum, Supplement 8: 1–160.
- Poorten JJ ter (1997) *Acrosterigma sewelli* (Prashad, 1932), a valid species from the central Indo-Pacific, compared with *Acrosterigma flava* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Bivalvia, Cardiidae). Basteria, 61: 33–39.
- Poorten JJ ter (2007) Results of the Rumphius Biohistorical Expedition to Ambon (1990). Part 13. Mollusca, Bivalvia, Cardiidae. Zoologische Verhandlungen Leiden, 81: 259–301.
- Poorten JJ ter (2009) The Cardiidae of the Panglao Marine Biodiversity Project 2004 and the Panglao 2005 Deep-Sea Cruise with descriptions of four new species (Bivalvia). Vita Malacologica, 8: 9–96.
- Poorten JJ ter (2013) Revision of the recent species of the genus *Nemocardium* Meek, 1876 (Bivalvia, Cardiidae), with the descriptions of three new species. Basteria, 77: 45–73.
- Poorten JJ ter & Gemert LJ van (2016) The genus *Frigidocardium* Habe, 1951 in the Red Sea (Bivalvia, Cardiidae). Basteria, 80: 64–76.
- Poppe GT (2017) Philippine Marine Mollusks. Volume V. ConchBooks, Hackenheim, 628 pp.

- Poppe GT & Groh K (2006) The Family Pectinidae. A Conchological Iconography. ConchBooks, Hackenheim, 401 pp.
- Powell AWB (1964) The family Turridae in the Indo-Pacific. Part 1. The subfamily Turrinae. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 1: 227–344.
- Powell AWB (1969) The family Turridae in the Indo-Pacific. Part 2. The subfamily Turriculinae. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 2: 215–415.
- Powell AWB (1973) The patellid limpets of the world (Patellidae). *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 3: 75–206.
- Premcharoen S, Witirawat S & Tharapoom P (2016) Molluscan fauna in Bang Taboon Mangrove Estuary, Inner Gulf of Thailand: Implications for conservation and sustainable use of coastal resources. *MATEC Web of Conferences*, 60: 02003. <https://doi.org/10.1051/mateconf/20166002003> (Accessed 13 November 2019).
- Prezant RS, Sutcharit C, Chalermwat K, Kakhai N, Duangdee T & Dumrongrojwattana P (2008) Population study of *Laternula truncata* (Bivalvia: Anomalodesmata: Laternulidae) in the mangrove sandflat of Kungkrabaen Bay, Thailand with notes on *L. cf. corrugata*. In: Bieler R, Chalermwat K, Mikkelsen P, Tan KS & Wells FE (eds.) *Molluscs of Eastern Thailand. Proceedings of the International Marine Bivalve Workshop, Chanthaburi, Thailand, August–September 2005, with contributions on other molluscan groups. Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, Supplement 18: 57–73.*
- Printrakoon C, Wells FE & Chitramvong Y (2008) Distribution of molluscs in mangroves at six sites in the upper Gulf of Thailand. In: Bieler R, Chalermwat K, Mikkelsen P, Tan KS & Wells FE (eds.) *Molluscs of Eastern Thailand. Proceedings of the International Marine Bivalve Workshop, Chanthaburi, Thailand, August–September 2005, with contributions on other molluscan groups. Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, Supplement 18: 247–257.*
- Printrakoon C, Yeemin T & Valentich-Scott P (2016) Ecology of endolithic bivalve mollusks from Ko Chang, Thailand. *Zoological Studies*, 55: 50.
- Pumijumnong N (2014) Mangrove forests in Thailand. In: Faridah-Hanum I, Latiff A, Hakeem K & Ozturk M (eds.) *Mangrove Ecosystems of Asia*. Springer, New York, pp. 62–79.
- Ramakrishna & Dey A (2010) Annotated checklist of Indian marine molluscs (Cephalopoda, Bivalvia and Scaphopoda) Part-1. Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper, 320: 1–357.
- Raven H & Vermeulen JJ (2007) Notes on molluscs from NW Borneo and Singapore. 2. A synopsis of the Ellobiidae (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). *Vita Malacologica*, 4: 29–62.
- Raven JGM (2016) Notes on molluscs from NW Borneo. 3. A revision of *Taurasia* (Gastropoda, Muricidae) and *Preangeria* (Gastropoda, Buccinidae) with comments on *Semiricinula* from NW Borneo. *Vita Malacologica*, 15: 77–104.
- Raven JGM & Recourt P (2018) Notes on molluscs from NW Borneo. 4. Olivoidea (Gastropoda, Neogastropoda), with the description of eight new species. *Vita Malacologica*, 17: 113–155.
- Raybaudi Massilia L & Prati Musetti A (1995) A new species of Cassidae from Thailand: *Phalium muangmani* n.sp. *World Shells*, 12: 14–17.
- Rehder HA (1973) The family Harpidae of the world. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 3: 207–274.
- Reid DG (1986) The Littorinid Molluscs of Mangrove Forests in the Indo-Pacific Region. The Genus *Littoraria*. British Museum of Natural History, London, 227 pp.
- Reid DG (1989) Systematic revision of the recent species of *Peasiella* Nevill, 1885 (Gastropoda: Littorinidae), with notes on the fossil species. *The Nautilus*, 103: 43–69.
- Reid DG (1998) Additions and corrections to the taxonomy of the genus *Peasiella* Nevill, 1885 (Gastropoda: Littorinidae). *The Nautilus*, 103: 6–33.
- Reid DG (2001a) New data on the taxonomy and distribution of the genus *Littoraria* Griffith & Pidgeon, 1834 (Gastropoda: Littorinidae) in Indo-West Pacific mangrove forests. *The Nautilus*, 115: 115–139.
- Reid DG (2001b) The genus *Nodilittorina* von Martens, 1897 (Gastropoda: Littorinidae) in the Indo-Malayan region. Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication, 25: 433–449.
- Reid DG (2006) Comparative phylogeography and species boundaries in *Echinolittorina* snails in the central Indo-West Pacific. *Journal of Biogeography*, 33: 990–1006.
- Reid DG (2014) The genus *Cerithidea* Swainson, 1840 (Gastropoda: Potamididae) in the Indo-West Pacific region. *Zootaxa*, 3775: 1–60.
- Reid DG & Claremont M (2014) The genus *Cerithideopsis* Thiele, 1929 (Gastropoda: Potamididae) in the Indo-West Pacific region. *Zootaxa*, 3779: 61–80.
- Reid DG & Ozawa T (2016) The genus *Pirenella* Gray, 1847 (= *Cerithideopsilla* Thiele, 1929) (Gastropoda: Potamididae) in the Indo-West Pacific region and Mediterranean Sea. *Zootaxa*, 4076: 1–91.
- Reid RGB (1990) Evolutionary implications of sulphide oxidizing symbioses in bivalves. In: Morton B (ed.) *Proceedings of a Memorial Symposium in Honour of Sir Maurice Yonge*. Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong, pp. 127–140.
- Rice MA, Rawson PD, Salinas AD & Rosario WR (2016) Identification and salinity tolerance of the western hemisphere mussel *Mytella charruana* (d'Orbigny, 1842) in the Philippines. *Journal of Shellfish Research*, 35: 865–873.
- Rilov G, Benayahu Y & Gasith A (2004) Prolonged lag in population outbreak of an invasive mussel: A shifting-habitat model. *Biological Invasions*, 6: 347–364.

- Robba E, Di Geronimo I, Chaimanee N, Negri M & Sanfilippo R (2002) Holocene and recent shallow soft-bottom mollusks from the northern Gulf of Thailand area: Bivalvia. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 38: 49–132.
- Robba E, Di Geronimo I, Chaimanee N, Negri MP & Sanfilippo R (2003) Mollusk associations of the Northern Gulf of Thailand and Holocene analogs from the Bangkok Clay. *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Paleontology of Southeast Asia. Mahasarakham University Journal*, 22 (Special Issue 2003): 191–213.
- Robba E, Di Geronimo I, Chaimanee N, Negri MP & Sanfilippo R (2004) Holocene and recent shallow soft-bottom mollusks from the northern Gulf of Thailand area: Scaphopoda, Gastropoda, additions to Bivalvia. *La Conchiglia*, 35 (Supplement 309): 1–290.
- Robba E, Di Geronimo I, Chaimanee N, Negri MP & Sanfilippo R (2007) Holocene and recent shallow soft-bottom mollusks from the western Gulf of Thailand: Pak Phanang Bay and additions to Phetchaburi fauna. *Bollettino Malacologica*, 43 (Speciale): 1–98.
- Robertson R (1985) Archaeogastropod biology and the systematics of the genus *Tricolia* (Trochacea: Tricolidae) in the Indo-West Pacific. *Monographs of Marine Mollusca*, 3: 1–103.
- Röckel D, Korn W & Kohn AJ (1995) *Manual of the Living Conidae*. Volume 1: Indo-Pacific region. Verlag Christa Hemmen, Wiesbaden, 517 pp.
- Romero PE, Pfenninger M, Kano Y & Klussmann-Kolb A (2016) Molecular phylogeny of the Ellobiidae (Gastropoda: Panpulmonata) supports independent terrestrial invasions. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 97: 43–54.
- Roongratri M (1998) Re-examination of *Loligo sumatrensis* d'Orbigny, 1835 along the eastern coast of the Gulf of Thailand. *Thai Marine Fisheries Research Bulletin*, 6: 11–16.
- Rosenberg G (2010) Description of a new species of *Prionovolva* (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Ovulidae) from East Africa, with reassessment of the composition of the genus. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 159: 39–66.
- Rosenberg G, Moretzsohn F & García EF (2009) Gastropoda (Mollusca) of the Gulf of Mexico. In: Felder DL & Camp DK (eds.) *Gulf of Mexico. Origins, Waters, and Biota*. Volume 1, Biodiversity. Texas A&M Press, College Station, Texas, pp. 579–699.
- Rosewater J (1961) The family Pinnidae in the Indo-Pacific. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 1: 175–226.
- Rosewater J (1965) The family Tridacnidae in the Indo-Pacific. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 1: 347–396.
- Rosewater J (1970) The family Littorinidae in the Indo-Pacific. Part I. The subfamily Littorininae. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 2: 417–506.
- Rosewater J (1975) The marine commensal gastropod, *Caledoniella montrouzieri* (Prosobranchia: Hipponicacea) in Thailand. *The Nautilus*, 89: 86.
- Rottman M (1976) Euthecosomatous pteropods (Mollusca) in the Gulf of Thailand and the South China Sea: Seasonal distribution and species associations. *Naga Report*, 4: 1–117.
- Roussy HP (1987) A prize shell. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 35: 10.
- Roussy H (1991a) Strombidae recorded in Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 9: 20.
- Roussy H (1991b) Family Pectinidae recorded – a checklist. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 9: 21.
- Rudman WB (2010) Sea Slug Forum. Australian Museum, Sydney. <http://www.seaslugforum.net/> (Accessed 25 January 2019). [A number of entries were made over the years but are all listed as 2010 in this book.]
- Ruhoff FA (1980) Index to the species of Mollusca introduced from 1850 to 1870. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 294: 1–640.
- Sadeghi P & Loghmani M (2010) First record of *Acanthopleura vaillantii* (Mollusca: Polyplacophora) from Iran – Chabahar Bay in the Oman Sea. *Marine Biodiversity Records*, 3: e7. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1755267209990984>.
- Saeedi H, Costello MJ & Cosel R von (2013) First report of anterior pallial tentacles in *Solen dactylus* (Bivalvia: Solenidae) from the northern Persian Gulf, Iran. *PLoS ONE*, 8: e63487. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0063487>.
- Saito H (2017) Family Naticidae. In: Okutani T (ed.) *Marine Mollusks in Japan*. The Second Edition. Tokai University Press, Japan, pp. 858–866.
- Samakraman S, Williams GA & Ganmanee M (2010) Spatial and temporal variability of intertidal rocky shore bivalves and gastropods in Sichang Island, east coast of Thailand. *Publications of the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory, Special Publication Series*, 10: 35–46.
- Sanpanich K (1998) An annotated check list of marine bivalves from Chonburi and Rayong Province, the east coast of Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 18: 297–306.
- Sanpanich K (2011) Marine bivalves occurring on the east coast of the Gulf of Thailand. *ScienceAsia*, 37: 195–204.
- Sanpanich K & Duangdee T (2009) The species diversity of marine molluscs at Nang-rong Beach, Jorake Island and Juang Island, Chonburi Province. In: 4th Conference of RSPG Botanical and Biological Club. 20–23 October 2009, Khao Khoew Open Zoo, Chonburi Province. Pp. 251–266.
- Sanpanich K & Duangdee T (2013) The biodiversity of marine gastropods of Thailand in the late decade. *Malaysian Journal of Science*, 32: 47–64.
- Sanpanich K & Duangdee T (2018) A survey of marine mollusc diversity in the southern Mergui Archipelago, Myanmar. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 75: 45–60.

- Sanpanich K & Wells FE (2019) *Mytella strigata* (Hanley, 1843) emerging as an invasive marine threat in Southeast Asia. *BioInvasions Records*, 8: 343–356.
- Sanpanich K, Wells FE & Chitramvong Y (2004) Distribution of the family Littorinidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) in Thailand. *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, 22: 241–251.
- Sartori AF, Printrakoon C, Mikkelsen PA & Bieler R (2008) Siphonal structure in the Veneridae (Bivalvia: Heterodonta) with an assessment of its phylogenetic application and a review of venerids in the Gulf of Thailand. In: Bieler R, Chalermwat K, Mikkelsen P, Tan KS & Wells FE (eds.) *Molluscs of Eastern Thailand. Proceedings of the International Marine Bivalve Workshop, Chanthaburi, Thailand, August–September 2005, with contributions on other molluscan groups. Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, Supplement 18*: 103–125.
- Sato N, Awata S & Munehara H (2009) Seasonal occurrence and sexual maturation of Japanese pygmy squid (*Idiosepius paradoxus*) at the northern limits of their distribution. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 66: 811–815.
- Saurin E (1962) Pyramidellidae du Golfe de Thaïlande. *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences (Saigon)*, 1961: 231–266.
- Sawatna K, Champromarat A, Dumrongrojwattana P & Chiwapreecha B (2012) Diversity of marine microsnails on Samaesarn Islands, Chonburi Province, Thailand. In: *Proceedings of 50th Kasetsart University Annual Conference: Science, January 31–February 2, 2012. Kasetsart University, Bangkok, Thailand*, pp. 139–148.
- Scarabino V (1995) Scaphopoda of the tropical Pacific and Indian Oceans, with description of 3 new genera and 42 new species. In: Bouchet P (ed.) *Résultats des Campagnes Musorstom, Volume 14. Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle*, 167: 189–379.
- Scarabino V (2008) New species and new records of scaphopods from New Caledonia. In: Héros V, Cowie RH & Bouchet P (eds.) *Tropical Deep-Sea Benthos 25. Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle*, 196: 215–268.
- Schilder FA (1965) The cowrie fauna of Thailand. *The Veliger*, 8: 23–28.
- Schultz PW & Huber M (2013) Revision of the worldwide recent Pinnidae and some remarks of fossil European Pinnidae. *Acta Conchyliorum*, 13: 1–164.
- Schwabe E (2006) Chitons collected during the Thai–Danish Bioshelf Surveys (1996–2000). *Journal of the Zoological Society of Wallacea*, 2: 19–28.
- Scott PH (1995) Infaunal bivalves of the Gulf of Thailand. *Festivus*, 27: 33–51.
- Seidenfaden G, Smitinand T & Thorson G (1968) Report on the Fifth Thai–Danish Expedition 1966. *The Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society*, 22: 245–260.
- Serène R (1937) Inventaire des Invertébrés marins de l'Indochine. *Notes Institute Océanographique de la Indochine*, 30: 1–83.
- Signorelli JH & Printrakoon C (2020) The family Donacidae (Bivalvia: Tellinoidea) in Thai waters. *Molluscan Research*, 40: 8–35.
- Silina AV (2014) *Ruditapes bruguieri* (Bivalvia: Veneridae) at the coasts of Jeju Island. In: Sayenko EM & Lutaenko KA. *Abstracts of the Conference, Mollusks of the Eastern Asia and Adjacent Seas. October 6–8, 2014, Vladivostok, Russia. Dalnauka, Vladivostok*, pp. 94–97.
- Simone LRL (2009) Anatomical description of *Solen cf. exiguus* Dunker from Thailand (Bivalvia: Solenidae). *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*, 138: 113–122.
- Simone LRL & Cunha CM (2008) Supplementary data for a recent revision of the genus *Spinospella* (Bivalvia, Septibranchia). *Strombus*, 15: 8–14.
- Simone LRL & Simão do Amaral V (2008) *Plicatulostrea*, a new genus of Plicatulidae from Thailand (Bivalvia: Pectinoidea). In: Bieler R, Chalermwat K, Mikkelsen P, Tan KS & Wells FE (eds.) *Molluscs of Eastern Thailand. Proceedings of the International Marine Bivalve Workshop, Chanthaburi, Thailand, August–September 2005, with contributions on other molluscan groups. Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, Supplement 18*: 127–135.
- Simone LRL & Wilkinson S (2008) Comparative morphological study of some Tellinidae from Thailand (Bivalvia: Tellinoidea). In: Bieler R, Chalermwat K, Mikkelsen P, Tan KS & Wells FE (eds.) *Molluscs of Eastern Thailand. Proceedings of the International Marine Bivalve Workshop, Chanthaburi, Thailand, August–September 2005, with contributions on other molluscan groups. Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, Supplement 18*: 151–190.
- Smith BJ (1976) Revision of the recent species of the family Clavagellidae (Mollusca, Bivalvia). *Journal of the Malacological Society of Australia*, 3: 187–207.
- Sørensen AM (2012) Distribution, diversity and abundance patterns of intertidal benthic molluscs on rocky shores (Phuket Island, Thailand). *The Thai Natural History Museum Journal*, 6: 113–128.
- Spencer HG, Marshall BA & Willan RC (2009) Checklist of New Zealand living Mollusca. In: Gordon DP (ed.) *New Zealand Inventory of Biodiversity. Volume One. Kingdom Animalia: Radiata, Lophotrochozoa, Deuterostomia. Canterbury University Press, Christchurch*, pp. 196–219.
- Sri-aroon P, Lohachit C & Harada M (2005) Brackish-water mollusks of Surat Thani Province, southern Thailand. *Southeast Asian Journal of Tropical Medicine and Public Health*, 36 (Supplement 4): 180–188.
- Sri-aroon P, Lohachit C, Harada M, Chusongsang P & Chusongsang Y (2006) Malacological survey in Phang-Nga Province, southern Thailand, pre- and post-Indian Ocean tsunami. *Southeast Asian Journal of Tropical Medicine and Public Health*, 36 (Supplement 3): 104–109.
- Sterba GHW (2004) *Olividae: A Collectors Guide (Mollusca, Neogastropoda)*. ConchBooks, Hackenheim, 172 pp.

- STRI (2019) *Dendostrea frons* (Linnaeus, 1758). Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute Bocas del Toro: Species Database. [https://biogeodb.stri.si.edu/bocas\\_database/search/species/332](https://biogeodb.stri.si.edu/bocas_database/search/species/332) (Accessed 21 November 2019).
- Subba Rao NV & Dey A (2000) Catalogue of the marine molluscs of Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper, 187: 1–323.
- Sukhsangchan C & Kaewchaichalearnkit C (2013) First captured record of a mimic octopus (*Thaumoctopus mimicus*) in Thailand. Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin, 72: 55–59.
- Sukhsangchan C, Meksumpun S, Nabhitabhata J & Segawa S (2009) Distribution, biology, and stomach contents of paper nautilus (*Argonauta hians*) in the Andaman Sea. ScienceAsia, 35: 315–319.
- Sukhsangchan C & Nabhitabhata J (2007) Embryonic development of muddy paper nautilus, *Argonauta hians* Lightfoot, 1786, from Andaman Sea, Thailand. Kasetsart Journal (Natural Science), 41: 531–538.
- Sukhsangchan C, Nabhitabhata J & Meksumpun S (2008) Notes on the behaviour of the female muddy argonaut, *Argonauta hians* Lightfoot, 1786 in captivity. Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin, 69: 55–59.
- Suvatti C (1937) A Check-List of Aquatic Fauna in Siam (Excluding Fishes). Bureau of Fisheries, Bangkok, 116 pp.
- Suvatti C (1938) Molluscs of Siam. Bureau of Fisheries, Bangkok, 91 pp.
- Suwanmala J, Byern J von & Nabhitabhata J (2006) Observations of *Idiosepius pygmaeus* (Cephalopoda, Idiosepiidae), the pygmy squid, at Klong Bangrong, Phuket Island, Thailand. Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin, 67: 49–51.
- Suzuki T, Nishihira M & Paphavasit N (2002) Size structure and distribution of *Ovassimineia brevicula* (Gastropoda) in a Thai mangrove swamp. Wetlands Ecology and Management, 10: 265–271.
- Swennen C (1996) *Gymnodoris pattani*, a new dorid nudibranch from Pattani Bay, Gulf of Thailand (Gastropoda, Nudibranchia). Bulletin Zoölogisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 15: 41–46.
- Swennen C (1998) Two new gastropods, *Elysia bangawaensis* and *E. siamensis* from southern Thailand (Opisthobranchia, Sacoglossa, Elysiidae). Bulletin Zoölogisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 16: 33–40.
- Swennen C (2001) Two new sacoglossans (Gastropoda; Opisthobranchia) from Thailand. Beaufortia, 51: 75–81.
- Swennen C (2007) *Costasiella coronata*, new species, and a revised diagnosis for the family Costasiellidae (Mollusca: Opisthobranchia: Sacoglossa). Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, 55: 355–362.
- Swennen C (2011) Large mangrove-dwelling *Elysia* species in Asia, with descriptions of two new species (Gastropoda: Opisthobranchia: Sacoglossa). Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, 59: 29–37.
- Swennen C & Buatip S (2009) *Aiteng ater*, new genus, new species, an amphibious and insectivorous sea slug that is difficult to classify [Mollusca: Gastropoda: Opisthobranchia: Sacoglossa(?): Aitengidae, new family]. Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, 57: 495–500.
- Swennen C & Buatip S (2012) *Murphydoris singaporensis* (Gastropoda: Nudibranchia: Goniodorididae) found in Thailand; with external and first internal description of the specimens. Strombus, 19: 9–14.
- Swennen C, Moolenbeek RG, Ruttanadukul N, Hobbelink H, Dekker H & Hajisamae S (2001) The molluscs of the southern Gulf of Thailand. Thai Studies in Biodiversity, 4: 1–210.
- Takenouchi K (1985) An analysis of shell character and distribution of the intertidal trochid, *Monodonta labio* (Linné) (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). Venus, 44: 110–122.
- Tan KS & Goh L (eds.) (2016) The Comprehensive Marine Biodiversity Survey: Singapore Strait International Workshop (2013). The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, Supplement 34: 1–757.
- Tan KS & Morton B (2008) The invasive Caribbean bivalve *Mytilopsis sallei* (Dreissenidae) introduced to Singapore and Johor Bahru, Malaysia. Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, 54: 429–434.
- Tan KS & Sigurdsson JB (1996) New species of *Thais* (Neogastropoda, Muricidae) from Singapore, with a re-description of *Thais javanica* (Philippi, 1848). Journal of Molluscan Studies, 62: 517–535.
- Tan SK & Low MEY (2014) Singapore Mollusca: 5. The subfamily Planaxinae (Gastropoda: Caenogastropoda: Cerithioidea: Planaxidae). Nature in Singapore, 7: 15–23.
- Tan SK, Ng HE, Chan SY & Nguang LHS (2019) A review of the recent *Agaronia* Gray, 1839 (Caenogastropoda: Olividae) of the Sundaic region, with description of a new species. Occasional Molluscan Papers, 7: 1–19.
- Tan SK, Ng HE & Nguang LHS (2013) A new species of *Phalium* Link, 1807 (Gastropoda: Tonnoidea: Cassidae) from the Sunda Shelf. The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, 61: 507–514.
- Tanamai S & Nabhitabhata J (2016) New records of marine cerithiid microgastropods (Prosobranchia: Cerithiidae) from Thai waters. Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin, 73: 1–5.
- Tantanasiriwong R (1978) An illustrated checklist of marine shelled gastropods from Phuket Island, adjacent mainland and offshore island, western peninsular Thailand. Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin, 21: 1–63.
- Tantanasiriwong R (1979) A checklist of marine bivalves from Phuket Island, adjacent mainland and offshore island, western peninsular Thailand. Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin, 27: 1–15.
- Taylor JD (2009) Mollusca. In: Paterson GLJ, Kendall MA & Aryuthaka C (eds.) Guide to the Common Offshore Fauna of Laem Son National Park, Ranong, Thailand. Tsunami Impacts in Laem Song Project. Magic Publication, Bangkok, pp. 56–76.
- Taylor JD & Glover EA (2005) Cryptic diversity of chemosymbiotic bivalves: A systematic revision of worldwide *Anodontia* (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Lucinidae). Systematics and Biodiversity, 3: 281–338.

- Taylor JD & Glover EA (2013) New lucinid bivalves from shallow and deeper water of the Indian and West Pacific Oceans (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Lucinidae). *ZooKeys*, 326: 69–90.
- Taylor JD, Williams ST, Glover EA & Dyal P (2007) A molecular phylogeny of heterodont bivalves (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Heterodonta): New analyses of 18S and 28S rRNA genes. *Zoologica Scripta*, 36: 587–606.
- Tëmkin I (2010) Molecular phylogeny of pearl oysters and their relatives (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Pterioidea). *BMC Evolutionary Biology*, 10: 342.
- Tëmkin I & Printrakoon C (2016) Morphology and taxonomy of *Isognomon spathulatus* (Reeve, 1858), a cryptic bivalve from the mangroves of Thailand. *Zootaxa*, 4107: 141–174.
- Tendal O, Aungtonya C, Bussarawit S (2014) Gear and sampling methods used during the Thai–Danish biodiversity surveys 1996–2000 in the Andaman Sea. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 32: 187–194.
- Tenorio MJ, Poppe GT & Tagaro SP (2007) New Indo-Pacific Conidae with taxonomic and nomenclatural notes on *Conus reclusianus*. *Visaya*, November 2007: 84–96.
- Terranova SM, Lo Brutto S, Arculeo M & Mitton JB (2006) Population structure of *Brachidontes pharaonis* (P. Fisher, 1870) (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) in the Mediterranean Sea, and evolution of a novel mtDNA polymorphism. *Marine Biology*, 150: 89–101.
- Terryn Y (2007) A Collectors Guide to Recent Terebridae (Mollusca: Neogastropoda). *ConchBooks*, Hackenheim; Natural Art, Gent, Belgium, 57 pp.
- Thamrongnawasawat T, Duangdee T & Sittithaweeapat N (2008) Marine Mollusks in Thailand. Office of the Higher Education Commission, Bangkok, 328 pp. [In Thai].
- Tibirică Y & Malaquias MAE (2017) The bubble snails (Gastropoda, Heterobranchia) of Mozambique: An overlooked biodiversity hotspot. *Marine Biodiversity*, 47: 791–811.
- Torigoe K & Inaba A (2011) Revision on the classification of recent Naticidae. *Bulletin of the Nishinomiya Shell Museum*, 7: 1–133.
- Tuanapaya S & Nabhitabhata J (2016) Comparative external morphology of the pharaoh cuttlefish, *Sepia pharaonis* Ehrenberg, 1831 from the Gulf of Thailand and Andaman Sea, of Peninsular Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 73: 15.
- Tuaycharoen S (1999) Distribution of razor clams in the Gulf of Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 19: 173–176.
- Tuaycharoen S & Matsukuma A (2001) Razor clams (Bivalvia: Solenidae) from the east and west coasts of Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 25: 377–386.
- Tursch B, Germain L & Greifeneder D (1986) Studies on Olividae. III. Description of a novel subspecies: *Oliva bulowi phukentensis*. *Apex*, 1: 71–87.
- Tursch B & Greifeneder D (1996) The “*Oliva miniacea complex*”, with the description of a familiar, unnamed species (Studies on Olividae. 25). *Apex*, 11: 1–49.
- Tursch B & Machbaete Y (1995) The microstructure of the shell in the genus *Oliva* (Studies on Olividae. 24). *Apex*, 10: 61–78.
- Tursch B, Missa O & Bouillon J (1992) Studies on Olividae. XVI. The taxonomic structure of *Oliva oliva* (auct.). *Apex*, 7: 3–22.
- Ujino S & Matsukuma A (2013) Taxonomic revision of *Serratina capsoides* (Lamarck, 1818) (Bivalvia: Tellinidae), an endangered species in Japan. *Venus*, 71: 175–189.
- UNEP/GEF/SCS/RWG-SG.6/7 (2005) National Action Plan for Seagrass Thailand. Sixth Meeting of the Regional Working Group for the Seagrass Sub-component of the UNEP/GEF Project: “Reversing Environmental Degradation Trends in the South China Sea and Gulf of Thailand”, Bolinao, Philippines, 27th–30th September 2005. <http://www.unepscs.org/remository/startdown/1670.html> (Accessed 23 August 2020).
- Upanoi T & Banchungmanee S (1999) Distribution and abundance of giant clams in the Adang-Rawi Island group, the Andaman Sea, Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 19: 243–251.
- Valdés A & Barwick K (2005) First record of *Akera* Müller, 1776, from the eastern Pacific, with the description of a new species. *The Nautilus*, 119: 43–49.
- Valentich-Scott P & Dinesen GE (2004) Rock and coral boring Bivalvia (Mollusca) of the middle Florida Keys, USA. *Malacologia*, 46: 339–354.
- Valentich-Scott P & Tongkerd P (2008) Coral-boring bivalve molluscs of southeastern Thailand with the description of a new species. Distribution of molluscs in mangroves at six sites in the upper Gulf of Thailand. In: Bieler R, Chalermwat K, Mikkelsen P, Tan KS & Wells FE (eds.) *Molluscs of Eastern Thailand*. Proceedings of the International Marine Bivalve Workshop, Chanthaburi, Thailand, August–September 2005, with contributions on other molluscan groups. *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, Supplement* 18: 191–216.
- Vallejo B Jr, Conejar-Espedido J, Manubag L, Artiaga KCC, Damatac II AM, Imperial ICVJ, Itong TAB, Fontanilla IK & Cao EP (2017) First record of the Charru mussel *Mytella charruana* d’Orbigny, 1846 (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) from Manila Bay, Luzon, Philippines. *Bioinvasions Records*, 6: 49–55.
- Vecchione M, Shea E, Bussarawit S, Anderson F, Alexeyev D, Lu CC, Okutani T, Roeleveld M, Chotiyaputta C, Roper C, Jorgensen E & Sukramongkol N (2005) Systematics of Indo-West Pacific loliginids. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 66: 23–26.

- Verbinnen G, Segers L, Swinnen F, Kreipl K & Monsecour D (2016) Cassidae. An Amazing Family of Seashells. ConchBooks, Harxheim, Germany, 251 pp.
- Verhecken A (2011) The Cancellariidae of the PANGLAO Marine Biodiversity Project 2004 and the PANGLAO 2005 and AURORA 2007 deep sea cruises in the Philippines, with description of six new species (Neogastropoda, Cancellarioidea). *Vita Malacologica*, 9: 1–60.
- Vidal J (1993) Variability of *Acrosterigma elongatum*, a polytypic species (Mollusca, Cardiidae). *Journal of the Malacological Society of Australia*, 14: 41–58.
- Vidal J (1994) A review of the genus *Fulvia* Gray, 1853 (Mollusca, Cardiidae). *Apex*, 9: 93–118.
- Vidal J (1997a) Large Trachycardiinae from the Indo-West Pacific: The group of *Vasticardium orbita* (Broderip & Sowerby, 1833) (Mollusca, Cardiidae). *Molluscan Research*, 18: 11–32.
- Vidal J (1997b) Taxonomic revision of the Indo-Pacific *Vasticardium flavum* species group (Bivalvia, Cardiidae). *Zoosystema*, 19: 233–253.
- Vidal J (1999a) Reflections on the distribution of polytypic species of the genus *Vasticardium* (Mollusca, Cardiidae) from the Indo-Pacific. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 19: 353–362.
- Vidal J (1999b) Taxonomic review of the elongated cockles: Genera *Trachycardium*, *Vasticardium* and *Acrosterigma* (Mollusca, Cardiidae). *Zoosystema*, 21: 259–335.
- Vidal J (2000) Genus *Vepricarium* Iredale, 1929 (Bivalvia, Cardiidae) with a description of a new species from Thailand *Vepricarium albohamatum* Hylleberg & Vidal. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 21: 447–464.
- Vilvens C (2009) New species and new records of Calliostomatidae (Gastropoda: Trochoidea) from New Caledonia and Solomon Islands. *Novapex*, 10: 125–163.
- Vongpanich V (1996) The Arcidae of Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 16: 177–192.
- Vongpanich V (1999) A rectification of an erroneous record of *Anadara mosambica* (Bianconi, 1850) from the Gulf of Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 19: 395–396.
- Vongpanich V (2000) Family Mactridae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) in Thai waters. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 21: 483–498.
- Vongpanich V (2001) The order Thecosomata (Mollusca: Subclass Opisthobranchia) in the Andaman Sea. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 25: 493–500.
- Vongpanich V & Matsukuma A (2004) Family Noetiidae in Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 65: 31–44.
- Vos C (2007) Family Tonnidae. A Conchological Iconography. ConchBooks, Hackenheim, 188 pp.
- Voskuil RPA & Onverwagt WJH (1991) Studies on Cardiidae. 4. The taxonomy of the genus *Trachycardium* (Part 1) with descriptions of three new species. *Vita Marina*, 42: 56–72.
- Voss NA, Vecchione M, Toll RB & Sweeney MJ (1998) Systematics and biology of cephalopods. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 586: 1–276.
- Wakefield A (2010) A revision of the genus *Cryptospira* Hinds, 1844 (Caenogastropoda: Marginellidae). *Novapex*, 11: 1–55.
- Wangkulangkul K (2018) Comments on restricted distribution of *Mytilopsis adamsi* Morrison, 1946, a non-native false mussel in the Songkhla Lagoon System, southern Thailand. *Limnology*, 19: 151–156.
- Wangkulangkul K & Lheknim V (2008) The occurrence of an invasive alien mussel *Mytilopsis adamsi* Morrison, 1946 (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae) in estuaries and lagoons of the lower south of the Gulf of Thailand with comments on their establishment. *Aquatic Invasions*, 3: 325–330.
- Wangkulangkul K & Lheknim V (2010) Variability in recruitment in an introduced mussel, *Mytilopsis adamsi* Morrison, 1946, in Haad-kaew Lagoon, Songkhla Lake Basin, South Thailand (Abstract). *World Congress of Malacology, Phuket, Thailand 18–24 July 2010. Tropical Natural History, Supplement 3*: 84.
- Warén A (1981) Revision of the genera *Apicalia* A. Adams and *Stilapex* Iredale and description of two new genera (Mollusca, Prosobranchia, Eulimidae). *Zoologica Scripta*, 10: 133–154.
- Wattayakorn G (2006) Environmental issues in the Gulf of Thailand. In: Wolanski E (ed.) *The Environment in Asia Pacific Harbours*. Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 249–259.
- Way K & Purchon RD (1981) The marine shelled Mollusca of West Malaysia and Singapore: Part 2. Polyplacophora and Gastropoda. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 47: 313–321.
- Weil A, Brown L & Neville B (1999) *The Wentletrap Book*. Guide to the Recent Epitoniidae of the World. Arti Grafiche La Moderna, Rome, 244 pp.
- Wells FE (2005) Molluscs of the Phuket region, Thailand. In: Allen GR & Stone GS (eds.) *Rapid Assessment Survey of Tsunami-Affected Reefs of Thailand*. Final Technical Report. New England Aquarium, Boston, pp. 57–68, 111–119.
- Wells FE, McDonald JI & Huisman JM (2009) *Introduced Marine Species in Western Australia*. WA Department of Fisheries, Perth, 97 pp.
- Wells FE, Walker D & Jones DS (2003) *The Marine Flora and Fauna of Dampier, Western Australia*. Western Australian Museum, Perth, 587 pp.
- Willan RC (1993) Taxonomic revision of the family Psammobiidae (Bivalvia: Tellinoidea) in the Australian and New Zealand region. *Records of the Australian Museum, Supplement 18*: 1–132.

- Willan RC, Liu LL & Chiu YW (2007) Review of recent Psammobiidae (Bivalvia: Tellinoidea) from Taiwan. *Journal of the Fisheries Society of Taiwan*, 34: 397–412.
- Willan RC & Poppe P (2010) Doridomorphidae & Tritoniidae. In: Poppe GT. *Philippine Marine Mollusks*, Volume III. ConchBooks, Hackenheim, p. 392, pl. 887.
- Willan RC, Russell BC, Murfet NB, Moore KL, McEnulty FR, Horner SK, Hewitt CL, Dally GM, Campbell ML & Bourke ST (2000) Outbreak of *Mytilopsis sallei* (Récluz, 1849) (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae) in Australia. *Molluscan Research*, 20: 25–30.
- Wilson BR (1993–1994) *Australian Marine Shells. Prosobranch Gastropods*. Odyssey Publishing, Kallaroo, Western Australia, 778 pp.
- Wium-Andersen G (1977) Marine *Nerita* species from Phuket and their chromosome numbers. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 15: 1–9.
- WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) *World Register of Marine Species*. Flanders Marine Institute, Belgium. <http://www.marinespecies.org> (Accessed 23 August 2020).
- Yang H, Sturmer LN & Baker S (2019) *Molluscan Shellfish Aquaculture and Production*. Publication #FA191. University of Florida IFAS Extension. Electronic Data Information Source. <https://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/fa191> (Accessed 25 May 2019).
- Yeemin T, Sudara S, Krairapanond N, Silpsoonthorn C, Ruengsawang N & Asa S (2001) Country Report: Thailand. International Coral Reef Initiative (ICRI). Regional ICRI Workshop for East Asia, Cebu, Philippines, 13 pp. [http://www.reefbase.org/resource\\_center/publication/main.aspx?refid=12388](http://www.reefbase.org/resource_center/publication/main.aspx?refid=12388) (Accessed 23 August 2020).
- Yonow N (1996) Systematic revision of the family Phyllidiidae in the Indian Ocean province: Part 1 (Opisthobranchia: Nudibranchia: Doridoidea). *Journal of Conchology*, 35: 483–516.
- Yonow N (2011) Results of the Rumphius Biohistorical Expedition to Ambon (1990). Part 15. The suborder Doridina (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Opisthobranchia, Nudibranchia). *Zoologische Mededelingen*, 85: 905–956.
- Yonow N (2012) Opisthobranchs from the western Indian Ocean, with descriptions of two new species and ten new records (Mollusca, Gastropoda). *ZooKeys*, 197: 1–129.
- Yoosukh W & Duangdee T (1999) Living oyster in Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 19: 363–370.
- Yoosukh W & Jitkaew M (1997) Marine wood-boring bivalves (Pholadacea) in the Gulf of Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 17: 401–405.
- Yoosukh W & Matsukuma A (2001) Taxonomic study on *Meretrix* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) from Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 25: 451–460.
- Yoosukh W & Sukhsangchan C (2000) Electrophoretic studies on tuberculated oysters from Ranong Province, Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 21: 477–481.

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

We are pleased to acknowledge the extensive work undertaken on the marine and estuarine molluscs of Thailand by countless researchers over many years. The present book is a summary of their work. John Taylor of the Natural History Museum, London, kindly examined an earlier version of the lucinid section and added unpublished results from a survey of marine molluscs in Ranong. Andreia Salvador of the Natural History Museum, London, provided access to the museum's extensive molluscan library. In Perth, Lisa Kirkendale and Corey Whisson of the Western Australian Museum also provided access to important references. Three reviewers made excellent comments on the draft manuscript and we appreciate their assistance. Ng Ting Hui and Cai Peixuan of the National University of Singapore provided essential advice in preparing the manuscript for publication.

## **HOW TO CITE THIS BOOK**

Cite this book as:

Wells FE, Sanpanich K, Tan SK & Duangdee T (2021) The Marine and Estuarine Molluscs of Thailand. Lee Kong Chian Natural History Museum, National University of Singapore, Singapore, 195 pp. <http://doi.org/10.26107/LKCNHM-EBOOK-2021-0001> (Accessed <date>).

## APPENDIX

Appendix 1. Species recorded in the literature from Thailand that are rejected or are considered to be doubtful.

## Class Bivalvia

## Family Anatinellidae

***Raeta meridionalis* Tate, 1889.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011). Justification: Geography. Harry (1969) lists this species as being of uncertain status, but it is a southern Australian species, with a type locality of Middle Harbour, South Australia.

## Family Arcidae

***Anadara trapezia* (Deshayes, 1840).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Geography. An eastern Australian species (ALA, 2020; AMS, 2020).

***Mosambicarca mosambicana* (Bianconi, 1856).** Reported as: *Anadara mosambicana* (Bianconi, 1850). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Vongpanich (1996), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Taxonomy. Vongpanich (1999) corrected the identification to *Anadara* sp. but did not identify it to species.

***Scaphula pinna* Benson, 1856.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Vongpanich (1996), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Sanpanich (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Robba et al. (2002, 2003), Wells (2005), Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Printrakoon et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009), Galli (2015). Justification: WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) lists this as a freshwater species.

## Family Donacidae

***Donax acuticarinatus* Sowerby, 1866.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Bertin (1881), Serène (1937), Suvatti (1938), Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Geography. A junior synonym of the eastern Pacific *Donax carinatus* Hanley, 1843 (Signorelli & Printrakoon, 2020).

***Donax variabilis* Say, 1822.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a). Justification: Geography. East coast of the United States (Mikkelsen, 1985; Adamkewicz, 1989).

## Family Galeommatidae

***Scintilla dubia* (Deshayes, 1856).** Also reported as: *Scintilla duia* (Deshayes, 1856). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lützen & Nielsen (2005), Hylleberg & Aungtonya (2013), BEDO (2017a). Justification: Geography. Coan & Scott (2012) noted that the record from Phuket by Lützen & Nielsen (2005) is probably in error. The holotype from Ecuador is figured in Coan & Scott (2012).

## Family Lucinidae

***Anodontia edentula* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Lucina (Thyasira) edentula* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Carpenter & Niem (1998), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Swennen et al. (2001), Robba et al. (2002), Duangdee (2004), Duangdee et al. (2007, 2009, 2011), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a). Justification: Taxonomy. Taylor & Glover (2005) recommended abandoning the use of *Anodontia edentula* as there is no Linnean type and the description is brief and could be any species. Most references are to *Pegophysema philippiana* (Reeve, 1850).

***Anodontia pila* (Reeve, 1850).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a). Justification: Taxonomy. *Anodontia pila* was synonymised with the Atlantic *Anodontia alba* Link, 1807, and the species is actually *Cryptophysema vesicula* (Gould, 1850) (see Taylor & Glover, 2005).

***Cardiolucina crassilirata* (Tate, 1887).** Reported as: *Linga crassilirata* (Tate, 1887). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011), Duangdee et al. (2013b). Justification: Geography. A southern Australian species (ALA, 2019).

***Ctena gunnamatta* (Iredale, 1930).** Reported as: *Epicodakia gunnamatta* Iredale, 1930. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich (2011). Justification: Geography. The type locality for this species is Gunnamatta Bay in southern Sydney, New South Wales, Australia, at a latitude of 38°S, a temperate region. ALA (2019) does not have any records of the species.

***Epicodakia consettiana* Iredale, 1930.** Reported as: *Codakia minima* Tension Woods, 1875. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lynge (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Geography. *Codakia minima* Tension Woods,

1875, was described from Tasmania. Iredale (1930) provided a new name, *Epicodakia consettiana* Iredale, 1930, when recording the species from New South Wales. It is a southern Australian species (ALA, 2019).

***Lucinoma heroica* (Dall, 1901)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a). Justification: Geography. A deepwater species from the Pacific coast of Mexico (J. Taylor, pers. comm.).

#### Family Mactridae

***Mactra pura* Reeve, 1854**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: BEDO (2017a). Justification: Geography. A southeastern Australian species (MRGV, 1984).

***Mactra cf. westralis* Lamprell & Whitehead, 1990**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003). Justification: Geography. Endemic to Western Australia (Lamprell & Whitehead, 1990).

#### Family Mesodesmatidae

***Paphies australis* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a). Justification: Geography. Endemic to New Zealand (ALA, 2020).

#### Family Mytilidae

***Botula fusca* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b). Justification: Geography. A Florida Keys species (Valentich-Scott & Dinesen, 2004).

***Brachidontes pharaonis* (Fischer, 1870)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Swennen et al. (2001), Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Taxonomy. *Brachidontes pharaonis* is native to the Red Sea. The Thai references are likely to be a misidentification of *Brachidontes variabilis* (Krauss, 1848).

***Brachidontes rostratus* (Dunker, 1857)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981), BEDO (2017a). Justification: Geography. A southeastern Australian species (ALA, 2020).

#### Family Mytilidae

***Lithophaga antillarum* (d'Orbigny, 1853)**. Reported as: *Lithophaga straminea* Dunker, 1880. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Geography. Occurs in the Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico (WoRMS Editorial Board, 2019).

***Modiolaria opifex* Philippi, 1841**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Taxonomy. Cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019). It is listed in Kleeman (1983), but the only reference is Lyngø (1909).

***Musculus discors* (Linnaeus, 1767)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b). Justification: Geography. Occurs on both sides of the North Atlantic and along the North Pacific coast of North America (OBIS, 2020).

***Musculus varicosus* (Gould, 1861)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011). Justification: Geography. A southeastern Australian species (ALA, 2020).

#### Family Noetidae

***Striarca lamyi* Koperberg, 1931**. Reported as: *Arca lamyi* (Koperberg, 1931). Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a). Justification: Cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019); it is shown as a fossil by Fossilworks (2020).

#### Family Ostreidae

***Crassostrea rhizophorae* (Guilding, 1828)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a). Justification: Geography. Occurs in the Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico (WoRMS Editorial Board, 2019).

***Dendostrea frons* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003). Justification: Geography. Occurs in the Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico (WoRMS Editorial Board, 2019; STRI, 2019).

***Ostrea edulis* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Duangdee et al. (2011). Justification: Geography. Status uncertain. Not listed by Bussarawit & Cedhagen (2010) in their revision of Thai oysters. However, the species has been introduced for aquaculture in a number of countries and Yang et al. (2019) list a production of four tonnes per year in Thailand.

#### Family Pectinidae

***Delectopecten vitreus* (Gmelin, 1791)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a). Justification: Geography. North Atlantic species (GBIF, 2020).

- Mesopeplum fenestratum* (Hedley, 1901).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011). Justification: Geography. Southern Australian species (Dijkstra & Beu, 2018; ALA, 2020).
- Mimachlamys funebris* (Reeve, 1853).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011). Justification: Geography. Northern Australia (Dijkstra & Beu, 2018; ALA, 2020).
- Mimachlamys inuate* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Taxonomy. Cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), or other websites.
- Mimachlamys scabricostata* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1915).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011). Justification: Geography. Northern Australia (Dijkstra & Beu, 2018; ALA, 2020).
- Mirapecten tuberosus* Dijkstra & Kilburn, 2001.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a). Justification: Geography. Western Indian Ocean (Dijkstra & Kilburn, 2001).
- Pecten fumatus* Reeve, 1852.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a). Justification: Geography. Southern Australia, Tasman Sea and New Zealand (Dijkstra & Marshall, 1997; Dijkstra & Beu, 2018).
- Talochlamys pulleineana* (Tate, 1887).** Reported as: *Mimachlamys famigerator* (Iredale, 1925). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich (2011). Justification: Geography. Southern Australian species (Dijkstra & Beu, 2018; ALA, 2019).

#### Family Pholadidae

- Barnea australasiae* (G. B. Sowerby II, 1849).** Reported as: *Pholas australasiae* Sowerby, 1849. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889), Lyngø (1909), Suvatti (1938), Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Geography. Southern Australian species (ALA, 2019).
- Pholas dactylus* Linnaeus, 1758.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kasetsart University (2006). Justification: Geography. Northwestern Atlantic species (WoRMS Editorial Board, 2019).

#### Family Psammobiidae

- Asaphis deflorata* (Linnaeus, 1758).** Also reported as: *Venus deflorata* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Lyngø (1909), Suvatti (1938), Aungtonya et al. (1999), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017a). Justification: Geography. Caribbean species. It is likely all records refer to *Asaphis violascens* (Willan, 1993).
- Gari modesta* (Deshayes, 1855).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011). Justification: Geography. Southern Australia (ALA, 2019).
- Plebidonax deltoides* (Lamarck, 1818).** Reported as: *Donax deltoides* Lamarck, 1818. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Geography. Southeastern Australia (MRGV, 1984).
- Psammosolen esaratus* Philippi.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Taxonomy. Cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) or other internet sites.
- Solenotellina emingina* Deshayes.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Taxonomy. Cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) or other internet sites.

#### Family Tellinidae

- Pseudarcopagia botanica* Hedley, 1918.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich (2011). Justification: Geography. Southern Australia (ALA, 2019).

#### Family Veneridae

- Dosinia victoriae* (Gatliff & Gabriel, 1914).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Kasetsart University (2006), Duangdee (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Geography. Southern Australia (Cotton, 1961).
- Placamen placidum* (Philippi, 1844).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a). Justification: Geography. Southeastern Australia (ALA, 2020).
- Polititapes aureus* (Gmelin, 1791).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a). Justification: Geography. Northeastern Atlantic Ocean, Mediterranean Sea and Black Sea (OBIS, 2020).
- Paphia (Ruditapes) gibba* Gmelin, 1791.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1937), Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Taxonomy. Cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) or an alternative method.
- Paphia (Ruditapes) indica* Gmelin, 1791.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1937, 1938), Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Taxonomy. Cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) does list *Tapes indica* G. B. Sowerby II, 1852, accepted as *Ruditapes philippinarum* (Adams & Reeve, 1850).
- Venus dysira* Chemnitz.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Suvatti (1938), Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Taxonomy. Cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019).

### Family Vesicomysidae

*Calyplogena magnifica* Boss & R. D. Turner, 1980. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017a). Justification: Geography. Galapagos Rift bivalve (Reid, 1990).

### Class Cephalopoda

#### Family Enteractopodidae

*Enteractopus dofleini* (Wülker, 1910). Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a). Justification: Geography. This is a temperate North Pacific species. No record in the tropics or the tropical Indian Ocean (Norman et al., 2016).

#### Family Idiosepiidae

*Alloteuthis subulata* (Lamarck, 1798). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: GBIF (2019b). Justification: Geography. East Atlantic species (GBIF, 2020).

*Idiosepius paradoxus* (Ortmann, 1888). Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a). Justification: Geography. Asian North Pacific (Sato et al., 2009).

#### Family Loliginidae

*Lolliguncula (Lolliguncula) panamanensis* Berry, 1911. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019). Justification: Geography. West coast of Central America (GBIF, 2019).

#### Family Octopodidae

*Abdopus cf. abaculus* (Norman & Sweeney, 1997). Reported as: *Octopus cf. abaculus* Norman & Sweeney, 1997. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Aungtonya et al. (2014). Justification: Geography. Known only from its type locality, the Philippines (Norman et al., 2016).

#### Family Ommastrephidae

*Dosidicus gigas* (d'Orbigny [in 1834–1847], 1835). Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a). Justification: Geography. East Pacific species (GBIF, 2020). Imported frozen from South America for canning and re-exported. They are also sold in many Thai supermarkets.

#### Family Sepiariidae

*Sepioloidea lineolata* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832). Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a). Justification: Geography. Australian species (ALA, 2020).

#### Family Sepiidae

*Onykia carriboea* Lesueur, 1821. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017d), Nabhitabhata et al. (2019). Justification: Geography. Gulf of Mexico, Northeastern Atlantic Ocean (Spain and Portugal) and the Mediterranean coast of Spain (WoRMS Editorial Board, 2019).

*Sepia apama* Gray, 1849. Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a). Justification: Geography. Southern Australia (ALA, 2020).

*Sepia officinalis* Linnaeus, 1758. Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a). Justification: Geography. East Atlantic and Mediterranean Sea (GBIF, 2020).

*Sepia smithi* Hoyle, 1885. Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a). Justification: Geography. Northern Australia (ALA, 2020).

*Sepiella ornata* (Rang, 1837). Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a). Justification: Geography. East Atlantic (GBIF, 2020).

### Class Gastropoda

#### Family Aeolidiidae

*Cerberilla incola* Burn, 1974. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Chavanich et al. (2013). Justification: Geography. Southeastern Australia (ALA, 2019).

### Family Amphibolidae

*Salinator fragilis* (Lamarck, 1822). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Negri et al. (2014). Justification: Geography. Southern Australia (GBIF, 2020).

### Family Calyptraeidae

*Calyptraea scabris*. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: THNHM. Justification: Taxonomy. Listed by THNHM without author and date, this species could not be verified through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) and is not shown on any other websites.

### Family Cassidae

*Semicassis faurotis* (Jousseume, 1888). Reported as: *Phalium faurotis*. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: THNHM. Justification: Geography. Western Indian Ocean (Abbott, 1968).

### Family Cerithiidae

*Cerithium corallinum* G. B. Sowerby II, 1855. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889). Justification: Taxonomy. Cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) or Ruhoff (1980). Possibly a misspelling of *Cerithium coralium* Kiener, 1841.

### Family Chilodontaidae

*Herpetopoma aspersum* (Philippi, 1846). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2011), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013). Justification: Geography. Southern Australia (Wilson, 1993).

*Hybochelus triangularis* A. Adams. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), BEDO (2017b). Justification: Taxonomy. Cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) or Ruhoff (1980).

### Family Chromodorididae

*Goniobranchus rufomaculatus* (Pease, 1871). Reported as: *Chromodoris histrio* Bergh, 1878. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Jensen (2007), Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Taxonomy. Jensen (2007) states the Thai specimens are either *Chromodoris tumulifera* Collingwood, 1881, or *Chromodoris bimaensis* Bergh, 1905.

### Family Conidae

*Conus senator* Linnaeus, 1758. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889). Justification: Taxonomy. WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) states: "unaccepted (Nomenclaturally invalid name, placed on the Official Index of Invalid and Rejected Specific Names in Zoology (ICZN Opinion n°753)".

*Conus victoriae* Reeve, 1843. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013). Justification: Geography. Endemic to northwestern Australia (Wilson, 1993).

### Family Costellariidae

*Vexillum japonicum* A. Adams, 1864. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b). Justification: Geography. Japan (GBIF, 2020).

### Family Cypraeidae

*Notocypraea comptonii* (Gray, 1847). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013). Justification: Geography. Temperate Australia (Wilson, 1993).

*Notocypraea pulicaria* (Reeve, 1846). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013). Justification: Geography. Temperate Australia (Wilson, 1993).

### Family Dendrodorididae

*Dendrodoris senegalensis* Bouchet, 1975. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Geography. West coast of Africa (Bouchet, 1975).

### Family Drilliidae

***Paradrillia serena* (P. J. Fischer, 1927)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003). Justification: Fossil species (Leloux & Wesselingh, 2009).

### Family Epitoniidae

***Boreoscala blainei* (Clench & R. D. Turner, 1953)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b). Justification: Geography. Florida (Rosenberg et al., 2009).

### Family Eulimidae

***Sticteulima wareni* Engl, 1997**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019c). Justification: Geography. Described from the Canary Islands in the Atlantic Ocean (Engl, 1997).

### Family Fasciolaridae

***Goniofusus spectrum* (A. Adams & Reeve, 1848)**. Reported as: *Fusinus spectrum* (A. Adams & Reeve, 1848). Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a). Justification: Geography. *Goniofusus spectrum* is a Panamic species (Callomon & Snyder, 2008). The Thai species is possibly *Fusinus stannum* Callomon & Snyder, 2008.

***Latirus pulchellus* (Reeve, 1847)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Gemert (2003). Justification: Taxonomy. Could not be verified through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019), but WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) lists the Mediterranean *Fusinus pulchellus* (Philippi, 1840).

### Family Ficidae

***Ficus subintermedia* (d'Orbigny, 1852)**. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: THNHM. Justification: Fossil species (WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)).

### Family Haliotidae

***Haliotis iris* Gmelin, 1791**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Galli (2015). Justification: Geography. New Zealand (Spencer et al., 2009).

### Family Littorinidae

***Echinolittorina australis* (Gray, 1826)**. Also reported as: *Nodilittorina nodosa* (Gray, 1839). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), GBIF (2019a, 2019b). Justification: Geography. Endemic to Western Australia (Wilson, 1993; Reid, 2006).

***Echinolittorina fejeensis* (Reeve, 1857)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich et al. (2004), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013). Justification: Geography. Tropical Pacific centred on Fiji (Reid, 2006).

***Echinolittorina miliaris* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1833)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019b). Justification: Geography. Reid (2007) discusses the complex use of the name *Echinolittorina miliaris* but considers it to be endemic to Ascension Island in the Atlantic Ocean. *Echinolittorina miliaris* was not recorded by Sanpanich et al. (2004).

***Echinolittorina millegrana* (Philippi, 1848)**. Reported as: *Nodilittorina millegrana* (Philippi, 1848). Andaman Sea. Reported by: Rosewater (1970), Tantanawong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Subba Rao & Dey (2000), Nabhitabhata (2009), Kostina et al. (2016), BEDO (2017b), GBIF (2019a, 2019b). Justification: Taxonomy. Rosewater (1970) considered *Echinolittorina reticulata* to be a synonym of *Echinolittorina millegrana*, but Reid (2006) separated the two species, and restricted *Echinolittorina millegrana* to the northwestern Indian Ocean and Red Sea. The Thai records of *Echinolittorina millegrana* follow Rosewater (1970) and are probably all *Echinolittorina reticulata*.

***Echinolittorina trochoides* (Gray, 1839)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Swennen et al. (2001), Duangdee (2004), Sanpanich et al. (2004), Wells (2005), ONR & EPP (2006), Reid (2006), Kasetsart University (2007), Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Taxonomy. Reid (2006) discusses the complex use of the name *Echinolittorina trochoides* (Gray, 1839) and considers it to probably be a synonym of *Echinolittorina malaccana* (Philippi, 1847).

***Littoraria filosa* (G. B. Sowerby I, 1832)**. Reported as: *Littorina filosa* G. B. Sowerby I, 1832. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889). Justification: Geography. Reid (1986) shows the distribution of this species as northern Australia, southern Indonesia and southern New Guinea. *Littoraria filosa* was not recorded by Sanpanich et al. (2004).

***Littoraria philippiana* (Reeve, 1857).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889). Justification: Geography. Reid (1986) shows the distribution of this species as the east coast of northern Australia and southern New Guinea. *Littoraria philippiana* was not recorded by Sanpanich et al. (2004).

#### Family Marginellidae

***Cryptospira glauca* Jousseume, 1875.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b). Justification: Geography. *Cryptospira glauca* is restricted to the Bay of Bengal (northeast Sri Lanka and east coast of India). The Thai records are likely to be *Cryptospira marchii* (Wakefield, 2010).

***Rivomarginella morrisoni* Brandt, 1968.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Galli (2015). Justification: WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) lists this as a freshwater species.

#### Family Muricidae

***Ergalatax nodulosus* (Pease, 1869).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Bussarawit (1991). Justification: Taxonomy. Could not be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019). Ruhoff (1980) lists *Engina nodulosus* Pease, 1869 as the only species with that species name described by Pease but this is a columbellid, not a muricid.

***Purpura panama* (Röding, 1798).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Carpenter & Niem (1998), Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Geography. WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) shows this as a species from the east coast of southern Africa.

***Thais undata*.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: THNHM. Justification: Taxonomy. Unable to confirm through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019). Possibly *Purpura undata* Lamarck, 1822, which is now recognised as *Reishia bitubercularis* (Lamarck, 1822), which is present in Thailand.

#### Family Nacellidae

***Cellana conciliata* Iredale, 1940.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013). Justification: Geography. Shown by Powell (1973) and Wilson (1993) as an eastern Australian species from Queensland.

***Cellana grata* (Gould, 1859).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: KUMF, Duangdee (2004), Duangdee et al. (2009), Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013). Justification: Geography. Shown by Powell (1973) as a species from Japan and Korea.

#### Family Nassariidae

***Nassarius aricularis* (Linnaeus).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981). Justification: Taxonomy. Unable to confirm through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019). Possibly a misspelling of *Nassarius arcularius* (Linnaeus, 1758).

***Tritia obsoleta* (Say, 1822).** Reported as: *Ilyanassa obsoleta* (Say, 1822). Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013). Justification: Geography. East coast of the United States (GBIF, 2019).

#### Family Naticidae

***Euspira yokoyamai* (Kuroda & Habe, 1952).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013). Justification: Geography. Japan (Torigoe & Inaba, 2011).

***Natica luculenta* Iredale, 1929.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013). Justification: Geography. Eastern Australia (Torigoe & Inaba, 2011).

***Natica marochiensis* (Gmelin, 1791).** Reported as: *Natica (Natica) luridis*. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: THNHM. Justification: Geography. Western Atlantic (Florida to Brazil and eastern Atlantic) (Rosenberg et al., 2009; (Torigoe & Inaba, 2011).

***Natica simplex* G. B. Sowerby III, 1897.** Reported as: *Natica simplex* (Röding, 1798). Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Geography. South Africa (Torigoe & Inaba, 2011).

***Natica unifasciata* Lamarck, 1822.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013). Justification: Geography. Tropical West America (Torigoe & Inaba, 2011).

***Notocochlis antoni* (Philippi, 1851).** Reported as: *Natica antoni* Philippi. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981). Justification: Geography. Mozambique (Torigoe & Inaba, 2011).

***Polinices putealis* Garrard, 1961.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013), BEDO (2017b). Justification: Geography. Eastern Australia (Torigoe & Inaba, 2011).

***Polinices sagamiensis* Pilsbry, 1904.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981). Justification: Geography. Japan (Torigoe & Inaba, 2011).

***Sigatica bathyraphe* (Pilsbry, 1911).** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013). Justification: Geography. Japan (Torigoe & Inaba, 2011).

- Sinum concavum* (Lamarck, 1822)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b). Justification: Geography. West Africa (Torigoe & Inaba, 2011).
- Sinum japonicum* (Lischke, 1872)**. Reported as: *Sigaretus japonicum* Lischke, 1872. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Morlet (1889). Justification: Geography. Japan (Torigoe & Inaba, 2011).
- Sinum maculatum* (Say, 1831)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b). Justification: Geography. Western Atlantic (North Carolina to Brazil) (Torigoe & Inaba, 2011).
- Sinum zonale* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nateewathana et al. (1981). Justification: Geography. Southern Australia (Torigoe & Inaba, 2011; ALA, 2020).
- Stigmaulax cayennensis* (Récluz, 1850)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013). Justification: Geography. Western Atlantic (West Indies to Brazil) (Torigoe & Inaba, 2011).
- Stigmaulax sulcatus* (Born, 1778)**. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Subba Rao & Dey (2000). Justification: Geography. Western Atlantic (West Indies to Brazil) (Torigoe & Inaba, 2011).
- Tanea zelandica* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013). Justification: Geography. South Pacific (New Caledonia to New Zealand) (Torigoe & Inaba, 2011).

#### Family Neritidae

- Vitta virginea* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: Galli (2015). Justification: Geography. Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea (WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)).

#### Family Olividae

- Agaronia ispidula* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Reported as: *Agaronia plicaria* Lamarck, 1811. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013). Justification: Listed as a fossil by WoRMS Editorial Board (2019).
- Oliva inspidula* Fischer, 1807**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: THNHM, Morlet (1889), Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Taxonomy. Cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019) or other websites. Possibly a misspelling of *Oliva ispidula* Linnaeus, 1758, not Fischer, 1807.

#### Family Patellidae

- Scutellastra barbara* (Linnaeus, 1758)**. Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013). Justification: Geography. A South African species (Powell, 1973).

#### Family Pleurobranchidae

- Berthella africana* Pruvot-Fol, 1953**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: Thamrongnawasawat et al. (2008), Nabhitabhata (2009). Justification: Geography. Northwest coast of Africa (WoRMS Editorial Board [2018]).

#### Family Pyramidellidae

- Oscilla perfelix* (Nomura, 1938)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017e). Justification: Geography. Japan (Okutani, 2000; GBIF, 2020).

#### Family Pyrenidae

- Euplica bidentata* (Menke, 1843)**. Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Nabhitabhata (2009), Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013). Justification: Geography. Southwestern Australia (Wilson, 1994).

#### Family Terebridae

- Duplicaria bernardii* (Deshayes, 1857)**. Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b). Justification: Geography. Northern Australia (Wilson, 1994).

#### Family Trochidae

- Austrocochlea concamerata* (Wood, 1828)**. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: THNHM. Justification: Geography. Southern Australia (Wilson, 1993).
- Austrocochlea constricta* (Lamarck, 1822)**. Reported as: *Austrocochlea obtusa*. No Thai locality provided. Reported by: THNHM. Justification: Geography. Southern Australia (Wilson, 1993).

- Clanculus comarilis* Hedley, 1912.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2013). Justification: Geography. Northern Australia (Wilson, 1993; GBIF, 2020).
- Clanculus consobrinus* Tate, 1893.** Gulf of Thailand, Andaman Sea. Reported by: Sanpanich & Duangdee (2009, 2013). Justification: Geography. Southern Australia (Wilson, 1993; GBIF, 2020).

#### Family Turbinellidae

- Syrinx aruanus* (Linnaeus, 1758).** No Thai locality provided. Reported by: THNHM. Justification: Geography. Northwestern Australia (Wilson, 1993) and eastern Indonesia (Dharma, 1988).

#### Family Turbinidae

- Astralium rotularium* (Lamarck, 1822).** Gulf of Thailand. Reported as: *Astraea rotularia*. Reported by: THNHM. Justification: Geography. Endemic to northern Australia (Wilson, 1993; GBIF, 2020).

#### Family Turridae

- Gemmula hastula* (Reeve, 1843).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b). Justification: Geography. Persian Gulf and Arabian Sea (Powell, 1964).
- Gemmula monilifera* (Pease, 1860).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), BEDO (2017b). Justification: Taxonomy. Powell (1964) states that *Gemmula gilchristi* (Sowerby, 1902) is frequently misidentified as *Gemmula monilifera* (Pease, 1860). Although he considers it to be a well-known South African species, he does record *Gemmula gilchristi* from the Andaman Islands.

#### Family Turritellidae

- Neohaustator fortilirata* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1914).** Andaman Sea. Reported by: BEDO (2017b). Justification: Geography. Japan (WoRMS Editorial Board, 2019; GBIF, 2020).
- Neohaustator tsushimaensis* Kotaka, 1951.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Tantanasiriwong (1978), Nateewathana et al. (1981), Bussarawit (1995), Nabhitabhata (2009), BEDO (2017b). Justification: Geography. Cannot be confirmed through WoRMS Editorial Board (2019). It is shown as a Japanese species by GBIF (2020).
- Turritella ligar* Deshayes, 1843.** Gulf of Thailand. Reported by: THNHM. Justification: Geography. West Africa (Bernard, 1984).

#### Family Volutidae

- Amoria damonii* Gray, 1864.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: Duangdee et al. (2013a). Justification: Geography. Western Australia (Wilson, 1994).

### Class Polyplacophora

#### Family Chitonidae

- Acanthopleura vaillantii* Rochebrune, 1882.** Andaman Sea. Reported by: GBIF (2019a). Justification: Geography. Middle East (Sadeghi & Loghmani, 2010).